

BMJ Open

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<http://bmjopen.bmj.com>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email info.bmjopen@bmj.com

BMJ Open

The relationship between *Helicobacter pylori* infection and inflammatory bowel diseases: A real-life observation

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-057214
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	08-Sep-2021
Complete List of Authors:	Abd El-Wahab, Ekram; Alexandria University High Institute of Public Health, Tropical Health Youssef , Ebtessam; Alexandria University High Institute of Public Health, Tropical Health Hassouna, Ehab; Alexandria Medical School, Internal Medicine
Keywords:	Inflammatory bowel disease < GASTROENTEROLOGY, INFECTIOUS DISEASES, Epidemiology < INFECTIOUS DISEASES

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1 The relationship between *Helicobacter pylori* infection and inflammatory 2 bowel diseases: A real-life observation

3
4 **Ekram W. Abd El-Wahab (PhD)**^{1 ^}, **Ebtessam I. Youssef (DPN)**^{2,3}, **Ehab M. Hassouna (MD)**⁴

5 *1 Department of Tropical Health, High Institute of Public Health, Alexandria University, 165 El-
6 Horreya Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt*

7 *2 Fellow of Tropical Health Department, High Institute of Public Health, Alexandria University, 165
8 El-Horreya Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt*

9 *3 Department of Internal Medicine, Alexandria Students' Hospital, Alexandria University, 132 El-Horreya
10 Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt*

11 *4 Department of Internal Medicine (Division of Hepatology), Faculty of Medicine, Alexandria
12 University, El-Kartoum Place, 21567, Alexandria, Egypt*

13
14
15 **^To whom correspondence should be addressed:**

16 **Ekram Wassim Abd El-Wahab**

17 Address: Tropical Health Department, High Institute of Public Health
18 165 El-Horreya Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt

19 Email: ekram.wassim@alexu.edu.eg

20 Tel: +201110456072
21
22

23 **Running title:** Inflammatory bowel diseases and *Helicobacter pylori* infection

24
25 - **word count:** 4052

26 - **number of references:** 52

27 - **number of tables:** 5

28 - **number of figures :** 2

29 Abstract

30 **Background:** Numerous epidemiological studies have investigated the association between
31 *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) infection and inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) with various
32 conflicting results.

33 **Objective(s):** To further explore the possible association between *H. pylori* infection and IBD and its
34 impact on disease course.

35 **Methods:** We conducted a prospective observational study and enrolled a total of 182 IBD patients
36 who were screened for *H. pylori* infection. All the participants were clinically evaluated at the initial
37 visit and bimonthly for 3 months.

38 **Results:** Overall, 49.5% of IBD patients had evidence of *H. pylori* infection. The course did not differ
39 significantly in relation to *H. pylori* infection or the IBD treatment option. In Cox regression analysis,
40 adults in age groups 20 – <35 years and 35 – 55 years, high socioeconomic standard, daily intake of
41 food rich in insoluble fibers, occasional intake of snacks between meals and eating four meals per day
42 predicted IBD flare ($p < 0.05$). On the other hand, eating fruits and vegetables was strongly protective.

43 **Conclusions:** The association between IBD and the presence of *H. pylori* infection seems to be
44 uncertain and remains to be explored considering specific environmental exposures that impact the
45 development of the disease or its relapse.

47 **Keywords:** Inflammatory Bowel Disease; Crohn's disease; Ulcerative colitis; *Helicobacter pylori*

49 Article summary

50 *Strengths and limitations of this study*

- 51 • The relationship between *Helicobacter pylori* infection and inflammatory bowel diseases has
52 been extensively studied
- 53 • No consensus on the impact of *H. pylori* infection on the course of inflammatory bowel
54 diseases
- 55 • There is still much to be learned about the etiology of IBD and how specific exposures impact
56 its course
- 57 • The causal relationship between *H. pylori* infection and IBD cannot be established through a
58 non-controlled study and further large scale prospective clinical trials are needed.

60 Introduction

61 Inflammatory bowel diseases (IBD), including ulcerative colitis (UC) and Crohn's disease
62 (CD), are chronic, disabling, and progressive disorders characterized by lifelong treatment and a
63 significant growing global health burden (Ponder & Long, 2013). In recent decades, many developing
64 countries have seen a dramatic rise in the incidence of IBD¹. It is speculated that improved access to a
65 cleaner environment and the resulting decreased incidence of common childhood infections may be
66 contributing to this rise by altering susceptibility to certain diseases with an autoimmune component,
67 such as IBD^{2,3}. Thus, according to this speculation, microbial infections during childhood may
68 protect from IBD. This rise may partially be accounted for by the implementation of improved
69 diagnostic methods and heightened awareness of IBD.

70 Although the pathogenesis of IBD is unknown, it is thought to result from complex and
71 unidentified interactions between environmental factors (such as infections, medicines, tobacco, food
72 particles) and genetic factors of the host, resulting in abnormal and/or inappropriate immunological
73 reactions to elements of the intestinal flora^{4,5}.

74 *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) is believed to be present in the upper gastrointestinal tract of
75 around 50 percent of the world's population. Of these, over 80 percent of cases are entirely without
76 symptoms⁶. In Egypt, the prevalence mounts to 80% among the general population⁷.

77 *H. pylori* can elicit a chronic systemic inflammatory response, which under certain conditions
78 may trigger autoimmune reactions and may be implicated in the pathogenesis of autoimmune
79 diseases. The inflammatory response of the gastric mucosa is mainly attributed to the stimulation of
80 the host's immune system caused by the bacterium. This results in cell mediated immune response
81 and elevated levels of cytokines. As a consequence, products of the local immune reactions may
82 migrate to extra-gastric sites and this may explain the link between *H. pylori* infection and a variety of
83 extra-gastric diseases, including autoimmune disorders⁸.

84 Numerous studies have examined the association between *H. pylori* infection and IBD.
85 However, the published literature is diverse^{8,9}. Whether the link between *H. pylori* and IBD is
86 coincidental, epiphenomenal or mechanistic remains uncertain. There are contradictory data regarding
87 both the causative and the protective role of *H. pylori* infection against IBD¹⁰⁻¹⁸.

1
2
3 88 Based on the potential protective role of *H. pylori* infection on IBD, it is suggested that *H.*
4
5 89 *pylori* eradication treatment can impact IBD course and thus should be administered with caution
6
7 90 although more prospective studies are needed ¹⁵.

9 91 IBD was found to be more prevalent in regions with lower rates of *H. pylori* colonization.
10
11 92 There is a steady rise in the incidence of IBD in *H. pylori* endemic regions which may reflect the era
12
13 93 of initiating anti-*H. pylori* therapy for peptic ulcer disease ¹². Furthermore, meta-analyses of relevant
14
15 94 studies have reported that the prevalence of *H. pylori* infection is lower in patients with IBD
16
17 95 compared to controls ^{8,9,12,18,19}. One study suggested that long-term treatment with sulphasalazine
18
19 96 leads to eradication of *H. pylori* infection ²⁰. Although this has not been confirmed by other studies,
20
21 97 evidence from most studies points to a protective role for this infection in the development of IBD ^{8,19}.

22
23
24 98 With the advances in the understanding of the pathological mechanisms involved in IBD, new
25
26 99 therapies have been proposed, with the most important development being the introduction of disease
27
28 100 response modifiers, also known as biological agents. The latter includes anti-tumor necrosis factor
29
30 101 (anti-TNF α), IL-1/IL-6 receptor antagonist and anti-CD20 antibody. They are generally well tolerated,
31
32 102 but their use was found to be associated with adverse effects, including risks of infection and
33
34 103 malignancies ²¹.

35
36
37 104 This prompted us to further analyze the association between *H. pylori* infection and the flare
38
39 105 of IBD activity in a longitudinal study and to explore the possible impact of *H. pylori* infection on
40
41 106 response to conventional versus biological treatment of IBD.

42
43 107

44 45 108 **Methods**

46 47 109 **Study population and sampling**

48
49 110 We conducted a prospective observational study at Alexandria University Student Hospital.
50
51 111 This hospital is affiliated with Alexandria University in Egypt and is serving all students, faculty and
52
53 112 staff members at Alexandria University. It has a total bed capacity of 1000 beds and comprises
54
55 113 outpatient clinics and inpatient and emergency departments. We enrolled in the study adult patients
56
57 114 with ages ≥ 18 years that were confirmed to have IBD [triphasic CT abdomen,

1
2
3 115 endoscopy/colonoscopy and fecal calprotectin] and have started IBD treatment [conventional or
4
5 116 biological]. Patients having irritable bowel syndrome were excluded by applying Rome III criteria ²².

7 117 The treatment decision (standard vs biological) was made by clinicians at the Internal
8
9 118 Medicine department of the University student hospital. The prescribed treatment is the standards of
10
11 119 care adopted by the university hospital for treating IBD patients. Details of the treatment regimens
12
13 120 and the parameters used for standard vs biological decision are described in File S1.

15 121 The percentage of *H. pylori* infection among IBD patients can reach 10.0% ¹⁹. Since Egypt is
16
17 122 endemic for *H. pylori* infection ⁷. We assumed that this percentage could be higher. Using a using an
18
19 123 alpha error of 0.05, a 95% confidence level, and a study power of 80%; the minimum required sample
20
21 124 size was found to be 138 patients. However, we ultimately enrolled a total of 182 IBD patients. The
22
23 125 sample size was calculated using Epi info 7 software. Confirmed IBD cases who accepted to
24
25 126 participate in the study were consecutively enrolled until the required sample size was fulfilled.
26
27 127 According to patient disposition depicted in Figure 1, the patients were assigned into two groups
28
29 128 according to the prescribed treatment regimen (File S1): Group 1 comprised patients on conventional
30
31 129 IBD treatment, whereas Group 2 included patients on biological IBD treatment.

33 130 To screen for *H. pylori* infection, all enrolled IBD patients were subjected to stool analysis to
34
35 131 detect *H. pylori* antigen in stool using a commercially available enzyme immunoassay (EIA) kit
36
37 132 [Foresight EIA test kit for qualitative and quantitative detection of *H. pylori* in the stool (ACON[®]
38
39 133 laboratories, Inc. San Diego, USA)]. Accordingly, each of the assigned groups included IBD patients
40
41 134 infected or not with *H. pylori*. IBD patients found positive for *H. pylori* were informed about their lab
42
43 135 results. We did not start *H. pylori* eradication therapy during the study period. Instead, after the three
44
45 136 months of follow up, IBD patients found positive for *H. pylori* were referred to a specialist for further
46
47 137 evaluation and management of their case according to the adopted standard of care.

51 52 53 138 **Patient and Public Involvement**

54
55 139 We informed the patients about the aims and concerns of the study and how it will add to
56
57 140 better understanding of the disease etiology and triggering factors, which was highly
58
59 141 appreciated by the patients, and the patients were motivated to be a part of the cohort
60

1
2
3 142 intended for the long term follow-up by the clinicians. However, It was not appropriate or
4
5 143 possible to involve patients or the public in the design, or conduct, or reporting, or
6
7
8 144 dissemination plans of our research. All the laboratory and clinical data were reported to the
9
10 145 participants and we discussed the study findings in a simple language.

12 146 **Assessments**

14 147 Baseline evaluation included thorough history taking, full clinical examination and laboratory
15
16 148 testing. A structured data collection form (File S2) was designed and used to collect the baseline data
17
18 149 [sociodemographic, personal habits, lifestyle, physical activity and exercise, dietary habits and
19
20 150 restrictions, family history, medical history, co-morbidities, medications] as well as clinical data
21
22 151 [Disease onset, history of the present complaints, frequency and duration of the attacks, past and
23
24 152 current IBD medications, history of switching therapeutic regimens, surgical interventions,
25
26 153 complications] from each patient at the initial visit. History of *H. pylori* infection and receiving *H.*
27
28 154 *pylori* eradication therapy during the past 12 months was also recorded. at each follow-up visit. All
29
30 155 patients were followed bimonthly for three months (6 visits) during the period of IBD treatment.
31
32 156 Patients were called weekly through their telephone numbers and were asked about the frequency, and
33
34 157 severity of symptoms and if any side effects for the assigned treatment occurred during the previous
35
36 158 week.

39 159 All the participants were clinically checked. Trained investigators assessed for blood pressure
40
41 160 (BP) and performed the anthropometric measurements according to standard techniques²³⁻²⁵. Body
42
43 161 mass index (BMI) was calculated according to the Quetelet's index: $BMI = [\text{weight (kg)}/\text{height}^2$
44
45 162 $(\text{m}^2)]$. At each follow-up visit all enrolled IBD patients were subjected to laboratory measurement of
46
47 163 complete blood count (CBC), C-reactive protein (CRP), Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), fasting
48
49 164 blood glucose (FBG), and fecal calprotectin²⁶. Imaging techniques including Triphasic CT and
50
51 165 endoscopy/colonoscopy were done when indicated and their findings were recorded. Full length
52
53 166 colonoscopy was performed for all patients, using Pentax colonoscopies. Colonoscopic biopsies were
54
55 167 obtained from the rectal, sigmoid, descending, transverse, ascending colonic, and cecal mucosa of
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 168 each patient. Histological assessment of the degree of inflammation in CD and UC was evaluated
4
5 169 according to the European consensus on the histopathology of inflammatory bowel disease ²⁷.

6
7 170 The socioeconomic status of the enrolled IBD patients was calculated and categorized as
8
9 171 high, middle, low and very low according to the modified social scoring of Fahmy and El-Sherbini ²⁸.

12 172 **Outcomes**

13
14 173 The enrolled patients in each group were evaluated clinically every two weeks for a total
15
16 174 period of 3 months to record potential improvement/flare of the IBD condition. The primary outcome
17
18 175 of the study is the number of patients with IBD who achieved remission at the end of the follow-up
19
20 176 period.

23 177 **Statistical analysis**

24
25 178 The collected data were reviewed for accuracy and integrity and fed into computer software.
26
27 179 Data were analyzed using a statistical software package (IBM SPSS statistics for windows, version
28
29 180 21.0, Armonk, NY: IBM Corp., Released 2011). Continuous variables were presented as the mean \pm
30
31 181 standard deviation (SD). Categorical variables were expressed as numbers with proportions, n (%).
32
33 182 Variables relevant to laboratory data were dichotomized according to prefixed cutoffs, taking into
34
35 183 consideration the normal reference values. Student's *t*-test was performed to compare quantitative
36
37 184 variables between two groups of normally distributed data. Chi Square (χ^2) test was performed to
38
39 185 examine the association between qualitative variables. Fischer's Exact test with Yates Correction was
40
41 186 used when cells were fewer than five. Repeated measures ANOVA was used to test the differences in
42
43 187 means of quantitative variables measured at different time points. Multiple logistic regression
44
45 188 analyses were conducted to identify independent risk factors of *H. Pylori* infection among IBD
46
47 189 patients. Cox regression analysis (or proportional hazards regression) was used to investigating the
48
49 190 effect of several variables upon the time a specified event takes to happen; thus to determine the
50
51 191 factors associated with IBD flare/remission when testing variables that had statistically significant
52
53 192 differences at significance levels <0.05 in the simple logistic regression analyses. Kaplan Meier
54
55 193 analysis was used to determine the probability of recovery (improvement in IBD condition as the
56
57 194 event-of-interest) considering the *H. pylori* infection status and treatment option given. Recovery

1
2
3 195 defined improvement in IBD status based on clinical and laboratory data, whereas censored defined
4
5 196 lack of improvement or flare of the inflammatory condition. All the statistical analyses were
6
7 197 conducted with two-tailed tests and statistically significant levels were determined as being <0.05 .
8
9

10 198 **Results**

11
12 199

13 14 200 **Sociodemographics and clinical characteristics of the study cohort**

15
16 201 A total of 182 IBD patients [96 (52.7%) UC and 86 (47.3%) CD] were enrolled in the study,
17
18 202 being more frequently male (51.7%), married (58.2%), urban residents (51.6%), possessing high
19
20 203 literacy levels (76.9%), and non-smokers (82.4%). The average age was 27.0 ± 7.3 years with the
21
22 204 majority being in the age group 20 – 35 years. Overall, normal BMI was a predominant feature among
23
24 205 the study population (59.3%) while 31.9% were overweight. Other sociodemographic characteristics
25
26 206 of the study participants are shown in (Table 1).
27

28
29 207 The study participants did not differ significantly in relation to their total physical activity
30
31 208 score. However, IBD patients found free of *H. pylori* infection deemed to have a more favorable food
32
33 209 habit score compared to IBD patients with *H. pylori* infection (12.2 ± 5.0 vs 10.7 ± 3.8 , $p = 0.018$)
34
35 210 (Table S1)
36

37
38 211 Baseline clinical and laboratory findings of all IBD patients are demonstrated in Table S2.
39
40 212 IBD patients with *H. pylori* infection had higher rates of abdominal pain, abdominal cramps, bloating,
41
42 213 indigestion, flatulence, diarrhea, bleeding per rectum, fever, chills, infection, fatigue/lack of energy,
43
44 214 sick leaves/absenteeism as well as higher mean CRP and ESR levels than those found free of *H.*
45
46 215 *pylori* infection although the differences were not statistically significant. GIT endoscopy and
47
48 216 colonoscopy for the enrolled patients proved to have features of CD and UC in the form of superficial
49
50 217 ulcerations and mild infiltration.
51
52

53 218 ***H. pylori* infection among IBD patients**

54
55 219 We detected *H. pylori* infection in almost half (49.5%) of the enrolled IBD patients, being
56
57 220 almost equally presented among UD [48 (50.0%)] and CD [42 (48.8%)] patients [OR (95% CI)= 1.05
58
59 221 (0.59 – 1.88)], although most of them (82.8%) admitted receiving *H. pylori* eradication therapy during
60

the past 12 months. The infection rate was highest (82.2%) among age group 20 – < 35 years (Table 1). In our logistic regression model, conventional treatment of IBD [OR 95% CI= 1.99 (1.03 – 3.85)], adults in age groups 20 – <35 years [OR 95% CI= 6.20 (1.74 – 22.12)] and 35 – 55 years [OR 95% CI= 11.1 (1.18 – 104.64)], and mixed food source [OR 95% CI= 3.12 (1.60 – 6.06)] predicted *H. pylori* infection in IBD patients ($p < 0.05$) (Table 2).

Assessment of IBD improvement/flare in relation to *H. pylori* infection

The total symptom score as well as the levels of ESR, CRP, Hb and fecal calprotectin showed significant linear decline throughout the follow-up period in all IBD patients regardless of the status of *H. pylori* infection ($p < 0.05$). The other tested parameters (body weight, pulse, pulse pressure, WBCs, platelet count, and FBG) tended to fluctuate in values in a non-linear pattern although the levels were still within the normal ranges. Overall, the changes (effect size) were attributable to the effect of the time course since the pattern did not differ significantly in relation to *H. pylori* infection (Table 3 and Figure S1). Similar results were obtained in subgroup analysis considering the type of treatment given [conventional (Table S3 and Figure S1) or biological (Table S4 and Figure S1)].

Factors associated with improvement in IBD condition

In Cox regression analysis, adults in age groups 20 – <35 years [OR 95% CI= 6.20 (1.74 – 22.12)] and 35 – 55 years [OR 95% CI= 557.9 (17.4 – 17922.8)], high socioeconomic standard [OR 95% CI= 2.9 (1.11 – 7.8)], daily intake of food rich in fibres [OR 95% CI= 5.1 (1.32 – 19.5)], occasional intake of snacks between meals [OR 95% CI= 2.8 (2.5 – 70.5)], and eating four meals per day [OR 95% CI= 13.3 (1.03 – 7.7)] were significantly associated with IBD flare ($p < 0.05$). On the other hand, eating fruits and vegetables was protective against IBD flare (Table 4 and Table S5).

Probability of improvement in IBD condition in relation to *H. pylori* infection and IBD treatment option

Kaplan Meier analysis revealed that the probabilities of recovery among the IBD patients at 12 weeks of follow up were comparable when considering *H. pylori* infection status (0.793 in *H. pylori* negative vs 0.778 in *H. pylori* positive) or the IBD treatment option (0.811 conventional

1
2
3 248 therapy vs 0.750 in biological therapy). The number of people who recovered among *H. pylori*
4
5 249 negative patients was almost equal to that in *H. pylori* positive patients. On the other hand, the
6
7 250 proportion of recovered IBD patients under conventional therapy was relatively higher than those
8
9 251 receiving biological therapy although the difference was not statistically significant. In total, 39
10
11 252 subjects did not recover until the end of the study. The Log Rank, Breslow and Tarone-Ware tests of
12
13 253 equality of recovery did not differ significantly among the enrolled IBD patients in relation *H. pylori*
14
15 254 infection status or the IBD treatment option ($p > 0.05$) (Table 5 and Figure 2).

18 19 255 **Discussion**

20
21 256 In recent decades, improving hygienic conditions and socioeconomic status have reduced *H.*
22
23 257 *pylori* infection rates and this trend has concurrently been accompanied by an increased IBD
24
25 258 incidence in most countries. However, the role of *H. pylori* in IBD remains unresolved yet ^{1,15,29}.
26
27 259 Numerous studies have reported a lower *H. pylori* infection rate in patients with CD and/or UC than
28
29 260 in non-IBD control individuals, although a small number of studies showed no significant association
30
31 261 ^{8,9,12,19,29}. Recently, emerging epidemiologic studies and animal experiments revealed an inverse
32
33 262 correlation between *H. pylori* infection and IBD onset, suggesting that *H. pylori* colonization exerts a
34
35 263 special protective effect on autoimmune diseases ^{12,21}.

36
37 264 In attempting to further explain the negative association between *H. pylori* infection and IBD,
38
39 265 we enrolled in a longitudinal study IBD patients having or not *H. pylori* infection and observed the
40
41 266 possible impact of *H. pylori* infection on response to conventional versus biological treatment of IBD.

42
43 267 In our IBD cohort, *H. pylori* was detected in almost half of the patients. These numbers are
44
45 268 relatively low compared to the prevalence among the general population in Egypt where the disease
46
47 269 tends to be endemic ³⁰⁻³³. This supports previous reports of lower rates *H. pylori* of in IBD patients
48
49 270 and suggests a possible link between *H. pylori* and IBD ^{8,19}. The rate *H. pylori* infection was
50
51 271 significantly higher among IBD patients on conventional treatment which disagrees with studies
52
53 272 suggesting that 5-aminosalicylates or sulphasalazine interfere with the adhesion of *H. pylori* to the
54
55 273 mucosa and block its replication ^{20,34-36}. In fact, several studies did not support the aspect that as
56
57 274 treatment with sulfasalazine or any other medical therapy such as 5-aminosalicylic acid (5-ASA),
58
59
60

1
2
3 275 thiopurines steroids, antibiotics had an influence on *H. pylori* colonization rate ^{12,37-39}. The same holds
4
5 276 for novel therapeutic modalities, such as anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) treatment ⁴⁰.

7 277 In the present study, the majority of *H. pylori* positive IBD patients admitted receiving *H.*
8
9 278 *pylori* eradication therapy in the past 2 months which brings into question the effectiveness of the
10
11 279 eradication therapy in treated cases or highlights the occurrence of reinfection among this group of
12
13 280 patients. It is noteworthy that most of the previous studies did not inquire into the participants' past
14
15 281 history of treatment for *H. pylori* infection ¹². It is therefore possible that their IBD patients had been
16
17 282 treated for *H. pylori* prior to enrollment in the study, thereby producing a falsely low *H. pylori*
18
19 283 infection rate.

22 284 Accumulating evidence suggests that *H. pylori* through its immune regulation capacity
23
24 285 protects human from various diseases with an auto-immune nature including IBD ⁴¹. Such speculation
25
26 286 has been explored in various studies and the results are controversial. Certainly, the heterogeneity
27
28 287 among studies accounted for by methods of IBD and *H. pylori* diagnosis, study location, or study
29
30 288 population and the possibility of publication bias limit the certainty of this conclusion and bring into
31
32 289 question the robustness of their findings. We extended previous work by investigating the association
33
34 290 between *H. pylori* infection and IBD disease from a different angle in a prospective study. A potential
35
36 291 avenue for extending our study involved broadening the inclusion criteria to gain further insight into
37
38 292 the local variation of the protective effects of *H. pylori* on IBD. Differing from previous studies, we
39
40 293 added subgroup analysis on *H. pylori* infection and the type of IBD treatment. However, we did not
41
42 294 observe a significant relationship between the existence of the two conditions. For instance, the course
43
44 295 of the disease was similar in all IBD patients regardless of their *H. pylori* infection status or when
45
46 296 considering the type of treatment given (conventional or biological). There also seemed a trend that
47
48 297 the extent and severity of IBD increased with *H. pylori* infection decreasing. Intriguingly, the
49
50 298 proportion of recovered IBD patients under conventional therapy was relatively higher than those
51
52 299 receiving biological therapy. This might be ascribed to the higher *H. pylori* infection among IBD
53
54 300 patients under conventional therapy or that patients receiving biological therapy are those who were
55
56 301 refractory to previous conventional therapy, thus having a more severe disease activity. Although our
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 302 findings do not support the inverse association between *H. pylori* infection and IBD disease, they
4
5 303 increase in some part the credibility of previous studies.

6
7 304 IBD is thought to be triggered by a complex interplay of environmental and genetic factors.
8
9 305 The growing burden of IBD could be a proxy of the hygiene hypothesis and improved sanitary living
10
11 306 conditions, lifestyle and dietary changes, more frequent antibiotic use, enhanced diagnostic methods
12
13 307 and heightened awareness of IBD⁴²⁻⁴⁴. In this regard, we examined in addition to *H. pylori* infection
14
15 308 the role of some host and environmental cofactors that have been reported as either alleviating or
16
17 309 inciting factors for IBD flare. These included diet, smoking, physical activity, breastfeeding,
18
19 310 socioeconomic standard, education, occupation, urban versus rural lifestyle, and exposure to
20
21 311 medication⁴⁴. In this context, we were guided by existing studies that recognized differences in
22
23 312 potential risk factors or unique features to certain populations, such as the Mediterranean diet. Indeed,
24
25 313 dietary factors play a crucial role in disease initiation or relapse⁴⁵, although certain diets, such as the
26
27 314 Mediterranean diet, are purported to be protective of IBD⁴⁶⁻⁴⁸. The Mediterranean diet, plant-based
28
29 315 diet and semi-vegetarian diet have been shown by some studies to alleviate symptoms of IBD and
30
31 316 keep patients in remission potentially through reducing inflammation and improving microbiota^{49,50}.
32
33 317 In the present cohort, IBD patients negative for *H. pylori* infection and those experiencing less flare
34
35 318 had a more favorable overall dietary habit score. In line with Kakodkar's recommendations⁴⁹, which
36
37 319 encourage the consumption of all vegetables and fruits in an IBD diet, we observed a strong protective
38
39 320 role for the daily as well as 2-3 times per week intake of vegetables and fruits on IBD flare. In a
40
41 321 recent meta-analysis, the beneficial effect of *H. pylori* against IBD in Mediterranean populations was
42
43 322 lower compared to East Asian and European regions¹⁸. Nevertheless, the included studies did not
44
45 323 explicitly incorporate dietary information or study the putative beneficial effect of diet as a
46
47 324 confounder in their analyses. Moreover, this positive effect could be attributed to the relative
48
49 325 abundance of *CagA H. pylori* in these populations, a strain with specific constituents that modulate
50
51 326 host immune defenses⁵¹.

52
53 327 Fiber has a potential anti-inflammatory role in IBD, although a converse effect can occur⁴⁴.
54
55 328 Our cox regression model revealed that consumption of food rich in insoluble fibers such as whole
56
57 329 bread, cereals, beans, peas, wheat, oat, artichoke, cabbage, cauliflower, broccoli, dried herbs and

1
2
3 330 spices, on daily basis significantly increased the risk of IBD flare particularly in patients consuming
4
5 331 four meals per day with occasional snacks between meals.

6
7 332 In agreement with Gentschew et al.,⁵² trans fat intake was also associated with higher odds of
8
9 333 IBD flare although this did not appear in our final model. Although our findings might suggest a role
10
11 334 for diet in IBD flare, the effect of diet is questionable due to limitations in terms of recall bias and
12
13 335 multifactorial exposures. Moreover, IBD patients may alter their dietary habits based on the
14
15 336 symptoms that vary with disease activity. This raises the need for further explicit research into the role
16
17 337 of diet in IBD.

18
19 338 Variation in the protective effect of *H. pylori* on IBD could also be ascribed to socioeconomic
20
21 339 factors. In the present study, IBD patients with higher socioeconomic standards who were mostly
22
23 340 urban residents had a higher chance of disease flares. Importantly, *H. pylori* infection did not
24
25 341 significantly vary in relation to the socioeconomic standard in our IBD cohort. These findings lend
26
27 342 support to those factors associated with an urban lifestyle and industrialization can influence one's
28
29 343 risk of IBD.

30
31 344 Furthermore, the rate of *H. pylori* gastric colonization was significantly higher in adults older
32
33 345 than 20 years although there was no significant difference in the IBD average age of onset between
34
35 346 positive and negative *H. pylori* groups. This age group has also higher disease flares. These findings
36
37 347 are probably due to their co-morbid history or other aspects of their lifestyle or which affects IBD
38
39 348 occurrence. Apart from the age, other demographic variables did not show any effects on our results.

40
41 349 Collectively, the association between IBD and the presence of *H. pylori* infection seems to be
42
43 350 uncertain and remains to be explored. Looking forward, there is still much to be learned about the
44
45 351 etiology of IBD and how specific environmental exposures intimately impact the development of
46
47 352 disease and also the potential for relapse.

48
49
50
51 353

52 354 **Study limitations**

53
54 355 Several limitations of the current work should be listed. First, we did not test *H. pylori* in colon
55
56 356 biopsy, which may decrease the disease prevalence rate. However, this would cause additional
57
58 357 burdens of an invasive procedure to the patients which is against medical ethics. A urea breath test

1
2
3 358 would have been a better alternative, but we did not have access to it in our centers. Second, the small
4
5 359 sample size was a major limitation and might have impacted the estimation of the effect size. Third,
6
7 360 the trend of decreased *H. pylori* infection in patients under biological therapy thus paralleling with
8
9 361 increased severity of IBD should be investigated in a larger randomized controlled trial for statistical
10
11 362 significance. Also, our results merit reassessment in a cohort of patients from a background
12
13 363 population with a low prevalence of *H. pylori* and with explicit information about eradication
14
15 364 treatment and exposure to other antibiotics. Finally, the causal relationship between *H. pylori*
16
17 365 infection and IBD cannot be established through a non-controlled study and further large scale
18
19 366 prospective clinical trials are needed. Towards this, studies investigating the effect of eradication of
20
21 367 *H. pylori* on the development of IBD and considering environmental exposures, hygiene diet, physical
22
23 368 activity and intestinal microbiota as strong confounders are warranted. An ideal study would be
24
25 369 conducted at the time of IBD diagnosis and proceed prospectively.
26
27
28
29
30
31

370

371

372 **Ethical consideration**

373 The study was approved by the institutional review board and the ethics committee of the
374 High Institute of Public Health affiliated with Alexandria University, Egypt [Ref no. 603 - 2019]. The
375 study was conducted in accordance with the international ethical guidelines and that of the
376 Declaration of Helsinki. Informed written consent was obtained from each participant after explaining
377 the aim and concerns of the study. The datasheets were coded by number to ensure anonymity and
378 confidentiality of the participants' data.

379 No field research was done, and this article does not contain any studies with animals performed
380 by any of the authors.

381 **Conflict of Interest**

382 All authors declare no conflict of interest.

383 **Data sharing statement**

1
2
3 384 All data are fully available without restriction by the corresponding author at
4
5 385 ekram.wassim@alexu.edu.eg
6
7

8 386 **Funding:** Authors' own work
9

10 387

11
12 388 ***Acknowledgements***

13
14
15 389 We would like to acknowledge the study participants for accepting to participate in the study.
16
17 390

18
19 391 **Author contribution**

20
21 392 EWAW: Conceptualization, developed the theoretical framework and study design, took the lead for
22
23 393 overall direction and planning of the study implementation, data curation, statistical analysis and
24
25 394 interpretation of data, major contribution to writing, revised and approved final version of the
26
27 395 manuscript
28

29 396

30
31 397 EIY: Study implementation and recruitment of the study participants, data collection, clinical
32
33 398 evaluation and follow up, analysis and interpretation of data, contributed to the writing of the
34
35 399 manuscript, revised and approved final version of the of the manuscript.
36
37 400

38 400

39
40 401 EMH: Supervised the study implementation and data collection, facilitated the recruitment of the
41
42 402 study participants, clinical evaluation and follow up, data curation, contributed to the writing of the
43
44 403 manuscript, revised and approved final version of the manuscript.
45
46 404

47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

405 **References**

- 406 **1.** Kamm MA. Rapid changes in epidemiology of inflammatory bowel disease. *Lancet*. Dec 23
407 2018;390(10114):2741-2742.
- 408 **2.** Bloomfield SF, Stanwell-Smith R, Crevel RW, Pickup J. Too clean, or not too clean: the
409 hygiene hypothesis and home hygiene. *Clin Exp Allergy*. Apr 2006;36(4):402-425.
- 410 **3.** Koloski NA, Bret L, Radford-Smith G. Hygiene hypothesis in inflammatory bowel disease: a
411 critical review of the literature. *World J Gastroenterol*. Jan 14 2008;14(2):165-173.
- 412 **4.** Frolkis A, Dieleman LA, Barkema HW, et al. Environment and the inflammatory bowel
413 diseases. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology*. 2013;27(3):e18-e24.
- 414 **5.** Molodecky NA, Kaplan GG. Environmental risk factors for inflammatory bowel disease.
415 *Gastroenterology & hepatology*. 2010;6(5):339.
- 416 **6.** Testerman TL, Morris J. Beyond the stomach: an updated view of *Helicobacter pylori*
417 pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment. *World J Gastroenterol*. Sep 28 2014;20(36):12781-
418 12808.
- 419 **7.** Hooi JKY, Lai WY, Ng WK, et al. Global Prevalence of *Helicobacter pylori* Infection:
420 Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Gastroenterology*. Aug 2017;153(2):420-429.
- 421 **8.** Rokkas T, Gisbert JP, Niv Y, O'Morain C. The association between *Helicobacter pylori*
422 infection and inflammatory bowel disease based on meta-analysis. *United European*
423 *Gastroenterol J*. Dec 2015;3(6):539-550.
- 424 **9.** Wu XW, Ji HZ, Yang MF, Wu L, Wang FY. *Helicobacter pylori* infection and inflammatory
425 bowel disease in Asians: a meta-analysis. *World J Gastroenterol*. Apr 21 2015;21(15):4750-
426 4756.
- 427 **10.** Lundgren A, Suri-Payer E, Enarsson K, Svennerholm AM, Lundin BS. *Helicobacter pylori*-
428 specific CD4⁺ CD25^{high} regulatory T cells suppress memory T-cell responses to *H. pylori* in
429 infected individuals. *Infect Immun*. Apr 2003;71(4):1755-1762.

- 1
2
3 430 **11.** Kao JY, Rathinavelu S, Eaton KA, et al. Helicobacter pylori-secreted factors inhibit dendritic
4
5 431 cell IL-12 secretion: a mechanism of ineffective host defense. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest*
6
7 432 *Liver Physiol.* Jul 2006;291(1):G73-81.
- 8
9 433 **12.** Luther J, Dave M, Higgins PD, Kao JY. Association between Helicobacter pylori infection
10
11 434 and inflammatory bowel disease: a meta-analysis and systematic review of the literature.
12
13 435 *Inflamm Bowel Dis.* Jun 2010;16(6):1077-1084.
- 14
15 436 **13.** Kayali S, Gaiani F, Manfredi M, et al. Inverse association between Helicobacter pylori and
16
17 437 inflammatory bowel disease: myth or fact? *Acta Biomed.* Dec 17 2018;89(9-S):81-86.
- 18
19 438 **14.** Lin KD, Chiu GF, Waljee AK, et al. Effects of Anti-Helicobacter pylori Therapy on
20
21 439 Incidence of Autoimmune Diseases, Including Inflammatory Bowel Diseases. *Clin*
22
23 440 *Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2018;20(18):31390-31399.
- 24
25 441 **15.** Yu Y, Zhu S, Li P, Min L, Zhang S. Helicobacter pylori infection and inflammatory bowel
26
27 442 disease: a crosstalk between upper and lower digestive tract. *Cell Death Dis.* Sep 20
28
29 443 2018;9(10):961.
- 30
31 444 **16.** Shinzaki S, Fujii T, Bamba S, et al. Seven days triple therapy for eradication of Helicobacter
32
33 445 pylori does not alter the disease activity of patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Intest*
34
35 446 *Res.* Oct 2018;16(4):609-618.
- 36
37 447 **17.** Burisch J, Jess T. Does Eradication of Helicobacter Pylori Cause Inflammatory Bowel
38
39 448 Disease? *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol.* Feb 12 2019.
- 40
41 449 **18.** Imawana RA, Smith DR, Goodson ML. The relationship between inflammatory bowel
42
43 450 disease and Helicobacter pylori across East Asian, European and Mediterranean countries: a
44
45 451 meta-analysis. *Ann Gastroenterol.* Sep-Oct 2020;33(5):485-494.
- 46
47 452 **19.** Rosania R, Von Arnim U, Link A, et al. Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy is not
48
49 453 associated with the onset of inflammatory bowel diseases. A case-control study. *J*
50
51 454 *Gastrointestin Liver Dis.* Jun 2018;27(2):119-125.
- 52
53 455 **20.** el-Omar E, Penman I, Cruikshank G, et al. Low prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in
54
55 456 inflammatory bowel disease: association with sulphasalazine. *Gut.* Oct 1994;35(10):1385-
56
57 457 1388.

- 1
2
3 458 21. Lee HS, Park SK, Park DI. Novel treatments for inflammatory bowel disease. *Korean J Intern*
4
5 459 *Med.* Jan 2018;33(1):20-27.
6
7 460 22. Jung HK. Rome III Criteria for Functional Gastrointestinal Disorders: Is There a Need for a
8
9 461 Better Definition? *J Neurogastroenterol Motil.* 2011;17(3):211-212.
10
11 462 23. Ogedegbe G, Pickering T. Principles and techniques of blood pressure measurement. *Cardiol*
12
13 463 *Clin.* Nov 2010;28(4):571-586.
14
15 464 24. Muntner P, Shimbo D, Carey RM, et al. Measurement of Blood Pressure in Humans: A
16
17 465 Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. *Hypertension.* 2019;73(5):e35-
18
19 466 e66.
20
21 467 25. Casadei K, Kiel J. Anthropometric Measurement. *StatPearls.* Treasure Island (FL)2019.
22
23 468 26. McClatchey KD. *Clinical laboratory medicine.* 2nd ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York,
24
25 469 London, Buenos Aires, Hong Kong, Sydney, Tokyo: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2002.
26
27 470 27. Magro F, Langner C, Driessen A, et al. European consensus on the histopathology of
28
29 471 inflammatory bowel disease. *J Crohns Colitis.* Nov 2013;7(10):827-851.
30
31 472 28. El-Gilany A, El-Wehady A, El-Wasify M. Updating and validation of the socioeconomic
32
33 473 status scale for health research in Egypt. *East Mediterr Health J.* Sep 2012;18(9):962-968.
34
35 474 29. Papamichael K, Konstantopoulos P, Mantzaris GJ. Helicobacter pylori infection and
36
37 475 inflammatory bowel disease: is there a link? *World J Gastroenterol.* Jun 7 2014;20(21):6374-
38
39 476 6385.
40
41 477 30. Bassily S, Frenck RW, Mohareb EW, et al. Seroprevalence of Helicobacter pylori among
42
43 478 Egyptian newborns and their mothers: a preliminary report. *Am J Trop Med Hyg.* Jul
44
45 479 1999;61(1):37-40.
46
47 480 31. Naficy AB, Frenck RW, Abu-Elyazeed R, et al. Seroepidemiology of Helicobacter pylori
48
49 481 infection in a population of Egyptian children. *International Journal of Epidemiology.*
50
51 482 2000;29(5):928-932.
52
53 483 32. Mohammad MA, Hussein L, Coward A, Jackson SJ. Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori
54
55 484 infection among Egyptian children: impact of social background and effect on growth. *Public*
56
57 485 *Health Nutr.* Mar 2008;11(3):230-236.

- 1
2
3 486 33. Galal YS, Ghobrial CM, Labib JR, Abou-Zekri ME. Helicobacter pylori among symptomatic
4
5 487 Egyptian children: prevalence, risk factors, and effect on growth. *J Egypt Public Health*
6
7 488 *Assoc.* May 24 2019;94(1):17.
- 8
9 489 34. Stenson WF, Mehta J, Spilberg I. Sulfasalazine inhibition of binding of N-formyl-methionyl-
10
11 490 leucyl-phenylalanine (FMLP) to its receptor on human neutrophils. *Biochem Pharmacol.* Feb
12
13 491 1 1984;33(3):407-412.
- 14
15 492 35. Mantzaris GJ, Archavlis E, Zografos C, Zavos K, Petraki K, Triadaphyllou G. Low
16
17 493 prevalence of Helicobacter pylori in inflammatory bowel disease: association with
18
19 494 sulfasalazine. *Am J Gastroenterol.* Oct 1995;90(10):1900.
- 20
21 495 36. Piodi LP, Bardella M, Rocchia C, Cesana BM, Baldassarri A, Quatrini M. Possible protective
22
23 496 effect of 5-aminosalicylic acid on Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with inflammatory
24
25 497 bowel disease. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* Jan 2003;36(1):22-25.
- 26
27 498 37. Halme L, Rautelin H, Leidenius M, Kosunen TU. Inverse correlation between Helicobacter
28
29 499 pylori infection and inflammatory bowel disease. *J Clin Pathol.* Jan 1996;49(1):65-67.
- 30
31 500 38. Guslandi M, Fanti L, Testoni PA. Helicobacter pylori seroprevalence in Crohn's disease: lack
32
33 501 of influence by pharmacological treatment. *Hepatogastroenterology.* 2002 Sep-Oct
34
35 502 2002;49(47):1296-1297.
- 36
37 503 39. Song MJ, Park DI, Hwang SJ, et al. [The prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection in
38
39 504 Korean patients with inflammatory bowel disease, a multicenter study]. *Korean J*
40
41 505 *Gastroenterol.* Jun 2009;53(6):341-347.
- 42
43 506 40. Triantafillidis JK, Gikas A, Merikas E. Treatment of inflammatory bowel disease patients
44
45 507 with anti-TNF-alpha factors and immunosuppressives does not influence the prevalence of
46
47 508 Helicobacter pylori infection. *Indian J Gastroenterol.* Jul 2014;33(4):383-384.
- 48
49 509 41. van Amsterdam K, van Vliet AH, Kusters JG, van der Ende A. Of microbe and man:
50
51 510 determinants of Helicobacter pylori-related diseases. *FEMS Microbiol Rev.* Jan
52
53 511 2006;30(1):131-156.
- 54
55 512 42. Loftus EV, Jr. Clinical epidemiology of inflammatory bowel disease: Incidence, prevalence,
56
57 513 and environmental influences. *Gastroenterology.* May 2004;126(6):1504-1517.

- 1
2
3 514 43. Thia KT, Loftus EV, Jr., Sandborn WJ, Yang SK. An update on the epidemiology of
4
5 515 inflammatory bowel disease in Asia. *Am J Gastroenterol*. Dec 2008;103(12):3167-3182.
6
7 516 44. Ponder A, Long MD. A clinical review of recent findings in the epidemiology of
8
9 517 inflammatory bowel disease. *Clinical epidemiology*. 2013;5:237.
10
11 518 45. Zallot C, Quilliot D, Chevaux JB, et al. Dietary beliefs and behavior among inflammatory
12
13 519 bowel disease patients. *Inflamm Bowel Dis*. Jan 2013;19(1):66-72.
14
15 520 46. Marlow G, Ellett S, Ferguson IR, et al. Transcriptomics to study the effect of a
16
17 521 Mediterranean-inspired diet on inflammation in Crohn's disease patients. *Hum Genomics*.
18
19 522 Nov 27 2013;7:24.
20
21 523 47. Haskey N, Gibson DL. An examination of diet for the maintenance of remission in
22
23 524 inflammatory bowel disease. *Nutrients*. Mar 10 2017;9(3).
24
25 525 48. Reddavid R, Rotolo O, Caruso MG, et al. The role of diet in the prevention and treatment of
26
27 526 Inflammatory Bowel Diseases. *Acta Biomed*. Dec 17 2018;89(9-S):60-75.
28
29 527 49. Kakodkar S, Mutlu EA. Diet as a Therapeutic Option for Adult Inflammatory Bowel Disease.
30
31 528 *Gastroenterol Clin North Am*. Dec 2017;46(4):745-767.
32
33 529 50. Chiba M, Ishii H, Komatsu M. Recommendation of plant-based diets for inflammatory bowel
34
35 530 disease. *Transl Pediatr*. Jan 2019;8(1):23-27.
36
37 531 51. Tepler A, Narula N, Peek RM, Jr., et al. Systematic review with meta-analysis: association
38
39 532 between *Helicobacter pylori* CagA seropositivity and odds of inflammatory bowel disease.
40
41 533 *Aliment Pharmacol Ther*. Jul 2019;50(2):121-131.
42
43 534 52. Gentschew L, Ferguson LR. Role of nutrition and microbiota in susceptibility to
44
45 535 inflammatory bowel diseases. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. Apr 2012;56(4):524-535.
46
47 536
48
49 537
50
51 538
52
53 539
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 540 **Figure legend**
4
5

6 541 Figure 1: Patients' disposition throughout the study
7

8
9 542 Figure 2: The equality of recovery (improvement in IBD condition) over the follow-up periods in
10 543 relation to *H. pylori* infection status and the IBD treatment option
11
12

13 544 Figure S1: clinical and laboratory findings of IBD patients over the follow-up periods in relation to *H.*
14 545 *pylori* infection status and the IBD treatment option
15
16

17 546
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

		IBD patients		H pylori infection in IBD patients				<i>p</i> ~
		Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)		
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Type of IBD diagnosed	Crohn's disease	86	47.3	44	47.8	42	46.7	0.876
	Ulcerative colitis	96	52.7	48	52.2	48	53.3	
Onset of <i>H. pylori</i> infection	NA	92	50.5	92	100.0	0	0.0	<0.001
	Few weeks ago	7	3.8	0	0.0	7	7.8	
	3 – 6 months	10	5.5	0	0.0	10	11.1	
	6 months – 1 year	35	19.2	0	0.0	35	38.9	
	> 1 year	38	20.9	0	0.0	38	42.2	
History of receiving <i>H. pylori</i> eradication therapy during the past 12 months	No	92	50.5	92	100.0	0	0.0	0.000
	Yes	90	49.5	0	0.0	90	100.0	
Treatment option given	Conventional	106	58.2	47	51.1	59	65.6	0.048
	Biological	76	41.8	45	48.9	31	34.4	
Sex	Male	94	51.6	46	50.0	48	53.3	0.653
	Female	88	48.4	46	50.0	42	46.7	
Age (Years)	16 – <20 Years	20	11.0	15	16.3	5	5.6	0.036
	20 – <35 Years	136	74.7	62	67.4	74	82.2	
	35 – 55 Years	26	14.3	15	16.3	11	12.2	
Mean ± SD		27.0 ± 7.3		27.6 ± 8.0		26.3 ± 7.5		<i>t</i> =1.3, <i>p</i> = 0.204
Age at IBD diagnosis	10 – >19	69	37.9	35	38.0	34	37.8	0.211
	20 – <30	83	45.6	46	50.0	37	41.1	
	30 – 45	30	16.5	11	12.0	19	21.1	
Mean ± SD		21.6 ± 6.4		21.4 ± 6.3		22.0 ± 6.5		<i>t</i> = -0.583, <i>p</i> = 0.560

List of Tables

Table 1: Characteristic of the study population

Residence	Rural	88	48.4	51	55.4	37	41.1	.053
	Urban	94	51.6	41	44.6	53	58.9	
Education	Illiterate	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	2.2	0.096
	Read and Write	23	12.6	12	13.0	11	12.2	
	Primary	4	2.2	4	4.3	0	0.0	
	Preparatory	13	7.1	9	9.8	4	4.4	
	Secondary	44	24.2	24	26.1	20	22.2	
	University education	96	52.7	43	46.7	53	58.9	
Working status	No	88	48.4	39	42.4	49	54.4	0.104
	Yes	94	51.6	53	57.6	41	45.6	
Occupation	Unemployed	37	20.3	21	22.8	16	17.8	0.012
	Student	45	24.7	16	17.4	29	32.2	
	Clerical	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0.0	
	Professional	39	21.4	17	18.5	22	24.4	
	Housewife	21	11.5	10	10.9	11	12.2	
	Auxiliary worker	22	12.1	12	13.0	10	11.1	
	Farmer	16	8.8	14	15.2	2	2.2	
Marital status	Single	73	40.1	37	40.2	36	40.0	0.37
	Married	106	58.2	55	59.8	51	56.7	
	Widowed	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	2.2	
	Divorced	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
Socioeconomic standard	High	58	31.9	24	26.1	34	37.8	0.206
	Middle	52	28.6	30	32.6	22	24.4	
	Low	72	39.6	38	41.3	34	37.8	
Consanguinity	No	144	79.1	70	76.1	74	82.2	0.309
	Yes	38	20.9	22	23.9	16	17.8	
History of being breastfed	No	26	14.3	14	15.2	12	13.3	0.716
	Yes	156	85.7	78	84.8	78	86.7	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Smoking	Never	150	82.4	75	81.5	75	83.3	0.724
	Current smoker	26	14.3	13	14.1	13	14.4	
	Ex-Smoker	6	3.3	4	4.3	2	2.2	
Age of starting Smoking	NA	153	84.1	77	83.7	76	84.4	0.655
	< 20 Years	17	9.3	10	10.9	7	7.8	
	20-30 Years	12	6.6	5	5.4	7	7.8	
	>30 Years	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
Smoking other than cigarette	Never	180	98.9	90	97.8	90	100.0	0.160
	Shisha	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0.0	
BMI categories	< 18.5 (underweight)	3	1.6	2	2.2	1	1.1	0.345
	18.5-24.99 (Normal weight)	108	59.3	58	63.0	50	55.6	
	25-29.99 (Overweight)	58	31.9	24	26.1	34	37.8	
	30-39.99 (Obese)	13	7.1	8	8.7	5	5.6	
Co-morbidities	No	82	45.1	43	46.7	39	43.3	0.644
	Yes	100	54.9	49	53.3	51	56.7	
	Diabetes Mellitus	10	5.5	4	4.3	6	6.7	
	Hypertension	30	16.5	15	16.3	15	16.7	
	Bronchial Asthma/COPD	15	8.2	11	12.0	4	4.4	
	Heart disease	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
	Renal disease	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
	Liver disease	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
	Skin allergy	18	9.9	11	12.0	7	7.8	
	Hyperthyroidism	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3	
	Hypothyroidism	8	4.4	0	0.0	8	8.9	
	Other autoimmune diseases	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
Others (Chronic sinusitis, vertigo, lumbar disc prolapse, familial dyslipidemia, hemorrhoids, scleritis, HCV, anemia, fatty liver, steatosis, psoriasis, peripheral neuropathy, chronic cholecystitis)	27	14.8	8	8.7	19	21.1		

Autoimmune diseases	No	163	89.6	85	92.4	78	86.7	0.207
	Yes	19	10.4	7	7.6	12	13.3	
Medications	None	13	7.1	12	13.0	1	1.1	0.002
	Analgesic (NSAIDs)	12	6.6	3	3.3	9	10.0	
	Antidiabetics	6	3.3	3	3.3	3	3.3	
	Antihypertensives	32	17.6	16	17.4	16	17.8	
	Corticosteroids	10	5.5	4	4.3	6	6.7	
	IBD therapy	151	83.0	70	76.1	81	90.0	
	Hormonal contraceptives	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	2.2	
	Thyroxin	9	4.9	2	2.2	7	7.8	
Others	37	20.3	15	16.3	22	24.4		

~ *p* value for Chi Square test. Significant at <0.05 IBD; inflammatory bowel disease No history of alcohol or drug abuse was reported

http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on 3 May 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Peer review only

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Table 2: predictors of *H. pylori* infection in IBD patients

Backward Stepwise (Wald) Logistic Regression		B	S.E.	Wald	df	Sig. (<i>p</i> value)	Exp(B)	95.0% C.I. for EXP(B)	
								Lower Limit	Upper Limit
Step 5	Treatment of IBD								
	Biological treatment	-0.686	0.337	4.14	1	0.042	0.50	0.26	0.98
	Conventional treatment	0.686	0.337	4.14	1	0.042	1.99	1.03	3.85
	Age group (Years)								
	16 - <20			7.93	2	0.019			
	20 - <35	1.825	0.649	7.92	1	0.005	6.20	1.74	22.12
	35 - 55	2.408	1.144	4.43	1	0.035	11.11	1.18	104.64
	Food source								
	Homemade			11.48	2	0.003			
	Restaurant	-0.024	0.915	0.00	1	0.979	0.98	0.16	5.87
Mixed	1.137	0.339	11.25	1	0.001	3.12	1.60	6.06	
Constant	0.108	1.015	0.01	1	0.915	1.11			

p value significant at <0.05

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

Parameter	<i>H. pylori</i> infection	Baseline	Follow-up period (3 Months)						Repeated Measures ANOVA													
			Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5	Visit 6	Multivariate test					Within Subject Effects					Between Subject Effects			
			Week 2	Week 4	Week 6	Week 8	Week 10	Week 12	Wilks' Lambda	Fa	p	Partial Eta Squared	Observed power	Effect of Time (T) versus State (T x S)	Fa	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^b	Linearity (F value) ^b	p	F	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^b	
			Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD
ESR	Positive	34.6 ± 13.2	30.5 ± 10.9	27.0 ± 10.3	24.2 ± 8.9	20.6 ± 27.3	17.3 ± 6.9	14.0 ± 5.3	T	96.93	<0.001	0.769	1.000	T	350.0	0.001	0.660	570.0	<0.001	1.75	0.188	0.010
	Negative	33.6 ± 14.1	29.1 ± 11.3	25.2 ± 9.4	21.4 ± 8.6	19.2 ± 6.9	15.9 ± 5.3	13.0 ± 4.9	T x S	1.156	0.322	0.038	0.448	T x S	0.666	0.538	0.004	0.001	0.974			
CRP	Positive	33.0 ± 23.0	26.4 ± 18.4	22.8 ± 16.1	18.9 ± 13.0	15.1 ± 9.7	12.5 ± 6.9	10.1 ± 7.2	T	31.74	<0.001	0.521	1.000	T	152.0	0.001	0.458	181.4	<0.001	2.59	0.109	0.014
	Negative	28.2 ± 23.9	22.9 ± 19.5	19.0 ± 15.4	15.9 ± 12.7	13.0 ± 9.4	10.6 ± 6.8	8.2 ± 4.5	T x S	0.708	0.644	0.024	0.276	T x S	0.788	0.418	0.004	0.848	0.358			
FBG	Positive	94.9 ± 11.1	93.0 ± 10.6	91.6 ± 9.8	94.4 ± 11.5	92.1 ± 9.5	94.5 ± 14.1	93.7 ± 9.0	T	3.52	0.003	0.108	0.945	T	2.77	0.016	0.015	2.753	0.11	0.974	0.325	0.005
	Negative	96.1 ± 11.6	93.0 ± 10.6	95.1 ± 9.3	96.0 ± 13.1	93.7 ± 9.7	92.9 ± 10.4	95.1 ± 8.4	T x S	1.48	0.187	0.048	0.565	T x S	1.56	0.168	0.009	0.443	0.507			
Calprotectin	Positive	515.0 ± 206.7		314.5 ± 166.3		157.4 ± 82.2		74.5 ± 29.3	T	253.0	<0.001	0.810	1.000	T	569.4	0.001	0.760	753.5	<0.001	0.424	0.516	0.002
	Negative	517.4 ± 214.4		326.3 ± 139.4		172.0 ± 88.1		85.5 ± 66.9	T x S	0.157	0.925	0.003	0.078	T x S	0.108	0.854	0.001	0.073	0.787			
Hb	Positive	11.0 ± 1.4	11.1 ± 1.3	11.2 ± 1.2	11.5 ± 1.1	11.6 ± 1.0	11.7 ± 0.9	12.0 ± 0.9	T	49.7	<0.001	0.63	1	T	151.0	0.001	0.456	279.2	<0.001	0.042	0.837	0.00024
	Negative	10.8 ± 1.4	11.0 ± 1.6	11.3 ± 1.1	11.5 ± 1.0	11.7 ± 1.0	12.0 ± 0.81	12.2 ± 0.75	T x S	3.1	0.007	0.096	0.91	T x S	3.75	0.012	0.02	5.61	0.019			
WBCs	Positive	6821.1 ± 1506.9	6701.1 ± 1349.8	6511.8 ± 1161.0	6597.6 ± 1271.7	6625.4 ± 1057.3	6497.2 ± 1025.5	6369.2 ± 1131.6	T	4.21	0.001	0.126	0.977	T	7.26	0.001	0.039	2.44	0.120	14.7	<0.001	0.076
	Negative	6420.8 ± 1530.5	6249.0 ± 1385.3	8170.1 ± 1195.3	5890.8 ± 1066.8	5985.9 ± 1022.0	5873.3 ± 1033.1	5895.6 ± 979.3	T x S	1.05	0.394	0.035	0.409	T x S	1.18	0.318	0.007	1.65	0.200			
Platelets	Positive	296.2 ± 67.4	292.3 ± 66.3	287.0 ± 65.7	282.1 ± 57.9	282.5 ± 51.1	281.8 ± 50.2	284.2 ± 54.0	T	3.23	0.005	0.100	0.922	T	5.12	0.003	0.028	7.37	0.007	0.015	0.904	0.0001
	Negative	304.8 ± 61.7	283.0 ± 64.3	279.2 ± 44.3	282.0 ± 48.5	288.1 ± 46.5	280.0 ± 39.4	284.1 ± 44.2	T x S	1.02	0.415	0.034	0.396	T x S	1.22	0.302	0.007	0.559	0.456			
Total symptom score	Positive	20.9 ± 3.2	20.3 ± 3.4	14.2 ± 4.2	5.8 ± 3.1	2.9 ± 3.3	2.9 ± 3.0	0.7 ± 2.1	T	754.9	<0.001	0.964	1.000	T	1371.1	0.001	0.890	432	<0.001	0.007	0.932	0.00004
	Negative	20.6 ± 3.1	20.4 ± 3.7	13.8 ± 4.6	5.4 ± 2.7	3.4 ± 3.0	3.3 ± 2.9	0.8 ± 1.6	T x S	0.901	0.496	0.031	0.35	T x S	0.728	0.502	0.004	0.003	0.955			
Body weight	Positive	68.3 ± 11.7	68.3 ± 11.8	69.1 ± 11.7	69.4 ± 11.5	69.4 ± 11.4	69.6 ± 11.1	69.3 ± 11.9	T	20.34	<0.001	0.411	1.000	T	16.67	0.001	0.085	0.061	0.805	0.067	0.797	0.0004
	Negative	67.6 ± 12.2	67.6 ± 12.1	68.3 ± 12.1	68.0 ± 13.8	68.9 ± 12.1	69.6 ± 12.2	70.2 ± 12.0	T x S	2.08	0.058	0.067	0.740	T x S	3.95	0.013	0.021	7.73	0.006			
Pulse	Positive	80.8 ± 5.0	79.9 ± 4.3	78.3 ± 4.0	77.2 ± 4.8	78.3 ± 4.1	77.4 ± 4.1	78.5 ± 2.8	T	5.36	<0.001	0.155	0.995	T	8.24	0.001	0.044	6.93	0.009	3.13	0.079	0.017

Table 3: Repeated measures ANOVA of clinical and laboratory findings among IBD patient throughout the follow up period

2024 by guest. Protected by copyright. BMJ Open 2024;24:e20230183. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-027124

	Negative	80.5 ± 5.6	79.5 ± 5.5	78.9 ± 4.8	80.3 ± 5.0	78.7 ± 5.0	78.2 ± 5.0	78.3 ± 4.7	T × S	2.67	0.017	0.084	0.856	T × S	3.27	0.007	0.018	6.67	0.011			
Pulse pressure	Positive	41.0 ± 5.6	41.3 ± 6.7	39.7 ± 8.9	40.7 ± 8.6	41.1 ± 7.6	39.6 ± 6.9	41.7 ± 9.7	T	0.729	0.627	0.024	0.284	T	0.759	0.593	0.004	1.69	0.195	1.13	0.29	0.006
	Negative	41.5 ± 6.8	40.2 ± 6.8	41.6 ± 7.9	40.9 ± 8.1	41.8 ± 8.5	41.8 ± 8.1	42.0 ± 9.3	T × S	1.28	0.270	0.042	0.493	T × S	1.201	0.305	0.007	0.286	0.593			

p<0.05 is significant

^a F value based on Greenhouse-Geisser test was considered in highlighted cells when Mauchly's test is significant (<0.05)

^b significant Quadratic effect was considered in highlighted cells when linear effect was insignificant

^c large effect if the value of partial Eta squared >0.1

T × S; time versus state of H. pylori infection

For peer review only

Table 4: Cox regression analysis for factors associated with IBD flare during the follow up period

Backward Stepwise (Wald) Logistic Regression		B	SE	Wald	df	Sig. (p value)	Exp(B)	95.0% CI for Exp(B)	
								Lower Limit	Upper Limit
Step 6	Age (Years)								
	16 - <20 Years			13.83	2	0.001			
	20 - <35 Years	1.50	0.71	4.41	1	0.036	4.49	1.11	18.21
	35 - 55 Years	6.32	1.77	12.76	1	0.000	557.92	17.37	17922.78
	Socioeconomic standard								
	High	1.08	0.50	4.71	1	0.030	2.94	1.11	7.79
	Middle	0.68	0.48	1.97	1	0.160	1.97	0.76	5.10
	Low			4.71	2	0.095			
	Food rich in insoluble fibers								
	Once per week			8.75	2	0.013			
	2-4 times per week	0.02	0.58	0.00	1	0.973	1.02	0.33	3.18
	Daily	1.62	0.69	5.61	1	0.018	5.08	1.32	19.49
	Fruits and Vegetables								
	Never			22.20	3	0.000			
	Once per week	-7.07	1.63	18.74	1	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.02
	2-4 times per week	-7.61	1.62	22.06	1	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.01
	Daily	-7.47	1.68	19.76	1	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.02
	Number of meals per day								
	Two			10.25	2	0.006			
	Three	-0.11	0.38	0.08	1	0.780	0.90	0.43	1.89
	Four	2.59	0.85	9.30	1	0.002	13.33	2.52	70.46
	Snacks between meals								
	Never			11.43	2	0.003			
Occasionally	1.04	0.51	4.07	1	0.044	2.82	1.03	7.72	
Daily	-3.89	2.03	3.69	1	0.055	0.02	0.00	1.08	

p value significant at <0.05

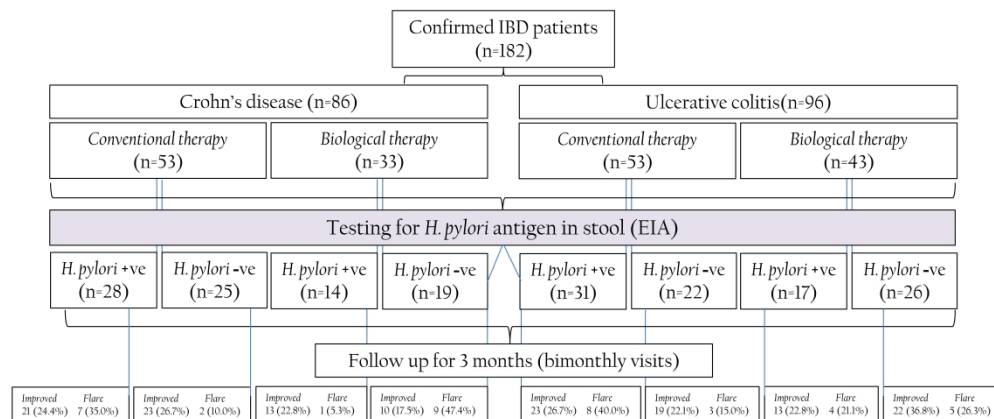
547 Table 5: Kaplan Meier analysis of the probability of improvement in IBD condition in
 548 relation to *H. pylori* infection and IBD treatment option

Variable	Group	Case summary	No of Events n(%)	Censored n(%)	Event Time (bimonthly visit)	No. of Events (recovery)	No. of relapse	No. at Risk (to recovery)	Probability of recovering	Test of equality of recovery for status of <i>H. pylori</i> infection/treatment option		
										Log Rank (Mantel-Cox)	Breslow (Generalized Wilcoxon)	Tarone-Ware
										p value		
<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients	Negative	n=92	73 (79.3)	19 (20.7)	1	0	2	92	0.000	0.969	0.708	0.833
					2	1	4	91	0.011			
					3	0	5	91	0.011			
					4	14	3	77	0.163			
					5	17	1	60	0.348			
					6	41	4	19	0.793			
	Positive	n=90	70 (77.8)	20 (22.2)	1	0	0	90	0.000			
					2	0	3	90	0.000			
					3	2	1	88	0.022			
					4	22	6	66	0.267			
					5	8	6	58	0.356			
					6	38	4	20	0.778			
Treatment of IBD	Conventional	n=106	86 (81.1)	20 (18.9)	1	0	0	106	0.000	0.893	0.867	0.880
					2	0	3	106	0.000			
					3	2	1	104	0.019			
					4	21	5	83	0.217			
					5	16	6	67	0.368			
					6	47	5	20	0.811			
	Biological	n=76	57 (75.0)	19 (25.0)	1	0	2	76	0.000			
					2	1	4	75	0.013			
					3	0	5	75	0.013			
					4	15	4	60	0.211			
					5	9	1	51	0.329			
					6	32	3	19	0.750			

549 p value significant at <0.05
 550 IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

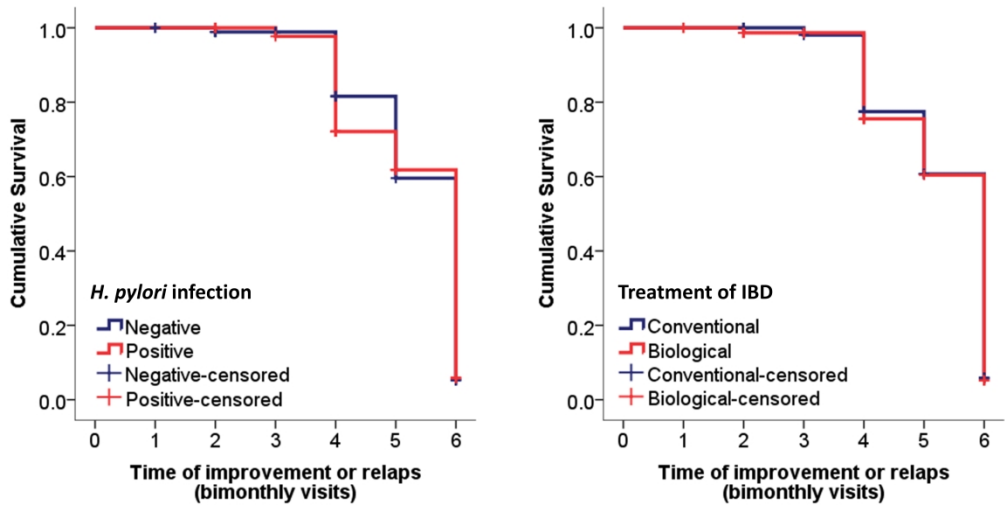
551
 552

553



266x114mm (600 x 600 DPI)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



257x129mm (600 x 600 DPI)

BMJ Open

H. pylori infection

— Negative

— Positive

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

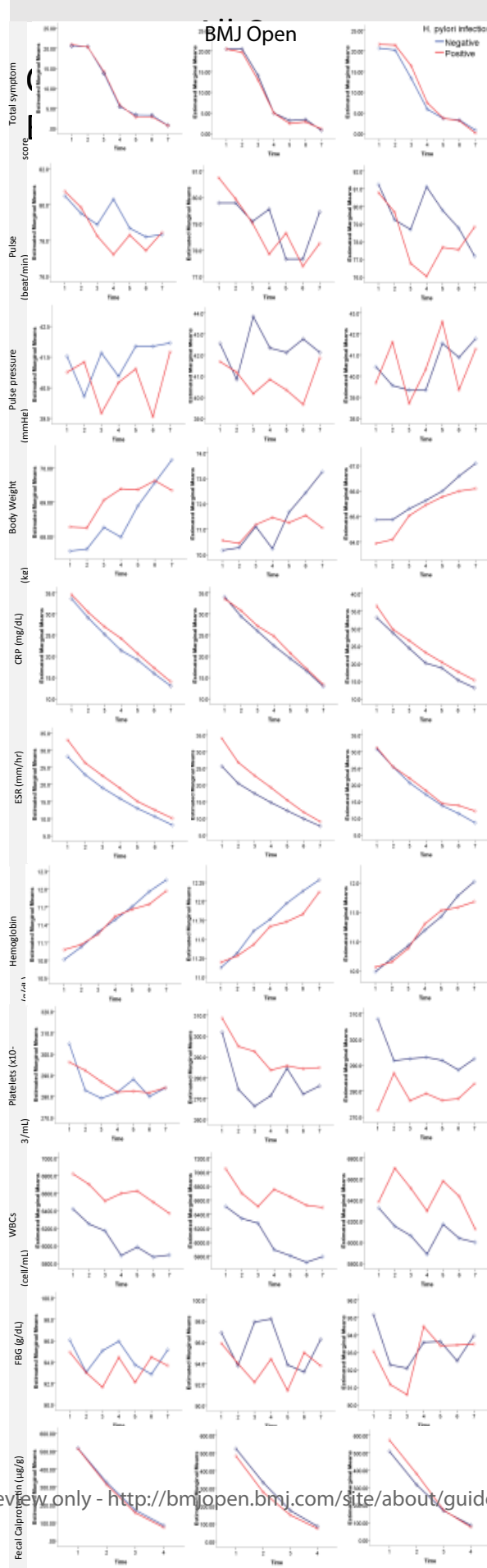


Table S1: Physical activity and dietary habit among the IBD patients

		IBD patients		H pylori infection in IBD patients				<i>p</i> ~
		Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)		
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Physical activity and physical exercise								
Transportation	not working	71	39.0	36	39.1	35	38.9	0.173
	On foot	19	10.4	14	15.2	5	5.6	
	By bicycle	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2	
	Public transport or car	88	48.4	40	43.5	48	53.3	
Working activity	not working	65	35.7	30	32.6	35	38.9	0.001
	minimal	43	23.6	13	14.1	30	33.3	
	moderate	73	40.1	49	53.3	24	26.7	
	high	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
Activity outside work	not working	59	32.4	27	29.3	32	35.6	0.451
	minimal	90	49.5	50	54.3	40	44.4	
	moderate	32	17.6	15	16.3	17	18.9	
	high	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
Regular exercise	never	136	74.7	76	82.6	60	66.7	0.023
	yes frequent (>3 times/ week)	7	3.8	1	1.1	6	6.7	
	yes infrequent (<3 times/ week)	39	21.4	15	16.3	24	26.7	
Total physical activity score		2.8 ± 2.1		3.01 ± 2.2		2.5 ± 2.1		<i>t</i> =1.6, <i>p</i> = 0.107
Food habits								
Food source	Homemade	97	53.3	61	66.3	36	40.0	0.001
	Restaurant	6	3.3	4	4.3	2	2.2	
	Mixed	79	43.4	27	29.3	52	57.8	
Junk Food, Fast Food	never	50	27.5	25	27.2	25	27.8	0.995
	occasionally	128	70.3	65	70.7	63	70.0	
	daily	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2	
Saturated Fat (butter, ghee, cream, ..etc)	never	5	2.7	1	1.1	4	4.4	<0.001
	once per week	79	43.4	51	55.4	28	31.1	
	2-4 times per week	85	46.7	39	42.4	46	51.1	
	daily	13	7.1	1	1.1	2	2.2	
Trans fat (such as in cake, cookies, pies, dessert, cream, mayonnaise, processed meat as burger & sausage)	never	30	16.5	9	9.8	21	23.3	<0.001
	once per week	91	50.0	61	66.3	30	33.3	
	2-4 times per week	60	33.0	21	22.8	39	43.3	
	daily	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
Food rich in insoluble fibers (such as whole bread, cereals, beans, peas, wheat, oat, artichoke, cabbage, cauliflower, broccoli, dried herbs & spices)	never	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	<0.001
	once per week	39	21.4	28	30.4	11	12.2	
	2-4 times per week	88	48.4	49	53.3	39	43.3	
	daily	55	30.2	15	16.3	40	44.4	

Salty Food (pickled, salty cheese, salted fish, dokka, ...)	never	27	14.8	16	17.4	12.2	<0.001
	once per week	96	52.7	61	66.3	38.9	
	2-4 times per week	54	29.7	12	13.0	46.7	
	daily	5	2.7	3	3.3	2.2	
Fruits and Vegetables	never	2	1.1	2	2.2	0.0	<0.001
	once per week	56	30.8	45	48.9	12.2	
	2-4 times per week	81	44.5	37	40.2	48.9	
	daily	43	23.6	8	8.7	38.9	
Red meat	never	16	8.8	4	4.3	13.3	0.013
	once per week	113	62.1	66	71.7	52.2	
	2-4 times per week	53	29.1	22	23.9	34.4	
	daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	
Under cooked meat	never	157	86.3	80	87.0	85.6	0.548
	once per week	24	13.2	11	12.0	14.4	
	2-4 times per week	1	0.5	1	1.1	0.0	
	daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	
Fish	never	17	9.3	14	15.2	3.3	0.007
	once per week	91	50.0	38	41.3	58.9	
	2-4 times per week	74	40.7	40	43.5	37.8	
	daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	
Consumption of caffeine in diet (tea, coffee)	never	25	13.7	17	18.5	8.9	<0.001
	once per week	20	11.0	17	18.5	3.3	
	2-4 times per week	61	33.5	30	32.6	34.4	
	daily	76	41.8	28	30.4	53.3	
Soft drinks (carbonated drinks, cola, canned and sweetened drinks)	never	7	3.8	5	5.4	2.2	0.039
	once per week	67	36.8	41	44.6	28.9	
	2-4 times per week	91	50.0	41	44.6	55.6	
	daily	17	9.3	5	5.4	13.3	
Dairy products	never	27	14.8	13	14.1	15.6	0.034
	once per week	49	26.9	33	35.9	17.8	
	2-4 times per week	78	42.9	36	39.1	46.7	
	daily	28	15.4	10	10.9	20.0	
Average number of glasses of water consumed per day	one cup	8	4.4	3	3.3	6.7	0.102
	2-3 cups	73	40.1	40	43.5	36.7	
	at least 4 cups	73	40.1	41	44.6	35.6	
	4-8 cups	27	14.8	8	8.7	21.1	
Snacks between meals	Never	60	33.0	33	35.9	30.0	0.420
	Occasionally	121	66.5	58	63.0	70.0	
	Daily	1	0.5	1	1.1	0.0	
Number of meals per day	Two	68	37.4	32	34.8	40.0	0.092
	Three	109	59.9	55	59.8	60.0	
	Four	5	2.7	5	5.4	0.0	
Total food score (favorable food habits)		11.4 ± 4.5		12.2 ± 5.0		10.7 ± 3.8	<i>t</i> =2.4 , <i>p</i> = 0.018

0.1136/bmjopen-2021-057214 on 3 May 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Dietary restrictions	No	119	65.4	64	69.6	55	61.1	0.231
	Yes	63	34.6	28	30.4	55	38.9	
	Cereals	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
	Brown rice	5	2.7	2	2.2	3	3.3	
	Whole grain bread	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0.0	
	Seeds (beans, peas)	7	3.8	3	3.3	4	4.4	
	Fruits (apples, plums, peaches; skin removed)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
	High fat or protein food	34	18.7	18	19.6	6	17.8	
	Vegetables (beets, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, onions, garlic, pepper)	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
	Raw green vegetables	6	3.3	3	3.3	3	3.3	
	Spices	9	4.9	3	3.3	6	6.7	
	Fried food	28	15.4	13	14.1	5	16.7	
	Baked dessert	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
	Milk and dairy products	5	2.7	0	0.0	5	5.6	
	Carbonated drinks	14	7.7	4	4.3	0	11.1	
Tea and coffee	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0		
Others	5	2.7	2	2.2	3	3.3		
Diet therapy	No	143	78.6	71	77.2	22	80.9	0.538
	Yes	38	20.9	21	22.8	17	19.1	
	Low fiber (bananas, cantaloupe)	7	3.8	2	2.2	5	5.6	
	Refined grains (white pasta, white rice, and oatmeal, potatoes)	13	7.1	3	3.3	0	11.1	
	Omega 3 rich food (fish)	29	15.9	17	18.5	2	13.3	
	Fully cooked, seedless, skinless, non-cruciferous vegetables (squash)	9	4.9	8	8.7	1	1.1	
	Lean sources of protein (poultry, soy, egg)	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	

~ p value for Chi Square test. Significant at <0.05

only

Table S2: Baseline clinical and laboratory findings among the enrolled IBD patients

	IBD patients		H pylori infection in IBD patients				<i>p</i> ~	
	Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%		
Clinical symptoms	Weight loss	125	68.7	68	73.9	57	63.3	0.124
	Diarrhea	178	97.8	89	96.7	89	98.9	0.323
	Constipation	12	6.6	6	6.5	6	6.7	0.969
	Flatulence	179	98.4	89	96.7	90	100.0	0.084
	Bloating/indigestion	177	97.3	88	95.7	89	98.9	0.182
	Hurt burn	176	96.7	90	97.8	86	95.6	0.391
	Urge incontinence	20	11.0	17	18.5	3	3.3	0.001
	Soiling	7	3.8	6	6.5	1	1.1	0.058
	Tenesmus	176	96.7	89	96.7	87	96.7	0.978
	Frequent bowel movements	166	91.2	85	92.4	81	90.0	0.569
	Abd cramps	160	87.9	78	84.8	82	91.1	0.190
	Epigastric pain	177	97.3	90	97.8	87	96.7	0.632
	Generalized abdominal pain	152	83.5	75	81.5	77	85.6	0.463
	Nausea	175	96.2	89	96.7	86	95.6	0.678
	Vomiting	168	92.3	85	92.4	83	92.2	0.966
	Loss of appetite	161	88.5	81	88.0	80	88.9	0.858
	Frequent bowel movement	171	94.0	89	96.7	82	91.1	0.111
	Blood in stool	155	85.2	75	81.5	80	88.9	0.162
	Bleeding per rectum	126	69.2	60	65.2	66	73.3	0.236
	Back pain	156	85.7	77	83.7	79	87.8	0.431
	Fever	54	29.7	24	26.1	30	33.3	0.285
	Chills	13	7.1	4	4.3	9	10.0	0.139
	Fatigue/lack of energy	143	78.6	63	68.5	80	88.9	0.001
	Headache	166	91.2	87	94.6	79	87.8	0.106
	Dizziness	148	81.3	76	82.6	72	80.0	0.652
	Insomnia/troubled sleep	155	85.2	82	89.1	73	81.1	0.791
	Limited sexual activity	65	35.7	32	34.8	33	36.7	0.128
	Infection	34	18.7	13	14.1	21	23.3	0.111
	Sick leaves/absenteeism	14	7.7	6	6.5	8	8.9	0.549
	Others	3	1.6	1	1.1	2	2.2	0.548
	Eye (stye, conjunctivitis, iridocyclitis)	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3	0.301
	Joints (arthralgia, arthritis)	146	80.2	77	83.7	69	76.7	0.234
	Kidney (renal stones, hematuria)	5	2.7	3	3.3	2	2.2	0.668
Liver (elevated liver enzymes, hepatitis B, hepatomegaly)	4	2.2	0	0.0	4	4.4	0.041	

6/bmjopen-2021-057214 on 3 May 2022. Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Laboratory findings	Reproductive organs (delayed menstruation, polycystic ovary)	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	0.311
	Total symptom score	20.7 ± 3.2		20.6 ± 3.1		20.9 ± 3.2		$t = -0.5$ $p = 0.616$
	ESR (males <15 mm/h, females <20 mm/hr)	34.1 ± 13.6		33.6 ± 14.1		34.6 ± 13.2		$t = -0.49$ $p = 0.628$
	CRP (< 10 mg/L)	30.6 ± 23.5		28.2 ± 23.9		33.0 ± 23.0		$t = -1.4$ $p = 0.162$
	FBG (70-100 mg/dl)	95.5 ± 11.4		96.1 ± 11.6		94.9 ± 11.1		$t = 0.7$ $p = 0.504$
	Fecal Calprotectin (<50 µg/g stool)	516.2 ± 210.0		517.4 ± 214.4		515.0 ± 206.7		$t = -1.8$ $p = 0.077$
	Hb (men 13.5 to 17.5 g/dl , women 12.0-15.5 g/dl)	10.9 ± 1.4		10.8 ± 1.4		11.0 ± 1.4		$t = 0.8$ $p = 0.940$
	WBCs (4-11 k/ul)	6618.7 ± 1527.9		6420.8 ± 1530.5		6821.1 ± 1506.9		$t = -0.8$ $p = 0.419$
	Platelets (150-450 k/ul)	300.6 ± 64.5		304.8 ± 61.7		296.2 ± 67.4		$t = 0.9$ $p = 0.372$
	Body weight	67.9 ± 11.9		67.6 ± 12.2		68.3 ± 11.7		$t = -0.4$ $p = 0.693$
	Pulse (60-100 beats per minute)	80.6 ± 5.3		80.5 ± 5.6		80.8 ± 5.0		$t = -0.3$ $p = 0.745$
	Pulse pressure (40 and 60 mmHg)	41.3 ± 6.2		41.5 ± 6.8		41.0 ± 5.6		$t = 0.6$ $p = 0.573$
	Abdominal ultrasound	Normal abdominal findings	23	12.6	12	13.0	11	12.2	0.987
Colonic distention		77	42.3	39	42.4	38	42.2	
Diffuse bright liver		58	31.9	31	33.7	27	30.0	
Diffuse hepatic fatty infiltration		31	17.0	15	16.3	16	17.8	
Chronic noncalcular cholecystitis		14	7.7	8	8.7	6	6.7	
Renal stones		12	6.6	7	7.6	5	5.6	
Chronic calcular cholecystitis		12	6.6	5	5.4	7	7.8	
Splenomegaly		1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
Cystitis		3	1.6	2	2.2	1	1.1	
Unremarkable	21	11.5	11	12.0	10	11.1		
Endoscopy	Normal endoscopic findings	27	14.8	14	15.2	13	14.4	0.867
	GERD	75	41.2	35	38.0	40	44.4	
	Antral gastritis	33	18.1	15	16.3	18	20.0	
	Pangastritis	56	30.8	32	34.8	24	26.7	
	Pre-pyloric erosions	17	9.3	10	10.9	7	7.8	
	Superficial duodenal bulb ulcers	28	15.4	15	16.3	13	14.4	
	Incompetent cardia	10	5.5	7	7.6	3	3.3	
	Gastrodudonitis	21	11.5	9	9.8	12	13.3	
	Antral erosions	17	9.3	9	9.8	8	8.9	
	Duodenal inflammatory polyp	7	3.8	4	4.3	3	3.3	
	Erosive gastritis	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
	Peptic ulcer	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
	Erosive gastrodudonitis	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2	
Colonoscopy	Chronic active colitis	63	34.6	34	37.0	29	32.2	0.087

	Chronic active ileocolitis-Ulcerative Colitis	25	13.7	11	12.0	14	15.6	
	Chronic active colitis with lymphoid hyperplasia	5	2.7	1	1.1	4	4.4	
	Chronic active colitis with multiple superficial ulcers	3	1.6	0	0.0	3	3.3	
	Internal piles	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3	
	ulcerative proctitis	15	8.2	3	3.3	12	13.3	
	Chronic active ulcerative pancolitis	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
	multiple superficial aphthoid ulcers - mild ileitis of Crohn's disease	35	19.2	20	21.7	15	16.7	
	Ileocolitis - Crohn's disease	31	17.0	14	15.2	17	18.9	
	Rectal Crohn's	10	5.5	5	5.4	5	5.6	
	Multiple superficial colonic ulcers and skip lesions with eosinophilic infiltration, terminal ileitis - Crohn's disease	13	7.1	9	9.8	4	4.4	
	Chronic active colitis with lymphoid hyperplasia - Crohn's disease	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	2.2	
	perianal fistula	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
History of complications	None	137	75.3	77	83.7	60	66.7	0.066
	Fistula	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2	
	Stricture	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3	
	Ulcer	26	14.3	10	10.9	16	17.8	
	Intestinal perforation	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
	GIT cancer	2	1.1	1	1.1	1	1.1	
	Abscess formation	5	2.7	0	0.0	5	5.6	
	Others	5	2.7	2	2.2	3	3.3	
Surgical intervention	None	171	94.0	91	98.9	80	88.9	0.061
	Strictureplasty	3	1.6	1	1.1	2	2.2	
	GIT cancer	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
	Abscess intervention	4	2.2	0	0.0	4	4.4	
	Others	3	1.6	0	0.0	3	3.3	

~p value for Chi Square test. Significant at <0.05

Table S3: Repeated measures ANOVA of clinical and laboratory findings among IBD patient on biological treatment throughout the follow up period

Parameter	<i>H. Pylori</i> infection	Baseline	Follow-up period (3 Months)						Repeated Measures ANOVA													
			Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5	Visit 6	Multivariate test					Within Subject Effects					Between Subject Effects			
			Week 2	Week 4	Week 6	Week 8	Week 10	Week 12	Wilks' Lambda	F ^a	p	Partial Eta Squared	Observed power	Effect of Time (T) versus State (T × S)	F ^a	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c	Linearity (F value) ^b	p	F	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c
			Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD														
ESR	Positive	36.5 ± 12.6	29.8 ± 9.0	26.6 ± 8.4	23.2 ± 8.1	20.5 ± 7.3	17.7 ± 7.9	13.3 ± 7.1	T	33.9	<0.001	0.747	1.000	T	128.90	<0.001	0.635	199.6	<0.001	1.78	0.186	0.024
	Negative	33.2 ± 13.7	28.8 ± 10.7	24.4 ± 8.8	20.2 ± 7.8	18.8 ± 7.2	15.3 ± 5.0	13.1 ± 5.4	T × S	0.846	0.540	0.069	0.312	T × S	0.37	0.71	0.005	0.009	0.927			
CRP	Positive	31.2 ± 18.6	25.4 ± 14.7	22.0 ± 12.5	18.3 ± 8.7	14.4 ± 7.5	13.8 ± 7.3	12.2 ± 9.3	T	13.500	<0.001	0.540	1.000	T	60.54	<0.001	0.450	69.79	<0.001	0.225	0.637	0.003
	Negative	30.8 ± 26.2	25.4 ± 21.8	20.6 ± 16.6	17.1 ± 14.0	13.8 ± 10.1	11.4 ± 7.5	8.6 ± 4.5	T × S	0.893	0.505	0.072	0.330	T × S	0.420	0.81	0.006	0.35	0.556			
FBG	Positive	93.1 ± 9.5	91.2 ± 11.6	91.6 ± 9.6	94.5 ± 13.8	93.4 ± 11.8	93.4 ± 10.9	93.5 ± 10.4	T	1.530	0.182	0.117	0.554	T	1.56	0.72	0.021	0.665	0.417	0.136	0.713	0.002
	Negative	95.2 ± 8.8	92.3 ± 6.8	92.1 ± 7.7	93.6 ± 8.6	93.6 ± 8.7	92.5 ± 6.9	94.0 ± 5.9	T × S	0.385	0.886	0.032	0.153	T × S	0.42	0.32	0.006	0.289	0.593			
Calprotectin	Positive	573.8 ± 218.6		380.7 ± 190.6		171.3 ± 96.1		75.2 ± 30.8	T	113.0	<0.001	0.825	1.000	T	250.0	<0.001	0.772	347.5	<0.001	1.39	0.242	0.018
	Negative	508.6 ± 216.3		317.6 ± 153.5		168.3 ± 84.2		84.7 ± 49.8	T × S	1.350	0.266	0.053	0.344	T × S	2.31	0.11	0.030	2.87	0.037			
Hb	Positive	10.6 ± 1.3	10.7 ± 1.3	10.9 ± 1.3	11.3 ± 1.1	11.5 ± 0.9	11.6 ± 0.9	11.7 ± 1.0	T	29.00	<0.001	0.716	1.000	T	89.43	<0.001	0.547	172.7	<0.001	0.047	0.829	0.001
	Negative	10.5 ± 1.1	10.7 ± 1.2	10.9 ± 1.0	11.0 ± 1.1	11.4 ± 1.1	11.8 ± 0.84	1.0 ± 0.81	T × S	2.440	0.034	0.175	0.791	T × S	1.06	0.63	0.032	3.89	0.052			
WBCs	Positive	6385.5 ± 1029.0	6704.8 ± 1023.4	6512.9 ± 1013.5	6298.4 ± 1046.3	6582.3 ± 1075.4	6438.1 ± 1255.8	6125.5 ± 1092.8	T	2.520	0.029	0.180	0.806	T	2.51	0.35	0.033	0.093	0.761	2.85	0.096	0.037
	Negative	6326.7 ± 1479.9	6153.3 ± 1263.2	6062.2 ± 1102.1	5887.8 ± 966.4	6171.1 ± 1030.4	6038.7 ± 1093.6	5999.6 ± 1052.4	T × S	1.324	0.258	0.103	0.486	T × S	1.03	0.99	0.014	3.44	0.068			
Platelets	Positive	272.6 ± 51.0	286.9 ± 44.8	276.3 ± 40.5	279.1 ± 35.1	276.4 ± 31.5	277.1 ± 30.3	282.9 ± 40.5	T	0.738	0.621	0.060	0.273	T	0.41	0.75	0.005	0.605	0.439	5.56	0.021	0.07
	Negative	307.9 ± 69.6	291.8 ± 50.0	292.5 ± 41.8	293.1 ± 42.9	291.9 ± 41.2	288.2 ± 40.7	292.5 ± 44.1	T × S	0.753	0.610	0.061	0.278	T × S	1.18	0.17	0.016	0.527	0.47			
Total symptom score	Positive	21.6 ± 2.3	21.5 ± 2.6	16.4 ± 3.6	7.2 ± 3.0	3.7 ± 3.6	3.1 ± 2.4	0.1 ± 0.4	T	4.150	<0.001	0.973	1.000	T	551.50	<0.001	0.883	98.9	<0.001	4.6	0.035	0.06
	Negative	20.7 ± 3.5	20.2 ± 4.1	13.4 ± 5.6	5.9 ± 3.2	3.6 ± 3.4	3.3 ± 3.1	0.8 ± 1.9	T × S	2.040	0.072	0.153	0.702	T × S	2.85	0.52	0.038	7.61	0.094			
Body weight	Positive	63.9 ± 9.8	64.1 ± 10.1	65.0 ± 10.0	65.5 ± 10.0	65.8 ± 10.0	66.0 ± 10.0	66.1 ± 10.0	T	11.40	<0.001	0.498	1.000	T	33.70	<0.001	0.313	51.8	<0.001	0.055	0.816	0.001
	Negative	64.7 ± 11.0	64.9 ± 10.9	65.3 ± 10.8	65.6 ± 10.7	66.0 ± 10.6	66.6 ± 10.5	67.1 ± 10.4	T × S	2.280	0.046	0.166	0.759	T × S	1.40	0.52	0.018	11.1	0.001			

Pulse	Positive	80.8 ± 2.5	79.7 ± 2.5	76.8 ± 4.5	76.0 ± 4.7	77.7 ± 4.5	77.5 ± 4.4	78.8 ± 2.5	T	3.700	0.003	0.245	0.946	T	4.24	0.001	0.054	4.55	0.036	4.93	0.029	0.062
	Negative	81.2 ± 6.8	79.2 ± 6.7	78.7 ± 5.3	81.1 ± 5.1	79.8 ± 5.1	78.8 ± 5.1	77.2 ± 4.6	T × S	3.010	0.011	0.208	0.882	T × S	3.90	0.003	0.050	12.81	0.001			
Pulse pressure	Positive	39.7 ± 4.1	41.6 ± 5.8	38.7 ± 9.2	40.3 ± 8.3	42.6 ± 6.8	39.4 ± 6.8	41.3 ± 9.6	T	1.350	0.248	0.105	0.493	T	1.57	0.56	0.021	0.537	0.466	0.009	0.924	0.0001
	Negative	40.4 ± 7.4	39.6 ± 7.1	39.3 ± 7.5	39.3 ± 8.1	41.6 ± 8.5	40.9 ± 7.6	41.8 ± 10.1	T × S	0.728	0.628	0.060	0.270	T × S	0.59	0.40	0.008	0.604	0.440			

$p < 0.05$ is significant

^a F value based on Greenhouse-Geisser test was considered in highlighted cells when Mauchly's test is significant (< 0.05)

^b significant Quadratic effect was considered in highlighted cells when linear effect was insignificant

^c large effect if the value of partial Eta squared > 0.1

T × S; time versus state of H. pylori infection

For peer review only

Downloaded from <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/> on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Table S3: Repeated measures ANOVA of clinical and laboratory findings among IBD patient on conventional therapy throughout the follow up period

Parameter	<i>H. pylori</i> infection	Baseline	Follow-up period (3 Months)						Repeated Measures ANOVA													
			Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5	Visit 6	Multivariate test					Within Subject Effects					Between Subject Effects			
			Week 2	Week 4	Week 6	Week 8	Week 10	Week 12	Wilks' Lambda	F ^a	p	Partial Eta Squared	Observed power	Effect of Time (T) versus State (T x S)	F ^a	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^b	Linearity (F value) ^b	p	F	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c	
			Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD														
ESR	Positive	33.6 ± 13.5	30.8 ± 11.9	27.2 ± 11.1	24.8 ± 9.3	20.7 ± 7.4	17.0 ± 6.4	13.3 ± 3.9	T	64.2	<0.001	0.795	1.000	T	219.50	0.001	0.679	359.3	<0.001	0.335	0.564	0.003
	Negative	34.1 ± 14.6	29.4 ± 12.0	26.0 ± 10.0	22.5 ± 8.2	19.5 ± 6.7	16.5 ± 5.7	12.9 ± 4.5	T × S	1.18	0.325	0.067	0.444	T × S	0.75	0.92	0.007	0.01	0.921			
CRP	Positive	34.0 ± 25.1	26.8 ± 20.2	22.9 ± 17.9	19.3 ± 14.8	15.4 ± 10.7	11.9 ± 6.7	9.1 ± 5.7	T	17.1	<0.001	0.508	1.000	T	83.80	0.001	0.446	102.1	<0.001	3026	0.074	0.030
	Negative	25.7 ± 21.4	20.5 ± 16.9	17.5 ± 14.2	14.8 ± 11.4	12.3 ± 8.7	9.9 ± 6.1	7.7 ± 4.5	T × S	0.518	0.794	0.030	0.201	T × S	2.30	0.333	0.022	2.81	0.097			
FBG	Positive	95.9 ± 12.0	94.0 ± 10.1	92.2 ± 9.9	94.4 ± 10.3	91.4 ± 8.0	95.0 ± 15.0	93.8 ± 9.3	T	3.06	0.009	0.156	0.896	T	2.43	0.338	0.023	1.32	0.254	1.41	0.238	0.013
	Negative	96.9 ± 13.7	93.8 ± 13.2	97.9 ± 9.8	98.2 ± 16.1	93.9 ± 10.7	93.2 ± 13.0	96.3 ± 10.2	T × S	2.17	0.053	0.116	0.746	T × S	2.10	0.668	0.020	2.06	0.155			
Calprotectin	Positive	484.1 ± 195.0		279.7 ± 141.7		150.1 ± 73.7		74.1 ± 28.8	T	144.8	<0.001	0.810	1.000	T	325.50	0.001	0.758	417	<0.001	3.23	0.075	0.030
	Negative	525.7 ± 214.2		334 ± 125.5		175.6 ± 92.5		86.3 ± 80.5	T × S	1.19	0.317	0.034	0.312	T × S	0.82	0.511	0.008	0.718	0.399			
Hb	Positive	11.1 ± 1.1	11.3 ± 1.3	11.4 ± 1.2	11.7 ± 1.1	11.7 ± 1.0	11.8 ± 1.0	12.1 ± 0.8	T	24.18	<0.001	0.594	1.000	T	65.83	0.001	0.338	118.9	<0.001	0.508	0.477	0.005
	Negative	11.1 ± 1.5	11.3 ± 1.1	11.6 ± 1.0	11.8 ± 0.9	12.0 ± 0.8	12.1 ± 0.8	12.3 ± 0.7	T × S	2.19	0.050	0.117	0.753	T × S	1.90	0.37	0.018	2.12	0.148			
WBCs	Positive	7050.0 ± 1667.9	6699.2 ± 1501.3	6511.1 ± 1239.8	6754.7 ± 1357.3	6648.1 ± 1026.2	6528.3 ± 891.8	6497.3 ± 1138.6	T	3.61	0.003	0.179	0.944	T	6.95	0.001	0.063	4.57	0.035	11.34	0.001	0.098
	Negative	7968.1 ± 1588.2	6340.4 ± 1500.8	6273.4 ± 1281.5	5893.6 ± 1165.3	5808.5 ± 992.5	5714.9 ± 956.7	5796.0 ± 903.8	T × S	1.67	0.137	0.092	0.612	T × S	1.99	0.18	0.019	0.118	0.732			
Platelets	Positive	308.6 ± 71.9	295.1 ± 75.4	292.6 ± 75.3	283.6 ± 67.1	285.7 ± 58.8	284.3 ± 58.1	284.9 ± 60.1	T	3.59	0.003	0.179	0.943	T	5.89	0.001	0.054	7.84	0.006	1.99	0.161	0.019
	Negative	301.8 ± 53.6	274.4 ± 49.9	266.4 ± 43.2	271.4 ± 51.5	284.5 ± 51.3	272.2 ± 36.8	276.1 ± 43.2	T × S	1.74	0.120	0.095	0.633	T × S	1.13	0.35	0.011	0.357	0.551			
Total symptom score	Positive	20.5 ± 3.6	19.7 ± 3.6	13.0 ± 4.0	5.0 ± 2.8	2.4 ± 3.1	2.8 ± 3.3	1.1 ± 2.5	T	360.0	<0.001	0.959	1.000	T	834.60	0.001	0.895	424.6	<0.001	2.42	0.123	0.024
	Negative	20.5 ± 2.8	20.5 ± 3.3	14.2 ± 3.5	5.0 ± 1.9	3.2 ± 2.4	3.4 ± 2.7	0.7 ± 1.3	T × S	2.93	0.011	0.159	0.880	T × S	0.85	0.36	0.009	3.97	0.049			
Body weight	Positive	70.6 ± 12.0	70.4 ± 12.1	71.2 ± 12.1	71.5 ± 11.8	71.3 ± 11.8	71.5 ± 11.5	71.1 ± 12.6	T	11.15	<0.001	0.403	1.000	T	6.05	0.02	0.055	0.196	0.659	0.01	0.922	9.2 × 10 ⁻⁵
	Negative	70.2 ± 12.8	70.3 ± 12.8	71.1 ± 12.8	70.2 ± 16.1	71.7 ± 12.9	72.4 ± 13.1	73.3 ± 12.8	T × S	2.32	0.039	0.123	0.779	T × S	3.43	0.29	0.032	4.26	0.042			
Pulse	Positive	80.7 ± 5.8	79.9 ± 5.1	79. ± 3.5	77.8 ± 4.7	78.6 ± 3.8	77.4 ± 4.0	78.3 ± 3.0	T	3.01	0.010	0.154	0.891	T	5.31	0.01	0.049	4.6	0.034	0.141	0.079	0.017

	Negative	79.8 ± 4.1	79.8 ± 4.1	79.1 ± 4.2	79.6 ± 4.7	77.7 ± 4.9	77.7 ± 4.8	79.4 ± 4.6	T × S	1.50	0.189	0.083	0.555	T × S	1.53	0.484	0.015	0.111	0.739			
Pulse pressure	Positive	41.7 ± 6.2	41.2 ± 7.2	40.2 ± 8.8	40.8 ± 8.8	40.3 ± 7.9	39.7 ± 6.9	41.9 ± 9.9	T	0.481	0.821	0.028	0.188	T	0.43	0.444	0.004	0.599	0.441	0.141	0.708	0.001
	Negative	42.6 ± 6.1	40.9 ± 6.5	43.8 ± 7.7	42.3 ± 7.9	42.1 ± 8.6	42.8 ± 8.5	42.1 ± 8.6	T × S	1.026	0.413	0.059	0.388	T × S	1.11	0.449	0.011	2.04	0.156			

p<0.05 is significant

^a F value based on Greenhouse-Geisser test was considered in highlighted cells when Mauchly's test is significant (<0.05)

^b significant Quadratic effect was considered in highlighted cells when linear effect was insignificant

^c large effect if the value of partial Eta squared >0.1

T × S; time versus state of H. pylori infection

For peer review only

http://bmjopen-2021-052121 on 03 May 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Table S5: Univariate analysis for factor associated with IBD flare during disease follow up

		IBD patients		Flare during IBD therapy				p~	Exp(B)	95.0% C.I. for EXP(B)		
		Total (n=182)		No (n=143)		Yes (n=39)				Lower Limit	Upper Limit	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%					
8	<i>H. pylori</i> infection	Negative	92	50.5	73	51.0	19	48.7	0.820	1.08	0.57	2.02
		Positive	90	49.5	70	49.0	20	51.3	0.837			
9		NA	92	50.5	73	51	19	48.7				
10	Onset of <i>H. pylori</i> infection	Few weeks ago	7	3.8	6	4.2	1	2.6	0.540	0.53	0.07	3.99
11		3-6 months	10	5.5	7	4.9	3	7.7	0.488	1.54	0.45	5.21
12		6 months - 1 year	35	19.2	29	20.3	6	15.4	0.789	0.88	0.35	2.21
13		> 1 year	38	20.9	28	19.6	10	25.6	0.560	1.26	0.58	2.70
14	Type of IBD diagnosed	Crohn's disease	86	47.3	67	46.9	19	48.7				
15		Ulcerative colitis	96	52.7	76	53.1	20	51.3	0.697	0.88	0.47	1.66
16	Crohn's disease	<i>H. pylori</i> Negative	44	24.2	33	23.1	11	28.2	0.526			
17		<i>H. pylori</i> Positive	42	23.1	34	23.8	8	20.5	0.374	0.66	0.27	1.65
18	Ulcerative colitis	<i>H. pylori</i> Negative	48	26.4	40	28.0	8	20.5	0.196	0.55	0.22	1.36
19		<i>H. pylori</i> Positive	48	26.4	36	25.2	12	30.8	0.853	0.93	0.41	2.10
20	Treatment of IBD	Conventional	106	58.2	86	60.1	20	51.3				
21		Biological	76	41.8	57	39.9	19	48.7	0.254	1.44	0.77	2.70
22	Sex	Male	94	51.6	76	53.1	18	46.2				
23		Female	88	48.4	67	46.9	21	53.8	0.241	1.46	0.78	2.74
24	Age	16 - <20 Years	20	11.0	15	10.5	5	12.8	0.708	ref		
25		20 - <35 Years	136	74.7	106	74.1	30	76.9	0.814	0.89	0.35	2.30
26		35 - 55 Years	26	14.3	22	15.4	4	10.3	0.440	0.60	0.16	2.22
27	Mean ± SD		27.0 ± 7.3		27.8 ± 7.6		23.8 ± 4.9		$t=4.0, p<0.001$			
28								0.008	0.92	0.87	0.98	
29	Age at diagnosis	10 - >19	69	37.9	48	33.6	21	53.8	0.086			
30		20 - <30	83	45.6	71	49.7	12	30.8	0.029	0.45	0.22	0.92
31		30 - 45	30	16.5	24	16.8	6	15.4	0.341	0.64	0.26	1.60
32	Mean ± SD		27.0 ± 7.3		22.3 ± 6.5		19.1 ± 4.8		$t=3.4, p=0.001$			
33								0.01	0.92	0.87	0.98	
34	Residence	Rural	88	48.4	74	51.7	14	35.9				
35		Urban	94	51.6	69	48.3	25	64.1	0.051	1.92	1.00	3.70
36	Education	Illiterate	2	1.1	2	1.4	0	0.0	0.982	0.00	0.00	
37		Read and Write	23	12.6	20	14.0	3	7.7	0.160	0.42	0.13	1.40
38		Primary	4	2.2	4	2.8	0	0.0	0.978	0.00	0.00	
39		Preparatory	13	7.1	11	7.7	2	5.1	0.309	0.47	0.11	2.00
40		Secondary	44	24.2	35	24.5	9	23.1	0.487	0.76	0.36	1.64
41		University education	96	52.7	71	49.7	25	64.1	0.715			
42	Working status	No	88	48.4	63	44.1	25	64.1				
43		Yes	94	51.6	80	55.9	14	35.9	0.032	0.49	0.25	0.94
44	Occupation	Unemployed	37	20.3	31	21.7	6	15.4	0.024			
45		Student	45	24.7	26	18.2	19	48.7	0.023	2.89	1.15	7.25
46		Clerical	2	1.1	1	0.7	1	2.6	0.353	2.73	0.33	22.67
47		Professional	39	21.4	33	23.1	6	15.4	0.962	0.97	0.31	3.02
48		Housewife	21	11.5	19	13.3	2	5.1	0.566	0.63	0.13	3.10
49		Auxiliary worker	22	12.1	19	13.3	3	7.7	0.701	0.76	0.19	3.05
50		Farmer	16	8.8	14	9.8	2	5.1	0.643	0.69	0.14	3.40
51	Marital status	Married	73	40.1	50	35.0	23	59.0	0.110			
52		Not married						0.016	2.20	1.16	4.21	
53		Single	106	58.2	91	63.6	15	38.5	0.018	2.20	1.15	4.21
54		Widowed	2	1.1	1	0.7	1	2.6	0.276	3.08	0.41	23.35
55		Divorced	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00	
56	Socioeconomic standard	High	58	31.9	41	28.7	17	43.6	.015	2.730	1.215	6.14
57		Middle	52	28.6	39	27.3	13	33.3	.127	1.938	.828	4.54
58		Low	72	39.6	63	44.1	9	23.1	.052			
59	Consanguinity	No	144	79.1	114	79.7	30	76.9				
60		Yes	38	20.9	29	20.3	9	23.1	0.888	0.95	0.45	2.00
61	Being breastfed	No	26	14.3	22	15.4	4	10.3				
62		Yes	156	85.7	121	84.6	35	89.7	0.382	1.59	0.56	4.47
63	Smoking	Never	150	82.4	119	83.2	31	79.5	0.915			
64		Current smoker	26	14.3	19	13.3	7	17.9	0.774	1.128	0.50	2.57
65		Ex-Smoker	6	3.3	5	3.5	1	2.6	0.775	0.75	0.10	5.48
66	Age of starting Smoking	NA	153	84.1	119	83.2	34	87.2	0.679			
67		< 20 Years	17	9.3	14	9.8	3	7.7	0.573	0.71	0.22	2.32
68		20 - 30 Years	12	6.6	10	7.0	2	5.1	0.475	0.59	0.14	2.48
69	Smoking other than cigarette	Never	180	98.9	143	100.0	37	94.9				
70		Shisha	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	5.1	0.079	3.59	0.86	14.94
71	Alcohol	No	182	100.0	143	100.0	39	100.0				
72		Yes	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				

1
2

3 Drug Abuse	No	182	100.0	143	100.0	39	100.0					
4	Yes	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
5	No	82	45.1	64	44.8	18	46.2					
6	Yes	100	54.9	79	55.2	21	53.8	0.811	0.93	0.49	1.74	
7	Diabetes Mellitus	10	5.5	8	5.6	2	5.1					
8	Hypertension	30	16.5	25	17.5	5	12.8					
9	Bronchial Asthma/COPD	15	8.2	13	9.1	2	5.1					
10	Heart disease	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
11	Renal disease	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	2.6					
12	Liver disease	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
13	SLE	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
14	rheumatoid arthritis	6	3.3	5	3.5	1	2.6					
15	Skin allergy	18	9.9	16	11.2	2	5.1					
16	Hyperthyroidism	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6					
17	Hypothyroidism	8	4.4	5	3.5	3	7.7					
18	Other autoimmune diseases	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
19	Others (Chronic sinusitis, vertigo, lumbar disc prolapse, familial dyslipidemia, hemorrhoids, scleritis, HCV, anemia, fatty liver, steatosis, psoriasis, peripheral neuropathy, chronic cholecystitis)	27	14.8	21	14.7	6	15.4					
20												
21												
22												
23 Autoimmune diseases	No	163	89.6	129	90.2	34	87.2					
24	Yes	19	10.4	14	9.8	5	12.8	0.555	1.33	0.52	3.39	
25	None	13	7.1	10	7.0	3	7.7					
26	Analgesic (NSAIDs)	12	6.6	7	4.9	5	12.8					
27	Antidiabetics	6	3.3	6	4.2	0	0.0					
28	Antihypertensives	32	17.6	27	18.9	5	12.8					
29	corticosteroids	10	5.5	5	3.5	5	12.8					
30	IBD therapy	151	83.0	118	82.5	33	84.6					
31	Hormonal contraceptives	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	5.1					
32	Thyroxin	9	4.9	6	4.2	3	7.7					
33	Others	37	20.3	28	19.6	9	23.1					
34	No	141	77.5	108	75.5	33	84.6					
35	Yes	41	22.5	35	24.5	6	15.4	0.279	0.62	0.26	1.48	
36	Yes; first degree relatives	40	22.0	34	23.8	6	15.4					
37	Yes; other relatives	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
38	Other autoimmune disease	3	1.6	3	2.1	0	0.0					
39	Physical activity											
40	not working	71	39.0	60	42.0	11	28.2	0.208				
41	On foot	19	10.4	17	11.9	2	5.1	0.503	0.60	0.13	2.70	
42	By bicycle	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6	0.709	1.48	0.19	11.47	
43	Public transport or car	88	48.4	63	44.1	25	64.1	0.090	1.85	0.91	3.76	
44	not working	65	35.7	53	37.1	12	30.8	0.655				
45	minimal	43	23.6	31	21.7	12	30.8	0.249	1.60	0.72	3.57	
46	moderate	73	40.1	58	40.6	15	38.5	0.882	1.06	0.50	2.26	
47	high	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00		
48	not working	59	32.4	48	33.6	11	28.2	0.733				
49	minimal	90	49.5	71	49.7	19	48.7	0.838	1.08	0.51	2.27	
50	moderate	32	17.6	23	16.1	9	23.1	0.293	1.60	0.66	3.87	
51	high	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00		
52	never	136	74.7	109	76.2	27	69.2	0.397				
53	yes frequent (>3 times/ week)	7	3.8	5	3.5	2	5.1	0.758	1.25	0.30	5.27	
54	yes infrequent (<3 times/ week)	39	21.4	29	20.3	10	25.6	0.176	1.66	0.80	3.45	
55	Total physical activity score	2.8 ± 2.1		2.7 ± 2.2		2.9 ± 2.0		$t= 0.40, p= 0.695$				
56								0.855	1.01	0.88	1.17	
57	Dietary habits											
58	Food source	Homemade	97	53.3	78	54.5	19	48.7	0.858			
59		Restaurant	6	3.3	5	3.5	1	2.6	0.829	0.80	0.11	5.99
60		Mixed	79	43.4	60	42.0	19	48.7	0.639	1.16	0.62	2.20
61	Junk Food, Fast Food	never	50	27.5	41	28.7	9	23.1	0.806			
62		occasionally	128	70.3	99	69.2	29	74.4	0.535	1.27	0.60	2.68
63		daily	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6	0.706	1.49	0.19	11.75
64	Saturated Fat (butter, ghee, cream, ..etc)	never	5	2.7	5	3.5	0	0.0	0.399			
65		once per week	79	43.4	65	45.5	14	35.9	0.898	2383.0	0.00	1.6×10 ⁶⁸
66		2-4 times per week	85	46.7	62	43.4	23	59.0	0.891	4190.1	0.00	2.9×10 ⁶⁸
67		daily	13	7.1	11	7.7	2	5.1	0.898	2475.2	0.00	1.7×10 ⁶⁸
68	Transfat (such as in cake, cookies, pies, dessert,	never	30	16.5	27	18.9	3	7.7	0.017			
69		once per week	91	50.0	75	52.4	16	41.0	0.506	1.52	0.44	5.22

1												
2												
3	cream, mayonnaise,	2-4 times per week	60	33.0	41	28.7	19	48.7	0.061	3.21	0.95	10.85
4	processed meat as burger											
5	& sausage)	daily	1	0.5	0	0.0	2	5.1	0.020	14.82	1.52	144.45
6	Food rich in insoluble	never	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
7	fibers (such as whole	once per week	39	21.4	31	21.7	8	20.5	0.022			
8	bread, cereals, beans,	2-4 times per week	88	48.4	76	53.1	12	30.8	0.362	0.66	0.27	1.61
9	peas, wheat, oat,											
10	artichoke, squash,											
11	cabbage, cauliflower,								0.163	1.80	0.79	4.12
12	broccoli, dried herbs &											
13	spices, fruits, vegetables)	daily	55	30.2	36	25.2	19	48.7				
14	Salty Food (pickled,	never	27	14.8	22	15.4	5	12.8	0.470			
15	salty cheese, salted fish,	once per week	96	52.7	78	54.5	18	46.2	0.885	0.93	0.34	2.51
16	kokka)	2-4 times per week	54	29.7	40	28.0	14	35.9	0.516	1.40	0.51	3.90
17		daily	5	2.7	3	2.1	2	5.1	0.299	2.38	0.46	12.29
18	Fruits and Vegetables	never	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	5.1	0.005			
19		once per week	56	30.8	44	30.8	12	30.8	0.001	0.07	0.01	0.31
20		2-4 times per week	81	44.5	64	44.8	17	43.6	0.000	0.07	0.02	0.31
21		daily	43	23.6	35	24.5	8	20.5	0.001	0.07	0.01	0.34
22	Red meat	never	16	8.8	13	9.1	3	7.7	0.959			
23		once per week	113	62.1	88	61.5	25	64.1	0.950	0.96	0.29	3.20
24		2-4 times per week	53	29.1	42	29.4	11	28.2	0.835	0.87	0.24	3.14
25		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
26	Under cooked meat	never	157	86.3	120	83.9	37	94.9	0.259			
27		once per week	24	13.2	22	15.4	2	5.1	0.100	0.30	0.07	1.26
28		2-4 times per week	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00	
29		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
30	Fish	never	17	9.3	16	11.2	1	2.6	0.220			
31		once per week	91	50.0	67	46.9	24	61.5	0.102	5.30	0.72	39.19
32		2-4 times per week	74	40.7	60	42.0	14	35.9	0.176	4.06	0.53	30.95
33		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
34	Consumption of caffeine	never	25	13.7	22	15.4	3	7.7	0.027			
35	in diet (tea, coffee)	once per week	20	11.0	16	11.2	4	10.3	0.571	1.54	0.34	6.89
36		2-4 times per week	61	33.5	54	37.8	7	17.9	0.949	0.96	0.25	3.70
37		daily	76	41.8	51	35.7	25	64.1	0.078	2.94	0.89	9.74
38	Soft drinks (carbonated	never	7	3.8	7	4.9	1	2.6	0.181			
39	drinks, cola, canned and	once per week	67	36.8	56	39.2	11	28.2	0.780	1.34	0.17	10.48
40	sweetened drinks)	2-4 times per week	91	50.0	70	49.0	21	53.8	0.519	1.93	0.26	14.38
41		daily	17	9.3	10	7.0	7	17.9	0.215	3.77	0.46	30.66
42	Dairy products	never	27	14.8	22	15.4	5	12.8	0.552			
43		once per week	49	26.9	41	28.7	8	20.5	0.831	0.89	0.29	2.71
44		2-4 times per week	78	42.9	58	40.6	20	51.3	0.409	1.51	0.57	4.03
45		daily	28	15.4	22	15.4	6	15.4	0.497	1.51	0.46	4.98
46	Average number of	one cup	9	4.9	6	4.2	3	7.7	0.346			
47	glasses of water	2-3 cups	73	40.1	59	41.3	14	35.9	0.367	0.56	0.16	1.96
48	consumed per day	at least 4 cups	73	40.1	54	37.8	19	48.7	0.734	0.81	0.24	2.74
49		4-8 cups	27	14.8	24	16.8	3	7.7	0.156	0.31	0.06	1.56
50	Snacks between meals	Never	60	33.0	54	37.8	6	15.4	0.009			
51		Occasionally	121	66.5	89	62.2	32	82.1	0.014	2.99	1.25	7.14
52		Daily	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	2.6	0.009	17.12	2.02	144.86
53	Number of meals per day	2	68	37.4	55	38.5	13	33.3	0.058			
54		3	109	59.9	86	60.1	23	59.0	0.857	1.06	0.54	2.10
55		4	5	2.7	2	1.4	3	7.7	0.022	4.37	1.24	15.37
56	Total food score (favorable food habits)		11.4 ± 4.5		11.9 ± 4.3		9.9 ± 5.0		$t=2.2, p=0.029$			
57		No	119	65.4	95	66.4	24	61.5				
58		Yes	63	34.6	48	33.6	15	38.5	0.406	1.32	0.69	2.51
59		Cereals	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
60		Brown rice	5	2.7	4	2.8	1	2.6				
61		Whole grain bread	2	1.1	2	1.4	0	0.0				
62		Seeds (beans, peas)	7	3.8	3	2.1	4	10.3				
63		Fruits (apples; plums, peaches; skin removed)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
64	Dietary restrictions	High fat or protein food	34	18.7	25	17.5	9	23.1				
65		Vegetables (beets, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, onions, garlic, pepper)	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0				
66		Raw green vegetables	6	3.3	6	4.2	0	0.0				
67		Spices	9	4.9	7	4.9	2	5.1				
68		Fried food	28	15.4	22	15.4	6	15.4				
69		Baked dessert	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0				
70		Milk and dairy products	5	2.7	3	2.1	2	5.1				

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

	Carbonated drinks	14	7.7	11	7.7	3	7.7				
	Tea and coffee	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0				
	Others	5	2.7	4	2.8	1	2.6				
Diet therapy	No	143	78.6	113	79.0	31	79.5	0.982	0.99	0.46	2.16
	Yes	38	20.9	30	21.0	8	20.5				
	Low fiber (bananas, cantaloupe)			5	3.5	2	5.1				
	Refined grains (white pasta, white rice, and oatmeal, potatoes)			10	7	3	7.7				
	Omega 3 rich food (fish)			24	16.8	5	12.8				
	Fully cooked, seedless, skinless, non-cruciferous vegetables (squash)			6	4.2	3	7.7				
	Lean sources of protein (poultry, soy, egg)			1	0.7	0	0.0				
	Others			0	0.0	0	0.0				
History of complications	None	137	75.3	109	76.2	28	71.8	0.689			
	Yes	41	22.5	31	21.7	10	25.6	0.818	1.09	0.53	2.23
	Fistula	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6	0.949	1.07	0.15	7.86
	Stricture	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6	0.964	1.05	0.14	7.70
	Ulcer	26	14.3	21	14.7	4	10.3	0.546	0.72	0.25	2.07
	Intestinal perforation	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
	GIT cancer	2	1.1	2	1.4	0	0.0	0.974	0.00	0.00	1.3×10 ²⁵⁰
	Abscess formation	5	2.7	3	2.1	2	5.1	0.304	2.12	0.50	8.94
	Others	5	2.7	2	1.4	3	7.7	0.126	2.54	0.77	8.35
Surgical intervention	None	171	94.0	136	95.1	35	89.7	0.711			
	Yes							0.297	1.73	0.62	4.88
	Strictureplasty	3	1.6	2	1.4	1	2.6	0.657	1.57	0.21	11.47
	Endoscopic balloon dilatation	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
	Surgical resection	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
	Intestinal perforation	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
	GIT cancer	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00	
	Abscess formation	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6	0.668	1.55	0.21	11.37
	Others (appendectomy, cholecystectomy)	3	1.6	1	0.7	2	5.1	0.175	2.68	0.64	11.17
AMI categories	< 18.5 (underweight)	3	1.6	2	1.4	1	2.6	0.687			
	18.5-24.99 (Normal weight)	108	59.3	85	59.4	23	59.0	0.297	0.34	0.05	2.56
	25-29.99 (Overweight)	58	31.9	47	32.9	11	28.2	0.268	0.31	0.04	2.44
	30-39.99 (Obese)	13	7.1	9	6.3	4	10.3	0.474	0.45	0.05	4.04
Colonoscopy	Chronic active colitis	63	34.6	49	34.3	14	35.9				
	Chronic active ileocolitis-UC	25	13.7	20	14	5	12.8				
	Chronic active colitis with lymphoid hyperplasia	5	2.7	4	2.8	1	2.6				
	Chronic active colitis with multiple superficial ulcers	3	1.6	2	1.4	1	2.6				
	Internal piles	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6				
	ulcerative proctitis	15	8.2	13	9.1	2	5.1				
	Chronic active ulcerative pancolitis	1	0.5	0	0	1	2.6				
	multiple superficial aphthoid ulcers - mild ileitis of Crohn's disease	35	19.2	26	18.2	9	23.1				
	Ileocolitis - Crohn's disease	31	17.0	27	18.9	4	10.3				
	Rectal Crohn's	10	5.5	7	4.9	3	7.7				
	Multiple superficial colonic ulcers and skip lesions with eosinophilic infiltration, terminal ileitis - Crohn's disease	13	7.1	11	7.7	2	5.1				
	Chronic active colitis with lymphoid hyperplasia - CD	2	1.1	2	1.4	0	0				
	perianal fistula	1	0.5	0	0	1	2.6				
Endoscopy	Normal endoscopic findings	27	14.8	19	13.3	8	20.5				
	GERD	75	41.2	61	42.7	14	35.9				
	Antral gastritis	33	18.1	27	18.9	6	15.4				
	Pangastritis	56	30.8	45	31.5	11	28.2				
	Pre-pyloric erosions	17	9.3	13	9.1	4	10.3				
	Superficial duodenal bulb ulcers	28	15.4	21	14.7	7	17.9				

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

	Incompetent cardia	10	5.5	10	7.0	0	0.0	
	Gastrodudonitis	21	11.5	18	12.6	3	7.7	
	Antral erosions	17	9.3	13	9.1	4	10.3	
	Duodenal inflammatory polyp	7	3.8	5	3.5	2	5.1	
	Erosive gastritis	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	
	Peptic ulcer	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	2.6	
	Erosive gastrodudonitis	4	2.2	2	1.4	2	5.1	
Abdominal Ultrasound	Normal abdominal findings	23	12.6	19	13.3	4	10.3	
	Colonic distention	77	42.3	60	42.0	17	43.6	
	Diffuse bright liver	58	31.9	46	32.2	12	30.8	
	Diffuse hepatic fatty infiltration	31	17.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
	Chronic noncalcular cholecystitis	14	7.7	10	7.0	4	10.3	
	Renal stones	12	6.6	9	6.3	3	7.7	
	Chronic calcular cholecystitis	12	6.6	10	7.0	2	5.1	
	Splenomegaly	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	
	Cystitis	3	1.6	3	2.1	0	0.0	
	Unremarkable	21	11.5	16	11.1	5	12.8	

~ p value for Chi Square test. Significant at <0.05
IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

Protocol for treating inflammatory bowel diseases

A. Treatment of ulcerative colitis

Depend on

- 1- Disease activity (clinical and endoscopic)
- 2- Extend (distal, left sided, extensive)

I- Mild, moderate + distal extend (proctosigmoiditis)

Topical methotrexate 4g/day

+ oral mesalazine (2-4 g/day)

+ steroid (oral prednisolone 40-60 mg/day with dose tapering over 8 weeks

If no remission (or unstable remission) occurs

The patient is treated as sever disease

If stable remission occurs

So stop steroids and maintain on mesalazine + AZA or 6-mp (for lifelong or 2 years then)

II- Mild, moderate + left sided extend (proctosigmoiditis)

5 ASA

+ oral mesalazine (2-4 g/day)

+ topical

If unsatisfactory response occurs

+ steroid (oral prednisolone 40-60 mg/day with dose tapering over 8 weeks

If no remission (or unstable remission or unsatisfactory response) occurs

The patient is treated as sever disease

If stable remission occurs

maintain lifelong on 5 ASA (1-2 g/day)+ AZA (2-2.5 mg/kg for 3-4 years)

sever disease (need hospitalization)

vital signs/ 6 hrs, CBC, ESR, CRP, electrolytes, stool chart, Abd US

antidiarrheal, anticholinergic, antibiotics, nutrition, blood transfusion, fluids

I.V steroids (hydrocortisone 400 mg/day pr methylprednisolone 60 mg/day

If stable remission occurs

Maintain lifelong on 5 ASA 1-2 g/day

+AZA 2-2.5 mg/kg

If unstable remission

Add AZA or methotrexate if still unstable remission occurs shift to biological

If no remission occurs shift to biological

1
2
3 If no response or complication (surgery)
4
5
6

7 **B. Treatment of Crohn's Disease**

8 According to disease severity

9 a- Mild to moderate

10 Treatment of active symptoms (antidiarrheal, nutrition, careful observation)
11 Ileocaecal (budesonide 3-4 mg/day)
12 Clonic sulfasalazine 2-4 g/day
13
14

15 b- Moderate to severe

16 Induction therapy (oral corticosteroids 40-60 mg / day with dose tapering over 8
17 weeks + AZA 2-2.5 mg/kg)

18 1- Response (maintain on

19 AZA 1.5-2.5 mg/kg/day

20 Methotrexate 2.5 mg/kg S.C or IM

21 Refractory cases will shift to biologicals (Ustekinumab)
22
23
24

25 2- Steroid resistant

26 Give anti INF (biological)

27 +AZA (2-2.5 g/kg)

28 Maintenance like induction therapy
29
30

31 3- Steroid dependent

32 Methotrexate 25 mg/kg S.C or IM +/- biologicals
33
34

35 c- Severe/fulminate disease

36 I.V steroids (hydrocortisone 400 mg/day pr methylprednisolone 60 mg/day

37 + Anti INF
38

39 d- Perianal / fistula disease

40 Antibiotics

41 Drainage of abscess

42 + biologics (infliximab, adalimumab)
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

List of Biologics used

- Infliximab (Remicade)
IV 5 mg/kg or 10 mg/kg if severe
Induction : 0, 2, 6 weeks
Maintained : 8 weeks (4-12 week)
- Adalimumab (Humira)
S.C 40 mg 80 mg 160 mg
Induction : week 0; 160 mg
Week 2; 80 mg
Maintenance : 2 weeks 40 mg
1 week 40 mg
- Golimumab (Simponi)
S.C 50 mg 100 mg 200 mg
Induction: Week 0; 200 mg
Week 2; 100 mg
Week 6; 50 mg (if weight < 70 kg) and 100 mg if weight > 70 kg
- Ustekinumab (Stelara)
S.C or I.V
260 mg or 390 mg or 520 mg
Induction: week 0 I.V
Week 8 S.C
Maintenance: 8 – 12 weeks S.C
- Vedolizumab (Entyvio)
IV
300 mg
Induction: 0, 2, 6 weeks
Maintenance: week 8
For 4 weeks if severe
- Certolizumab (Cimzia)
S.C
400 mg
Induction : week 0; 400 mg
Week 2; 400 mg
Week 4; 400 mg
Maintenance: 4 weeks 400 mg

Questionnaire: The Relationship between Helicobacter Pylori Infection and Inflammatory Bowel Disease

Pt no:	Name:	tel:
Group no:	H. Pylori (0) -ve (1) +ve	Treatment: (0) Conventional (1) Biologic

I- Sociodemographic Data		Code
1. Gender	(0) Male (1) Female	
2. Age in years	.....
3. Residence	(0) Rural (1) Urban	
4. Education	(0) Illiterate (1) Read and Write (2) Primary (3) Preparatory (4) Secondary (5) University Education	
5. Occupation	(0) Not working (1) Student (2) Clerical (3) Professional (4) HCW (5) House wife (6) Craft (7) Auxiliary worker (8) Farmer (9) Retired (10) Other.....	
6. Marital status	(0) Single (1) Married (2) Widowed (3) Divorced	
7. Parent Consanguinity	(0) No (1) Yes	
8. Had been breast fed	(0) No (1) Yes	
9. Smoking	(0) Never (1) Current smoker (2) Ex-smoker	
10. Smoking index	no. of smoked cigarettes per day..... x no. of smoking years x 365	
11. Age of starting Smoking	(0) N/A (1) <20 years old (2) 20-30 years old (3) > 30 years old	
12. Smoking other than cigarette	(0) Never (1) Shisha (2) Snuff	
13. Alcohol Intake	(0) NA (1) Occasional (2) <3 cups/ day (3) >3 cups/ day (4) ex-drinker	
14. Drug Abuse	(0) NA (1) Never (2) Cannabis (3) Opium (4) tablets "tamols" (5) powder (heroin, cocaine) (6) IV drugs (7) others:	
15. Chronic diseases	(00) No (01) DM (02) Hypertension (03) Bronchial Asthma/COPD (04) Heart disease (05) Renal Disease (06) liver disease (07) SLE (08) rheumatoid arthritis (09) skin allergy (10) hyperthyroidism (11) hypothyroidism (12) other autoimmune (13) others.....	
16. Family history of similar condition	(0) No (1) Yes; first degree relatives (2) Yes; other relatives (3) Other autoimmune disease.....	
17. Medications	(0) None (1) Analgesic (NSAIDs) (2) anti DM (3) anti HTN (4) corticosteroids (5) IBD therapy (6) hormonal/oral contraceptives (7) thyroxin (8) others	
18. Transportation	(-1) not working (1) on foot (2) by bicycle (3) public transport/car	
19. Working activity	(-1) not working (1) Minimal (2) Moderate (3) High	
20. Activity outside work	(-1) not working (1) Minimal (2) Moderate (3) High	
21. Regular exercise	(0) Never (1) Yes Frequent (>3 times/week) (2) Yes Infrequent (<3 times/week)	
22. If yes, mention time spent in min/day	..... (-1) N/A	
23. Food source	(0) Homemade (1) restaurants (2) Mixed	
24. Junk Food, Fast Food	(0) Never (1) occasionally (2) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
25. Saturated Fat (butter, ghee, cream, ..etc)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
26. trans Fat (such as in cake, cookies, pies, dessert, cream, mayonnaise, processed meat as burger & sausage)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
27. Food rich in fibers (such as whole bread, cereals, beans, peas, wheat, oat, artichoke, squash, cabbage, cauliflower,	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	

1	broccoli, dried herbs & spices, fruits, vegetables)	
2	28. Salty Food (pickled, salty cheese, salted fish, dokka, ...	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day
3		
4	29. Fruits & Vegetables	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day
5		
6	30. Red meat	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day
7		
8	31. Under cooked meat	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day
9		
10	32. Fish	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day
11		
12	33. Consumption of caffeine in diet (tea, coffee)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day
13		
14	34. Soft drinks (carbonated drinks, cola, canned and sweetened drinks)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day
15		
16	35. Dairy products	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day
17		
18	36. On average, how many glasses of water consumed per day?	(1) one cup (2) 2-3 cups (3) at least 4 cups (4) 4 to 8 cups
19		
20	37. Dietary restrictions	(00) none (01) cereals (02) brown rice (03) whole grain bread (04) seeds (beans, peas) (05) fruits (apples, plums, peaches, skin removed) (06) high fat or protein food (07) vegetables (beets, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, onions, garlic, pepper) (08) raw green vegetables (09) spices (10) fried food (11) baked dessert (12) milk and dairy products (13) carbonated drinks (14) tea and coffee (15) others
21		
22	38. Diet therapy	(0) none (1) low fiber (bananas, cantaloupe) (2) refined grains (white pasta, white rice, and oatmeal, potatoes) (3) Omega 3 rich food (fish) (4) Fully cooked, seedless, skinless, non-cruciferous vegetables (squash) (5) Lean sources of protein (poultry, soy, egg) (6) others.....
23		
24	39. Food preparation method	(0) No preference (1) boiling (2) grilling (3) steaming (4) frying
25		
26	40. Number of meals per day	.....
27		
28	41. Snackes between meals	(0) Never (1) occasionally (2) daily; per day
29		
30	II- Clinical data	
31		
32	42. Type of IBD diagnosed	(0) Crohn's disease (1) ulcerative colitis
33		
34	43. Age at diagnosis	.....years old
35		
36	44. History of H. pylori infection	
37		
38	45. If yes mention the onset	(-1) NA (1) few weeks (2) 3-6 months (3) 6 months- 1 year (4) ≥ 1 year
39		
40	46. History of receiving H. pylori eradication therapy during the past 12 months	(0) No (1) Yes;
41		
42	47. History of complications	(0) None (1) fistula (2) stricture (3) ulcers (4) intestinal perforation (5) GIT cancer (6) abscess formation (7) others.....
43		
44	48. Surgical intervention	(0) None (1) stricturoplasty (2) Endoscopic balloon dilatation (3) surgical resection (4) intestinal perforation (5) GIT cancer (6) abscess formation (7) others
45		
46	49. Current medications used to control IBD	(00) None (01) 5-ASA "Pentasa (Mesalamine)" (02) 6-mercaptopurine "Purinethol" (03) Methotrexate "Trexall, Rasuvo, Otrexup" (04) Cyclosporine "Sandimmune, Neoral" (05) Corticosteroids "Prednisone" (06) Sulfasalazine (07) Azathiopurines "Imuran" (08) Librax (09) Imodium (10) Azithromycin "Zithromax" (11) Ciprofloxacin (12) Rifabutin (13) Clarithromycin "Biaxin" (14) Flagyl (15) probiotics (16) multivitamin supplements (17) Infliximab (18)PPI (19) Moltillium (20) H2 receptor antagonist (21) antacids (22) antispasmodics (23) others.....
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		

1		(00) None (01) 5-ASA "Pentasa (Mesalamine)" (02) 6-mercaptopurine	
2		"Purinethol" (03) Methotrexate "Trexall, Rasuvo, Otrexup"	
3	50. Medications used in the past to control IBD	(04) Cyclosporine "Sandimmune, Neoral" (05) Corticosteroids "Prednisone"	
4		(06) Sulfasalazine (07) Azathiopurines "Imuran" (08) Librax	
5		(09) Imodium (10) Azithromycin "Zithromax" (11) Ciprofloxacin	
6		(12) Rifabutin (13) Clarithromycin "Biaxin" (14) Flagyl	
7		(15) probiotics (16) multivitamin supplements (17) Infliximab	
8		(18)PPI (19) Moltilium (20) H2 receptor antagonist (21) antacids	
9	51. How do you describe the effectiveness of the prescribed medications	(0) no difference (1) slight improved (2) dramatic improvement	
10		(3) slightly worsened condition (4) dramatic deterioration	
11	52. How do you describe the side effects of the prescribed medications	(0) none (1) few and tolerable (2) many but tolerable	
12		(3) difficult to tolerate and interfere with daily life	

III- Examination

16	53. Baseline Body Weight	..... kg	
17	54. Height	.....cm	

55. Fahmy and El Sherbini Socioeconomic standard scoring

1- Education	Score	
	1.Father	2.Mother
Read and write or illiterate non working	1	1
Read and write or illiterate working	2	2
Primary education non working	3	3
Primary education working	4	4
Preparatory education non working	5	5
Preparatory education working	6	6
Secondary education non working	7	7
Secondary education working	8	8
University higher non working	9	9
University higher working	10	10
3- Family income		
Satisfactory and saving		8
Satisfactory		6
Satisfactory and debt		4
Unsatisfactory		2
6- Family size		
3-4 members		4
5 members		3
6 members		2
7 or more members		1
4- Crowding index		
5 or more/ room		0
4-		1
2-		2
<2		3
5- Sanitation		
According to the presence of pure water supply all through the day, electricity and special water closets inside the house:		
All the three present		3
2 out of three		2
One out of three		1
1- Total Score		
1- High (≥ 31.5)		
2- Middle (21 - <31.5)		
3- Low (<21)		

Follow-up sheet

	Pre	Follow Up					
	treatment	visit 1	visit 2	visit 3	visit 4	visit 5	visit 6
	0	week 2	Week 4	week 6	Week 8	Week 10	week 12
Body weight							
Blood pressure							
Pulse							
CRP							
ESR							
Hb							
Plts							
WBCs							
FBS							
Abd US							
CT							
MRI							
GIT Endoscopy							
Colonoscopy							
Others							
Symptoms (frequency per day)							
Weight loss							
Diarrhea							
Constipation							
Flatulence							
Bloating/indigestion							
Hurt burn							
Urge incontinence							
Soiling							
Tenesmus							
Frequent bowel movements							
Abd cramps							
Epigastric pain							
Generalized abdominal pain							
Nausea							
Vomiting							
Loss of appetite							
Bowel movement interfere with ability to eat							
Blood in stool							
Bleeding per rectum							

	Pre treatment	Follow Up					
		visit 1	visit 2	visit 3	visit 4	visit 5	visit 6
	0	week 2	Week 4	week 6	Week 8	Week 10	week 12
Back pain							
Fever							
Chills							
Night sweating							
Fatigue/lack of energy							
Headache							
Dizziness							
Insomnia/troubled sleep							
Limited sexual activity							
Infection							
Sick leaves/absenteeism							
Others							
Signs of other system affection							
Eye							
Joints							
Kidney							
Skin							
Liver							
Reproductive organs							

BMJ Open

Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases: a single-centre, prospective, observational study in Egypt

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-057214.R1
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	24-Jan-2022
Complete List of Authors:	Abd El-Wahab, Ekram; Alexandria University High Institute of Public Health, Tropical Health Youssef, Ebtessam; Alexandria University High Institute of Public Health, Tropical Health Hassouna, Ehab; Alexandria Medical School, Internal Medicine
Primary Subject Heading:	Gastroenterology and hepatology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Epidemiology
Keywords:	Inflammatory bowel disease < GASTROENTEROLOGY, INFECTIOUS DISEASES, Epidemiology < INFECTIOUS DISEASES

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

1
2
3
4 1 **Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases:**
5 2 **a single-centre, prospective, observational study in Egypt**
6
7
8
9

10 4 **Running title:** Inflammatory bowel disease and *Helicobacter pylori* infection
11
12

13
14 6 **Ekram W. Abd El-Wahab^{1 ^}, Ebtessam I. Youssef^{2,3}, Ehab M. Hassouna⁴**

15
16 7 *1 Department of Tropical Health, High Institute of Public Health, Alexandria University, 165 El-*
17 *Horreya Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt*

18 8
19 9 *2 Fellow of Tropical Health Department, High Institute of Public Health, Alexandria University, 165*
20 *El-Horreya Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt*

21 10
22 11 *3 Department of Internal Medicine, Alexandria Students' Hospital, Alexandria University, 132 El-Horreya*
23 *Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt*

24 12
25 13 *4 Department of Internal Medicine (Division of Hepatology), Faculty of Medicine, Alexandria*
26 *University, El-Kartoum Place, 21567, Alexandria, Egypt*
27
28
29
30
31
32

33 17 **^To whom correspondence should be addressed:**

34 18 **Ekram Wassim Abd El-Wahab**

35 19 Address: Tropical Health Department, High Institute of Public Health

36 20 165 El-Horreya Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt

37 21 Email: ekram.wassim@alexu.edu.eg

38 22 Tel: +201110456072
39
40
41
42
43

44 24 - **word count:** 3983

45
46 25 - **number of references:** 53

47
48
49 26 - **number of tables:** 5

50
51 27 - **number of figures :** 2
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **29 Abstract**
4

5 **30 Objective:** Conflicting results have been reported by numerous epidemiological studies investigating
6
7 **31** the association between *Helicobacter pylori* infection and inflammatory bowel disease (IBD). We
8
9 **32** aimed in this study to assess the possible association between *H. pylori* infection and IBD and its
10
11 **33** effects on disease progression.
12

13
14 **34 Design:** Prospective observational study

15
16 **35 Setting:** Specialized IBD care clinics at Alexandria University Student Hospital in northern Egypt,
17
18 **36** between March and June 2019.

19
20 **37 Participants:** Patients with IBD.

21
22 **38 Analysis and outcome measures:** IBD participants were screened for *H. pylori* infection and
23
24 **39** clinically evaluated at the initial visit and bimonthly for 3 months to record any potential
25
26 **40** improvement/flare of the IBD condition.
27

28
29 **41 Results:** Overall, 49.5% of patients with IBD had evidence of *H. pylori* infection. The course of IBD
30
31 **42** did not significantly differ in association with *H. pylori* infection or IBD treatment strategy. Cox
32
33 **43** regression analysis revealed that patients aged 20–35 years (OR, 95% CI= 6.20 [1.74–22.12]) and 35–
34
35 **44** 55 years (OR, 95% CI = 557.9, [17.4–17922.8]), high socioeconomic status (OR 95% CI = 2.9 [1.11–
36
37 **45** 7.8]), daily consumption of fiber-rich food (OR, 95% CI = 5.1 [1.32–19.5]), occasional consumption
38
39 **46** of snacks between meals (OR, 95% CI = 2.8 [2.5–70.5]), and eating four meals per day (OR, 95% CI
40
41 **47** = 13.3 (1.0–7.7]) predicted IBD flare. In contrast, eating fruits and vegetables was strongly protective.
42
43 **48** the probabilities of improvement of IBD symptoms after 12 weeks of follow-up were comparable,
44
45 **49** considering *H. pylori* infection status (0.793, *H. pylori*-negative vs. 0.778, *H. pylori*-positive) or IBD
46
47 **50** treatment option (0.811, conventional therapy vs. 0.750, biological therapy).
48

49
50 **51 Conclusion:** The association between IBD and *H. pylori* infection is unresolved and must be further
51
52 **52** evaluated in the context of specific environmental exposures that influence the development or relapse
53
54 **53** of IBD.
55

56

57
58 **55 Keywords:** Inflammatory Bowel Disease; Crohn's disease; Ulcerative colitis; *Helicobacter pylori*
59
60

1
2
3 57 **Article summary**
4

5 58 *Strengths and limitations of this study*
6

- 7 59
- The relatively small sample size may affect the generalizability of the results.
 - The study lacks a lack of a non-IBD healthy control group, and the causal relationship
11 61 between *H. pylori* infection and IBD cannot be established.
 - The need of reliable diagnostic tests for *H. pylori* infection to better estimate the disease
14 62 prevalence.
16 63
 - We report the effect of *H. pylori* infection on the response to conventional *versus* biological
18 64 treatment of IBD.
20 65
21 66
- 22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

67 Introduction

68 Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), comprising ulcerative colitis (UC) and Crohn's disease
69 (CD), comprises chronic, disabling, and progressive disorders characterized by lifelong treatment that
70 impose a significant globally increasing threat to human health¹. Numerous economically low-
71 income countries have experienced a dramatic increase in the incidence of IBD². Improved access to
72 a more hygienic environment and the resulting decreased incidence of common childhood infections
73 may represent a contributing factor through altering susceptibility to diseases with an autoimmune
74 component, such as IBD^{3,4}. Accordingly, microbial infections during childhood may protect against
75 IBD. This rise may partially be accounted for by, the implementation of improved diagnostic methods
76 and heightened awareness of IBD.

77 Although the pathogenesis of IBD is unknown, evidence indicates that it involves complex
78 and unidentified interactions between environmental factors (such as infections, medicines, tobacco,
79 food components) as well as host genetic factors that induce abnormal or inappropriate
80 immunological reactions, or both, to components of the intestinal flora^{5,6}.

81 Evidence indicates that *Helicobacter pylori* resides in the upper gastrointestinal tract of
82 approximately 50% of the world's population, among which >80% of people lack symptoms⁷. In
83 Egypt, the prevalence is approximately 80%⁸. *H. pylori* can elicit a chronic systemic inflammatory
84 response, which may trigger autoimmune reactions that may contribute to the pathogenesis of
85 autoimmune diseases. The inflammatory response of the gastric mucosa mainly involves stimulation
86 of the host's immune system in response to *H. pylori*, which induces a cell-mediated immune
87 response characterized by elevated levels of cytokines. Consequently, products of local immune
88 reactions may migrate to extra-gastric sites, which may account for the association between *H. pylori*
89 infection and extra-gastric diseases, including autoimmune disorders⁹.

90 Although numerous, diverse studies analyzed the association between *H. pylori* infection and
91 IBD^{9,10}, a causal association between *H. pylori* and IBD remains to be established; and the are
92 contradictory data related to the potential causative and the protective roles of *H. pylori* infection
93 associated with IBD¹¹⁻¹⁹.

1
2
3 94 Assuming a potential protective role of *H. pylori* infection against IBD, *H. pylori* eradication
4
5 95 treatment may influence the progression of IBD course and thus should be carefully administered,
6
7 96 considering the findings of future prospective studies ^{16 20}.

8
9 97 IBD occurs more frequently in regions with lower rates of *H. pylori* colonization. The steady
10
11 98 increase in the incidence of IBD in *H. pylori*-endemic regions may reflect the advent of initiating anti-
12
13 99 *H. pylori* therapy to treat peptic ulcers ¹³. Furthermore, meta-analyses show that the prevalence of *H.*
14
15 100 *pylori* infection is lower in patients with IBD compared with controls ^{9 10 13 19 21}. For example, long-
16
17 101 term treatment with sulphasalazine contributes to the eradication of *H. pylori* infection ²². Although
18
19 102 unconfirmed, most studies indicate a protective role for *H. pylori* infection against the development of
20
21 103 IBD ^{9 21}.

22
23
24 104 With advances in identifying the pathological mechanisms underlying IBD, new therapies
25
26 105 have been proposed, particularly those involving biological response modifiers. These include anti-
27
28 106 tumor necrosis factor antibodies (anti-TNF α), IL-1/IL-6 receptor antagonists, and an anti-CD20
29
30 107 antibody. These therapies are generally well tolerated, although they may be associated with adverse
31
32 108 effects, including increased susceptibility to infection and increased risk of malignancies ²³.

33
34
35 109 These considerations inspired us to conduct a longitudinal study to further analyze the
36
37 110 association between *H. pylori* infection and the flare of IBD and to investigate possible effects of *H.*
38
39 111 *pylori* infection on the response to conventional *versus* biological treatment of IBD.

40
41 112

42 43 113 **Methods**

44 45 114 **Study population and sampling**

46
47 115 We conducted a prospective observational study at Alexandria University Student Hospital
48
49 116 (AUSH) that is affiliated with Alexandria University, Egypt and serves students, faculty, and staff
50
51 117 members. AUSH comprises outpatient clinics and inpatient and emergency departments with a bed
52
53 118 capacity of 1000. We enrolled patients aged ≥ 18 years with confirmed IBD (triphasic CT abdomen,
54
55 119 endoscopy/colonoscopy, and fecal calprotectin) and commenced IBD treatment (conventional or
56
57 120 biological). Patients with irritable bowel syndrome were excluded according to the Rome III criteria
58
59 121 ²⁴.

1
2
3 122 Clinicians on the staff of the Internal Medicine Department of the AUSH selected the
4
5 123 treatment (standard vs. biological). The prescribed treatment is the standard of care adopted by the
6
7 124 AUSH for treating patients with IBD. Details of the treatment regimens and the parameters employed
8
9 125 to select standard or biological treatment are described in File S1.

11 126 The frequency of *H. pylori* infection among patients with IBD is as high as 10.0%²¹. Using
12
13 127 an alpha error = 0.05 and a 95% confidence level, the minimum required sample size was 138
14
15 128 patients. However, we ultimately enrolled 182 patients with IBD, because we predicted that the
16
17 129 prevalence of *H. pylori* infection might be higher because of the endemicity of *H. pylori* infection in
18
19 130 Egypt⁸, and to compensate for possible dropouts during the follow-up. The sample size was
20
21 131 calculated using Epi info 7 software. Patients with confirmed IBD who agreed to participate in the
22
23 132 study were consecutively enrolled. According to their characteristics (Figure 1), the patients were
24
25 133 assigned into groups according to the prescribed treatment regimen (File S1) as follows: Group 1
26
27 134 comprised patients administered conventional IBD treatment, and Group 2 included patients
28
29 135 undergoing biological IBD treatment.

32 136 Stool samples was used to detect *H. pylori* antigen using a commercially available enzyme
33
34 137 immunoassay (EIA) kit (Foresight EIA test kit for qualitative and quantitative detection of *H. pylori*
35
36 138 in the stool; ACON Laboratories, Inc. San Diego, CA, USA). Each assigned group included patients
37
38 139 with IBD with or without *H. pylori* infection, and *H. pylori*-positive patients were shown their
39
40 140 laboratory findings. We did not commence *H. pylori* eradication therapy during the study period.
41
42 141 After a 3-month follow-up, *H. pylori*-positive patients were referred to a specialist for further
43
44 142 evaluation and case management according to the adopted standard of care.

48 143 **Patient and Public Involvement**

50 144 We informed the patients about the aims and concerns of the study and how it will add to
51
52 145 better understanding of their disease etiology and triggering factors, which was highly appreciated by
53
54 146 the patients, and motivated them to be a part of the cohort intended for the long term follow-up by the
55
56 147 clinicians. However, It was not appropriate or possible to involve patients or the public in the design,
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 148 conduct, reporting, or dissemination plans of our research. All the laboratory and clinical data were
4
5 149 reported to the study participants, where we discussed the study findings in a simple language.
6

7 150 **Assessments**

8
9 151 Baseline evaluation included the patient's history, full clinical examination, and laboratory
10
11 152 tests. A data collection form (File S2) was used to collect baseline data as follows:
12
13 153 sociodemographics, personal habits, lifestyle, physical activity and exercise, dietary habits and
14
15 154 restrictions, family history, medical history, comorbidities, and medications. Clinical data collected
16
17 155 were from each patient during the initial visit were as follows: Disease onset, history of present
18
19 156 complaints, frequency and duration of IBD attacks, past and current IBD medications, history of
20
21 157 changing therapy, surgical intervention, and complications. History of *H. pylori* infection and
22
23 158 undergoing *H. pylori* eradication therapy during the past 12 months were recorded during each
24
25 159 follow-up visit. All patients were followed bimonthly for three months (6 visits) during IBD
26
27 160 treatment. Patients were contacted weekly via telephone and asked about the frequency and severity
28
29 161 of symptoms and if adverse effects associated with treatment occurred during the previous week.
30
31

32 162 Blood pressure (BP) and anthropometric measurements were measured according to standard
33
34 163 techniques²⁵⁻²⁷. Body mass index (BMI) was calculated according to the Quetelet's index: BMI =
35
36 164 (weight [kg]/height² [m²]). At each follow-up visit, laboratory tests were performed as follows:
37
38 165 complete blood count (CBC), C-reactive protein (CRP), erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), fasting
39
40 166 blood glucose (FBG), and fecal calprotectin²⁸. Imaging techniques included triphasic CT and
41
42 167 endoscopy/colonoscopy when indicated. All patients underwent full-length colonoscopy (Pentax
43
44 168 colonoscopies). Colonoscopic biopsies acquired from the rectum and sigmoid; descending, transverse,
45
46 169 ascending colon; as well as the cecal mucosa. Histological analyses of the degree of inflammation
47
48 170 associated with CD and UC were evaluated according to the European consensus on the
49
50 171 histopathology of IBD²⁹.
51

52
53 172 The socioeconomic status of the enrolled patients with IBD was calculated and categorized as
54
55 173 high, middle, low, and very low, according to a modified social scoring system³⁰.
56
57

58 174
59
60

175 **Outcomes**

176 Patients in each group were clinically evaluated every two weeks for 3 months to record
177 potential improvement/flare of IBD. The primary outcome of the study was the number of patients
178 with IBD who achieved remission at the end of the follow-up period.

179 **Statistical analysis**

180 Data were reviewed for accuracy and integrity and analyzed using SPSS Statistics for
181 Windows, version 21.0 (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY). Continuous variables are presented as the mean \pm
182 standard deviation, and categorical variables are expressed as numbers with proportion, n (%).
183 Variables relevant to laboratory data were dichotomized according to prefixed cutoffs, considering the
184 normal reference values. The Student *t* test was performed to compare quantitative variables between
185 two groups of normally distributed data. The chi squared (χ^2) test was performed to evaluate the
186 association between qualitative variables. Fisher's exact test with Yates correction was used when cell
187 count was < 5 . Responses that have non-applicable (NA) values were coded with "-1" and we use the
188 SPSS program strategy for handling missing values in the analysis. Repeated-measures ANOVA was
189 used to test the significance of differences in the means of quantitative variables measured at different
190 times. Multivariate logistic regression analyses were conducted to identify independent risk factors for
191 *H. pylori* infection among patients with IBD. Cox regression analysis (or proportional hazards
192 regression) was used to evaluate the effects of several variables at the time of occurrence of a
193 specified event. Factors associated with IBD flare/remission were thus identified when testing
194 variables with significant differences (significance levels <0.05) in the simple logistic regression
195 analyses. Kaplan–Meier analysis was used to estimate the probability of recovery (remission of IBD
196 as the event-of-interest) considering *H. pylori* infection status and treatment option. Recovery-defined
197 remission/improvement in IBD status was based on clinical and laboratory data, whereas censored
198 data defined lack of improvement or flare of the inflammatory condition. Statistical analyses were
199 conducted using two-tailed tests (level of significance <0.05).

200

201

202 Results

203 Patients' sociodemographics and clinical characteristics

204 Patients with IBD (n = 182) (n = 96 [52.7%] UC and n = 86 [47.3%] CD) included 51.7%
205 males, 58.2% married, 51.6% resided in urban areas, 76.9% highly literate, and 82.4% nonsmokers.
206 The average age was 27.0 ± 7.3 years, with the majority ranging from 20 to 35 years. Normal BMI
207 was a predominant feature (59.3%), and 31.9% were overweight. Patients' other sociodemographic
208 characteristics are shown in (Table 1).

209 Patients did not significantly differ according to their physical activity scores. However, those
210 without *H. pylori* infection were judged to have a favorable food-habit score compared with those
211 with *H. pylori* infection (12.2 ± 5.0 vs. 10.7 ± 3.8 , $p = 0.018$) (Table S1).

212 Patients' baseline clinical and laboratory findings are presented in Table S2. Compared with
213 patients without *H. pylori* infection, infected patients had higher rates of abdominal cramps (91.1% vs.
214 84.8%), abdominal pain (85.6% vs. 81.5%), bloating/indigestion (98.9% vs. 95.7%), flatulence
215 (100.0% vs. 96.7%), diarrhea (98.9% vs. 96.7%), rectal bleeding (73.3% vs. 65.2%), fever (33.3% vs.
216 26.1%), chills (10.0% vs. 4.3%), infection (23.3% vs. 14.1%), fatigue/lack of energy (88.9% vs.
217 68.5%), sick leave/absenteeism (8.9% vs. 6.5%), and higher mean CRP (33.0 ± 23.0 vs. 28.2 ± 23.9)
218 and ESR (34.6 ± 13.2 vs. 33.6 ± 14.1) levels. However, the differences were not statistically
219 significant. GIT endoscopy and colonoscopy revealed features of CD and UC, indicated by superficial
220 ulcerations and mild infiltration.

221 *H. pylori* infection among patients with IBD

222 We detected *H. pylori* infection in 49.5% of patients, including those with UD (48, 50.0%)
223 and CD (42, 48.8%) (OR, 95% CI = 1.05, 0.59–1.88), although 85.6% reported undergoing *H. pylori*
224 eradication therapy during the past 12 months. The infection rate was highest (82.2%) among the age
225 group 20 to <35 years (Table 1). Regression analysis revealed that conventional treatment of IBD
226 (OR, 95% CI = 1.99 [1.03–3.85]), adults aged 20 or <35 years (OR, 95% CI = 6.20 [1.74–22.12]) and
227 35–55 years (OR, 95% CI = 11.1 [1.18–104.64]), and mixed food source (OR, 95% CI = 3.12 [1.60–
228 6.06]) predicted *H. pylori* infection ($p < 0.05$) (Table 2).

229 **Assessment of IBD improvement/flare in relation to *H. pylori* infection**

230 The total symptom scores of all patients, as well as the levels of ESR, CRP, Hb, and fecal
231 calprotectin, significantly and linearly declined throughout the follow-up of all patients, independent
232 of the status of *H. pylori* infection ($p < 0.05$). The values of other parameters (body weight, pulse, BP,
233 WBCs, platelet count, and FBG) fluctuated in a nonlinear pattern, although the levels were within
234 normal range. Overall, the changes (effect size) varied with time, because the pattern did not
235 significantly differ relative to *H. pylori* infection (Table 3 and Figure S1). Subgroup analysis yielded
236 similar results associated with the type of treatment (conventional, Table S3 and Figure S1 or
237 biological, Table S4 and Figure S1).

238 **Factors associated with improvement in IBD symptoms**

239 Cox regression analysis revealed that subjects aged 20–35 years (OR, 95% CI= 6.20 [1.74–
240 22.12]) and 35–55 years (OR, 95% CI = 557.9, [17.4–17922.8]), high socioeconomic status (OR, 95%
241 CI = 2.9 [1.11–7.8]), daily consumption of fiber-rich food (OR, 95% CI = 5.1 [1.32–19.5]), occasional
242 consumption of snacks between meals (OR, 95% CI = 2.8 [2.5–70.5]), and eating four meals per day
243 (OR, 95% CI = 13.3 (1.0–7.7)) were significantly associated with IBD flare ($p < 0.05$). In contrast,
244 eating fruits and vegetables protected against IBD flare (Tables 4 and Table S5).

245 **Probability of improvement of IBD symptoms in relation to *H. pylori* infection and IBD** 246 **treatment strategy**

247 Kaplan–Meier analysis revealed that the probabilities of recovery (remission) among the
248 patients after 12 weeks of follow-up were comparable, considering *H. pylori* infection status (0.793,
249 *H. pylori*-negative vs. 0.778, *H. pylori*-positive) or IBD treatment option (0.811, conventional therapy
250 vs. 0.750, biological therapy). The number of patients who recovered from IBD among *H. pylori*-
251 negative patients was similar to that of *H. pylori*-positive patients. In contrast, the proportion of
252 recovered patients with IBD who underwent conventional therapy was higher compared with those
253 administered biological therapy, although the difference was not significant. Thirty-nine subjects did
254 not recover until the end of the study. The results of log-rank, Breslow, and Tarone-Ware tests of

255 equality of recovery (remission) did not significantly differ in relation to *H. pylori* infection status or
256 IBD treatment strategy ($p > 0.05$) (Table 5 and Figure 2).

257 Discussion

258 Recent improvements in hygienic conditions and socioeconomic status have reduced *H.*
259 *pylori* infection rates, and this trend accompanies increased IBD incidence in most countries.
260 However, the role of *H. pylori* in IBD is unknown^{2 16 31}. Numerous studies found lower *H. pylori*
261 infection rates in patients with CD, UC, or both, compared with non-IBD controls, although a few
262 studies did not detect a significant association^{9 10 13 21 31}. Recent epidemiological studies, animal
263 experiments, and meta-analyses reveal an inverse correlation between *H. pylori* infection and the
264 onset of IBD onset, suggesting that colonization by *H. pylori* confers a protective effect against
265 autoimmune diseases^{13 23 32}.

266 To further explain the negative association between *H. pylori* infection and IBD, we
267 conducted a longitudinal study of patients with IBD, with or without *H. pylori* infection, to determine
268 the influence *H. pylori* infection on patients' responses to conventional vs. biological treatment of
269 IBD.

270 *H. pylori* was detected in approximately 50% of the patients, which is low compared with the
271 prevalence among the population of Egypt, where disease is endemic³³⁻³⁶. These findings support the
272 results of studies showing that lower rates *H. pylori* infection of patients with IBD, suggesting an
273 association between *H. pylori* and IBD^{9 21}. The rate *H. pylori* infection is significantly higher among
274 patients with IBD who undergo conventional treatment, which conflicts with studies suggesting that
275 5-aminosalicylates or sulphasalazine interfere with the adhesion of *H. pylori* to the mucosa and block
276 its proliferation^{22 37-39}. For example, the results of multiple studies do not support the conclusion that
277 treatment with sulfasalazine or other drugs such as 5-aminosalicylic acid (5-ASA), thiopurines,
278 steroids, and antibiotics influence the colonization rate of *H. pylori*^{13 40-42}. It is worth noting that
279 although the treatment of IBD patients with anti-TNF- α agents, immunosuppressant and/ or
280 corticosteroid increases the risk of infections, there is no direct evidence that novel therapeutic
281 strategies such as anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) and immunosuppressants result in

1
2
3 282 exacerbating or influence the prevalence of *H. pylori* infection Similar findings were reported by a
4
5 283 study of novel therapeutic strategies such as anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) treatment
6
7 284 {Singh, 2011 #145; Triantafyllidis, 2014 #29; Zhong, 2021 #144}.

9 285 Here we show that the majority of *H. pylori*-positive patients with IBD admitted undergoing
10
11 286 *H. pylori* eradication therapy during the previous 12 months, which raises questions about the efficacy
12
13 287 of eradication therapy or reveals reinfection among this group of patients. Notably, most studies do not
14
15 288 report subjects' history of treatment of *H. pylori* infection¹³. It is therefore possible that such patients
16
17 289 with IBD were treated for *H. pylori* infection before enrollment, culminating in an incorrectly low rate
18
19 290 of *H. pylori* infection.

21
22 291 Accumulating evidence suggests that *H. pylori*, through its ability to regulate the immune
23
24 292 response, protects human from diseases with an autoimmune component, including IBD⁴³. The
25
26 293 results of investigations designed to confirm this possibility are controversial. For example, the
27
28 294 heterogeneity among studies accounted for by methods used to diagnose IBD and *H. pylori* infection,
29
30 295 study location, study population, and the possibility of publication bias limit the validity of this
31
32 296 conclusion and raise questions concerning the robustness of their findings.

33
34 297 Here we conducted a prospective study to extended previous work through investigations of
35
36 298 the association between *H. pylori* infection and IBD. A potential avenue for extending our study
37
38 299 involved broadening the inclusion criteria to gain further insight into local variations of the protective
39
40 300 effects of *H. pylori* against IBD. In contrast to previous studies, we added subgroup analysis of *H.*
41
42 301 *pylori* infection and the type of IBD treatment. However, we did not detect a significant relationship
43
44 302 between the two conditions. For example, disease course was similar among all patients with IBD
45
46 303 regardless of their *H. pylori* infection status or conventional or biological treatment. Moreover, the
47
48 304 extent, and severity of IBD increased with a decrease in *H. pylori* infection. We were intrigued by our
49
50 305 findings that that the proportion of patients administered conventional therapy who recovered from
51
52 306 IBD was higher than those administered biological therapy. This may be explained by the higher rate
53
54 307 of *H. pylori* infection among patients with IBD administered conventional therapy or that patients
55
56 308 administered biological therapy were refractory to previous conventional therapy and therefore
57
58 309 suffered from increased disease severity.

1
2
3 310 Evidence indicates that IBD is induced through complex interactions between environmental
4
5 311 and genetic factors. The growing burden of IBD may serve as a proxy for the hygiene hypothesis and
6
7 312 improvements in the sanitation of living conditions, lifestyle and dietary changes, more frequent
8
9 313 antibiotic use, enhanced diagnostic methods, and heightened awareness of IBD^{1 44 45}. Accordingly, we
10
11 314 further investigated the role of host and environmental cofactors reported to ameliorate or incite
12
13 315 factors for IBD flare (e.g., diet, smoking, physical activity, breastfeeding, socioeconomic status,
14
15 316 education, occupation, urban versus rural lifestyle, and medication¹). In this context, we were guided
16
17 317 by existing studies that recognized differences in potential risk factors or features unique to certain
18
19 318 populations, such as the Mediterranean diet. Indeed, dietary factors play a crucial role in disease
20
21 319 initiation or relapse⁴⁶, although certain diets such as the Mediterranean diet are purported to protect
22
23 320 against IBD⁴⁷⁻⁴⁹.

24
25
26 321 The plant-based, semi-vegetarian Mediterranean diet alleviates symptoms of IBD and
27
28 322 maintains patients in remission, potentially through reducing inflammation and improving the
29
30 323 microbiota^{50 51}. In our present cohort, *H. pylori*-negative patients with IBD and those experiencing
31
32 324 less flare had a more favorable overall dietary habit score. Consistent with Kakodkar's
33
34 325 recommendations⁵⁰, which encourage the consumption of all vegetables and fruits in an IBD diet, we
35
36 326 observed a strong protective role on IBD flare of daily and 2–3-times weekly consumption of
37
38 327 vegetables and fruits. Moreover, a recent meta-analysis shows that the beneficial effect of *H. pylori*
39
40 328 experienced by Mediterranean populations with IBD is lower compared with residents of East Asian
41
42 329 and European regions¹⁹. Nevertheless, the analysis did not explicitly incorporate dietary information
43
44 330 or study the putative beneficial effect of diet as a confounder. Moreover, this positive effect may be
45
46 331 attributed to the relative abundance of CagA *H. pylori* in these populations, a strain that produces
47
48 332 specific constituents that modulate host immune defenses⁵².

49
50
51 333 Fiber may serve as an anti-inflammatory component of IBD treatment, although a converse
52
53 334 effect can occur¹. Our Cox regression analysis revealed that daily consumption of foods rich in
54
55 335 insoluble fibers, such as whole bread, cereals, beans, peas, wheat, oat, artichoke, cabbage, cauliflower,
56
57 336 broccoli, dried herbs, and spices, significantly increased the risk of IBD flare, particularly in patients
58
59 337 who consume four daily meals interspersed with occasional snacks.

1
2
3 338 In agreement with Gentschew et al.,⁵³ trans-fat consumption was associated with a higher
4
5 339 probability of IBD flare, although this was not a variable included in our final model. Although our
6
7 340 findings suggest a role for diet in IBD flare, its effect is questionable because of the limitations of
8
9 341 recall bias and multifactorial exposures. Moreover, patients with IBD may alter their dietary habits in
10
11 342 response to symptoms that vary with disease activity, which requires further direct research into the
12
13 343 role of diet in IBD.

14
15 344 Variations in the protective effects of *H. pylori* on IBD may be explained by socioeconomic
16
17 345 factors. For example, here we show that patients with IBD with higher socioeconomic status and
18
19 346 mainly urban residents had a higher chance of disease flares. Moreover, the frequency of *H. pylori*
20
21 347 infection did not significantly vary in association with socioeconomic status. These findings support
22
23 348 the argument that factors associated with an urban lifestyle and industrialization influence risk of IBD.
24
25 349 Furthermore, the rate of gastric colonization by *H. pylori* was significantly higher in adults aged >20
26
27 350 years, although there was no significant difference in the average age of IBD onset between *H. pylori*-
28
29 351 positive and -negative groups. This age group experienced a higher frequency of disease flares. These
30
31 352 findings may be explained by patients' histories of comorbidities or lifestyle, which affect the
32
33 353 occurrence of IBD. Demographic variables other than age did not exert detectable effects.

34
35 354 The findings of this study must be interpreted in view of its limitations. First, we did not
36
37 355 test gastric biopsies for *H. pylori*, which may have decreased the disease prevalence rate. However,
38
39 356 this would incur the burdens of an ethically questionable invasive procedure. A urea breath test may
40
41 357 serve as a better alternative, although we did not have access to this test in our centers. Second, the
42
43 358 small sample size was a major limitation and may have influenced the estimation of effect size. Third,
44
45 359 the trend of decreased *H. pylori* infection in patients administered biological therapy coincided with
46
47 360 increased severity of IBD, which should be investigated by a larger, statistically robust randomized
48
49 361 controlled trial. Moreover, our results merit reassessment in a cohort of patients from a background
50
51 362 population with a low prevalence of *H. pylori* that includes detailed information about eradication
52
53 363 treatment and administration of other antibiotics. Fourth, a causal relationship between *H. pylori*
54
55 364 infection and IBD cannot be established through an uncontrolled study (control group without IBD),
56
57 365 and further large scale prospective clinical trials are required. Thus, studies are warranted to

1
2
3 366 investigate the effects of eradication of *H. pylori* on the development of IBD combined with analyses
4
5 367 of environmental exposures, hygiene diet, physical activity, and intestinal microbiota as significant
6
7 368 confounders. An ideal study would be prospective and initiated when IBD is diagnosed.
8

9 369 **Conclusions**

10
11 370 Together, the findings of our present analysis of the association between IBD and *H. pylori*
12
13 371 infection are inconclusive, and further studies are required. Thus, much remains to be learned about
14
15 372 the causes of IBD and whether specific environmental exposures influence the development of disease
16
17 373 and its course.
18

19 374

20 21 375 **Ethical considerations**

22
23
24 376 The study was approved by the institutional review board and the ethics committee of the
25
26 377 High Institute of Public Health affiliated with Alexandria University, Egypt [Ref no. 603 - 2019]. The
27
28 378 study was conducted in accordance with the international ethical guidelines and that of the
29
30 379 Declaration of Helsinki. Informed written consent was obtained from each participant after explaining
31
32 380 the aim and concerns of the study. The datasheets were coded by number to ensure anonymity and
33
34 381 confidentiality of the participants' data.
35
36

37 382

38 39 383 **Conflict of Interest**

40
41 384 All authors declare no conflict of interest.
42
43

44 45 385 **Data availability statement**

46 386 All data are fully available without restriction by the corresponding author at
47
48 387 ekram.wassim@alexu.edu.eg
49

50
51 388 **Funding:** None
52

53 389

54 55 390 **Acknowledgements**

56
57 391 We would like to acknowledge the study participants for accepting to participate in the study.
58
59

60 392

1
2
3 393 **Author contribution**
4

5 394 EWAW: Conceptualization, developed the theoretical framework and study design, took the lead for
6
7 395 overall direction and planning of the study implementation, data curation, statistical analysis and
8
9 396 interpretation of data, major contribution to writing, revised and approved final version of the
10
11 397 manuscript
12

13
14 398

15
16 399 EIY: Study implementation and recruitment of the study participants, data collection, clinical
17
18 400 evaluation and follow up, analysis and interpretation of data, contributed to the writing of the
19
20 401 manuscript, revised and approved final version of the of the manuscript.
21

22 402

23
24 403 EMH: Supervised the study implementation and data collection, facilitated the recruitment of the
25
26 404 study participants, clinical evaluation and follow up, data curation, contributed to the writing of the
27
28 405 manuscript, revised and approved final version of the manuscript.
29

30 406

31
32 407
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

408 **References**

- 409 1. Ponder A, Long MD. A clinical review of recent findings in the epidemiology of inflammatory
410 bowel disease. *Clinical epidemiology* 2013;5:237.
- 411 2. Kamm MA. Rapid changes in epidemiology of inflammatory bowel disease. *Lancet*
412 2018;390(10114):2741-42.
- 413 3. Bloomfield SF, Stanwell-Smith R, Crevel RW, Pickup J. Too clean, or not too clean: the hygiene
414 hypothesis and home hygiene. *Clin Exp Allergy* 2006;36(4):402-25.
- 415 4. Koloski NA, Bret L, Radford-Smith G. Hygiene hypothesis in inflammatory bowel disease: a
416 critical review of the literature. *World J Gastroenterol* 2008;14(2):165-73.
- 417 5. Frolkis A, Dieleman LA, Barkema HW, Panaccione R, Ghosh S, Fedorak RN, et al. Environment
418 and the inflammatory bowel diseases. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology*
419 2013;27(3):e18-e24.
- 420 6. Molodecky NA, Kaplan GG. Environmental risk factors for inflammatory bowel disease.
421 *Gastroenterology & hepatology* 2010;6(5):339.
- 422 7. Testerman TL, Morris J. Beyond the stomach: an updated view of *Helicobacter pylori*
423 pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment. *World J Gastroenterol* 2014;20(36):12781-808.
- 424 8. Hooi JKY, Lai WY, Ng WK, Suen MMY, Underwood FE, Tanyingoh D, et al. Global Prevalence
425 of *Helicobacter pylori* Infection: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Gastroenterology*
426 2017;153(2):420-29.
- 427 9. Rokkas T, Gisbert JP, Niv Y, O'Morain C. The association between *Helicobacter pylori* infection
428 and inflammatory bowel disease based on meta-analysis. *United European Gastroenterol J*
429 2015;3(6):539-50.
- 430 10. Wu XW, Ji HZ, Yang MF, Wu L, Wang FY. *Helicobacter pylori* infection and inflammatory
431 bowel disease in Asians: a meta-analysis. *World J Gastroenterol* 2015;21(15):4750-6.
- 432 11. Lundgren A, Suri-Payer E, Enarsson K, Svennerholm AM, Lundin BS. *Helicobacter pylori*-
433 specific CD4+ CD25high regulatory T cells suppress memory T-cell responses to *H. pylori* in
434 infected individuals. *Infect Immun* 2003;71(4):1755-62.
- 435 12. Kao JY, Rathinavelu S, Eaton KA, Bai L, Zavros Y, Takami M, et al. *Helicobacter pylori*-secreted
436 factors inhibit dendritic cell IL-12 secretion: a mechanism of ineffective host defense. *Am J*
437 *Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 2006;291(1):G73-81.
- 438 13. Luther J, Dave M, Higgins PD, Kao JY. Association between *Helicobacter pylori* infection and
439 inflammatory bowel disease: a meta-analysis and systematic review of the literature. *Inflamm*
440 *Bowel Dis* 2010;16(6):1077-84.
- 441 14. Kayali S, Gaiani F, Manfredi M, Minelli R, Nervi G, Nouvenne A, et al. Inverse association
442 between *Helicobacter pylori* and inflammatory bowel disease: myth or fact? *Acta Biomed*
443 2018;89(9-S):81-86.

- 1
2
3 444 15. Lin KD, Chiu GF, Waljee AK, Owyang SY, El-Zaatari M, Bishu S, et al. Effects of Anti-
4 445 Helicobacter pylori Therapy on Incidence of Autoimmune Diseases, Including Inflammatory
5 446 Bowel Diseases. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2018;20(18):31390-9.
6
7 447 16. Yu Y, Zhu S, Li P, Min L, Zhang S. Helicobacter pylori infection and inflammatory bowel
8 448 disease: a crosstalk between upper and lower digestive tract. *Cell Death Dis* 2018;9(10):961.
9
10 449 17. Shinzaki S, Fujii T, Bamba S, Ogawa M, Kobayashi T, Oshita M, et al. Seven days triple therapy
11 450 for eradication of Helicobacter pylori does not alter the disease activity of patients with
12 451 inflammatory bowel disease. *Intest Res* 2018;16(4):609-18.
13
14 452 18. Burisch J, Jess T. Does Eradication of Helicobacter Pylori Cause Inflammatory Bowel Disease?
15 453 *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2019.
16
17 454 19. Imawana RA, Smith DR, Goodson ML. The relationship between inflammatory bowel disease and
18 455 Helicobacter pylori across East Asian, European and Mediterranean countries: a meta-
19 456 analysis. *Ann Gastroenterol* 2020;33(5):485-94.
20
21 457 20. Yazdanbod A, Salimian S, Habibzadeh S, Hooshyar A, Maleki N, Norouzvand M. Effect of
22 458 Helicobacter pylori eradication in Iranian patients with functional dyspepsia: a prospective,
23 459 randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Arch Med Sci* 2015;11(5):964-9.
24
25 460 21. Rosania R, Von Arnim U, Link A, Rajilic-Stojanovic M, Franck C, Canbay A, et al. Helicobacter
26 461 pylori eradication therapy is not associated with the onset of inflammatory bowel diseases. A
27 462 case-control study. *J Gastrointestin Liver Dis* 2018;27(2):119-25.
28
29 463 22. el-Omar E, Penman I, Cruikshank G, Dover S, Banerjee S, Williams C, et al. Low prevalence of
30 464 Helicobacter pylori in inflammatory bowel disease: association with sulphasalazine. *Gut*
31 465 1994;35(10):1385-8.
32
33 466 23. Lee HS, Park SK, Park DI. Novel treatments for inflammatory bowel disease. *Korean J Intern*
34 467 *Med* 2018;33(1):20-27.
35
36 468 24. Jung HK. Rome III Criteria for Functional Gastrointestinal Disorders: Is There a Need for a Better
37 469 Definition? *J Neurogastroenterol Motil* 2011;17(3):211-2.
38
39 470 25. Ogedegbe G, Pickering T. Principles and techniques of blood pressure measurement. *Cardiol Clin*
40 471 2010;28(4):571-86.
41
42 472 26. Muntner P, Shimbo D, Carey RM, Charleston JB, Gaillard T, Misra S, et al. Measurement of
43 473 Blood Pressure in Humans: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association.
44 474 *Hypertension* 2019;73(5):e35-e66.
45
46 475 27. Casadei K, Kiel J. Anthropometric Measurement. *StatPearls*. Treasure Island (FL), 2019.
47
48 476 28. McClatchey KD. *Clinical laboratory medicine*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York,
49 477 London, Buenos Aires, Hong Kong, Sydney, Tokyo: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2002.
50
51 478 29. Magro F, Langner C, Driessen A, Ensari A, Geboes K, Mantzaris GJ, et al. European consensus
52 479 on the histopathology of inflammatory bowel disease. *J Crohns Colitis* 2013;7(10):827-51.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 480 30. El-Gilany A, El-Wehady A, El-Wasify M. Updating and validation of the socioeconomic status
4 481 scale for health research in Egypt. *East Mediterr Health J* 2012;18(9):962-8.
- 5 482 31. Papamichael K, Konstantopoulos P, Mantzaris GJ. Helicobacter pylori infection and inflammatory
6 483 bowel disease: is there a link? *World J Gastroenterol* 2014;20(21):6374-85.
- 7 484 32. Zhong Y, Zhang Z, Lin Y, Wu L. The Relationship Between Helicobacter pylori and
8 485 Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Arch Iran Med* 2021;24(4):317-25.
- 9 486 33. Bassily S, Frenck RW, Mohareb EW, Wierzba T, Savarino S, Hall E, et al. Seroprevalence of
10 487 Helicobacter pylori among Egyptian newborns and their mothers: a preliminary report. *Am J*
11 488 *Trop Med Hyg* 1999;61(1):37-40.
- 12 489 34. Naficy AB, Frenck RW, Abu-Elyazeed R, Kim Y, Rao MR, Savarino SJ, et al. Seroepidemiology
13 490 of Helicobacter pylori infection in a population of Egyptian children. *International Journal of*
14 491 *Epidemiology* 2000;29(5):928-32.
- 15 492 35. Mohammad MA, Hussein L, Coward A, Jackson SJ. Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection
16 493 among Egyptian children: impact of social background and effect on growth. *Public Health*
17 494 *Nutr* 2008;11(3):230-6.
- 18 495 36. Galal YS, Ghobrial CM, Labib JR, Abou-Zekri ME. Helicobacter pylori among symptomatic
19 496 Egyptian children: prevalence, risk factors, and effect on growth. *J Egypt Public Health Assoc*
20 497 2019;94(1):17.
- 21 498 37. Stenson WF, Mehta J, Spilberg I. Sulfasalazine inhibition of binding of N-formyl-methionyl-
22 499 leucyl-phenylalanine (FMLP) to its receptor on human neutrophils. *Biochem Pharmacol*
23 500 1984;33(3):407-12.
- 24 501 38. Mantzaris GJ, Archavlis E, Zografos C, Zavos K, Petraki K, Triadaphyllou G. Low prevalence of
25 502 Helicobacter pylori in inflammatory bowel disease: association with sulfasalazine. *Am J*
26 503 *Gastroenterol* 1995;90(10):1900.
- 27 504 39. Piodi LP, Bardella M, Rocchia C, Cesana BM, Baldassarri A, Quatrini M. Possible protective
28 505 effect of 5-aminosalicylic acid on Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with inflammatory
29 506 bowel disease. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 2003;36(1):22-5.
- 30 507 40. Halme L, Rautelin H, Leidenius M, Kosunen TU. Inverse correlation between Helicobacter pylori
31 508 infection and inflammatory bowel disease. *J Clin Pathol* 1996;49(1):65-7.
- 32 509 41. Guslandi M, Fanti L, Testoni PA. Helicobacter pylori seroprevalence in Crohn's disease: lack of
33 510 influence by pharmacological treatment. *Hepatogastroenterology* 2002;49(47):1296-97.
- 34 511 42. Song MJ, Park DI, Hwang SJ, Kim ER, Kim YH, Jang BI, et al. [The prevalence of Helicobacter
35 512 pylori infection in Korean patients with inflammatory bowel disease, a multicenter study].
36 513 *Korean J Gastroenterol* 2009;53(6):341-7.
- 37 514 43. van Amsterdam K, van Vliet AH, Kusters JG, van der Ende A. Of microbe and man: determinants
38 515 of Helicobacter pylori-related diseases. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* 2006;30(1):131-56.

- 1
2
3 516 44. Loftus EV, Jr. Clinical epidemiology of inflammatory bowel disease: Incidence, prevalence, and
4 517 environmental influences. *Gastroenterology* 2004;126(6):1504-17.
5
6 518 45. Thia KT, Loftus EV, Jr., Sandborn WJ, Yang SK. An update on the epidemiology of
7 519 inflammatory bowel disease in Asia. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2008;103(12):3167-82.
8
9 520 46. Zallot C, Quilliot D, Chevaux JB, Peyrin-Biroulet C, Gueant-Rodriguez RM, Freling E, et al.
10 521 Dietary beliefs and behavior among inflammatory bowel disease patients. *Inflamm Bowel Dis*
11 522 2013;19(1):66-72.
12
13 523 47. Marlow G, Ellett S, Ferguson IR, Zhu S, Karunasinghe N, Jesuthasan AC, et al. Transcriptomics
14 524 to study the effect of a Mediterranean-inspired diet on inflammation in Crohn's disease
15 525 patients. *Hum Genomics* 2013;7:24.
16
17 526 48. Haskey N, Gibson DL. An examination of diet for the maintenance of remission in inflammatory
18 527 bowel disease. *Nutrients* 2017;9(3).
19
20 528 49. Reddavid R, Rotolo O, Caruso MG, Stasi E, Notarnicola M, Miraglia C, et al. The role of diet in
21 529 the prevention and treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Diseases. *Acta Biomed* 2018;89(9-S):60-
22 530 75.
23
24 531 50. Kakodkar S, Mutlu EA. Diet as a Therapeutic Option for Adult Inflammatory Bowel Disease.
25 532 *Gastroenterol Clin North Am* 2017;46(4):745-67.
26
27 533 51. Chiba M, Ishii H, Komatsu M. Recommendation of plant-based diets for inflammatory bowel
28 534 disease. *Transl Pediatr* 2019;8(1):23-27.
29
30 535 52. Tepler A, Narula N, Peek RM, Jr., Patel A, Edelson C, Colombel JF, et al. Systematic review with
31 536 meta-analysis: association between *Helicobacter pylori* CagA seropositivity and odds of
32 537 inflammatory bowel disease. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2019;50(2):121-31.
33
34 538 53. Gentschew L, Ferguson LR. Role of nutrition and microbiota in susceptibility to inflammatory
35 539 bowel diseases. *Mol Nutr Food Res* 2012;56(4):524-35.
36
37
38
39
40
41 540
42
43 541
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 542 **Figure legends**
4
5

6 543 Figure 1: Patients' dispositions
7

8
9 544 Figure 2: The equality of recovery (remission of IBD symptoms) during the follow-up periods
10 545 associated with *H. pylori* infection status and IBD treatment strategies.
11

12
13 546 Figure S1: Patients' clinical and laboratory findings during follow-up periods associated with *H.*
14 547 *pylori* infection status and the IBD treatment strategy.
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

List of Tables

Table 1: Characteristic of the study population

		IBD patients		<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients				<i>p</i> ~
		Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)		
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Type of IBD diagnosed	Crohn's disease	86	47.3	44	47.8	42	46.7	0.876
	Ulcerative colitis	96	52.7	48	52.2	48	53.3	
	NA	92	50.5	92	100	0	0	
	Few weeks ago	7	3.8	0	0	7	7.8	
Onset of <i>H. pylori</i> infection	3 – 6 months	10	5.5	0	0	10	11.1	<0.001
	6 months – 1 year	35	19.2	0	0	35	38.9	
	> 1 year	38	20.9	0	0	38	42.2	
History of receiving <i>H. pylori</i> eradication therapy during the past 12 months	No	92	50.5	76	82.6	13	14.4	<0.001
	Yes	90	49.5	16	17.4	77	85.6	
Treatment option given	Conventional	106	58.2	47	51.1	59	65.6	0.048
	Biological	76	41.8	45	48.9	31	34.4	
Sex	Male	94	51.6	46	50	48	53.3	0.653
	Female	88	48.4	46	50	42	46.7	
Age (Years)	16 – <20 Years	20	11	15	16.3	5	5.6	0.036
	20 – <35 Years	136	74.7	62	67.4	74	82.2	
	35 – 55 Years	26	14.3	15	16.3	11	12.2	
	Mean ± SD	27.0 ± 7.3	27.6 ± 8.0	26.3 ± 6.5	<i>t</i> =1.3, <i>p</i> = 0.204			
Age at IBD diagnosis	10 – >19	69	37.9	35	38	34	37.8	0.211
	20 – <30	83	45.6	46	50	37	41.1	
	30 – 45	30	16.5	11	12	19	21.1	
Residence	Mean ± SD	21.6 ± 6.4	21.4 ± 6.3	22.0 ± 6.5	<i>t</i> = -0.583, <i>p</i> = 0.560			
	Rural	88	48.4	51	55.4	37	41.1	0.053
Education	Urban	94	51.6	41	44.6	53	58.9	0.096
	Illiterate	2	1.1	0	0	2	2.2	
	Read and write	23	12.6	12	13	11	12.2	
	Primary	4	2.2	4	4.3	0	0	
Working status	Preparatory	13	7.1	9	9.8	4	4.4	0.104
	Secondary	44	24.2	24	26.1	20	22.2	
	University education	96	52.7	43	46.7	53	58.9	
Occupation	No	88	48.4	39	42.4	49	54.4	0.012
	Yes	94	51.6	53	57.6	41	45.6	
	Unemployed	37	20.3	21	22.8	16	17.8	
	Student	45	24.7	16	17.4	29	32.2	
Marital status	Clerical	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0	0.370
	Professional	39	21.4	17	18.5	22	24.4	
	Housewife	21	11.5	10	10.9	11	12.2	
	Auxiliary worker	22	12.1	12	13	10	11.1	
	Farmer	16	8.8	14	15.2	2	2.2	
Socioeconomic standard	Single	73	40.1	37	40.2	36	40	0.206
	Married	106	58.2	55	59.8	51	56.7	
	Widowed	2	1.1	0	0	2	2.2	
Consanguinity	Divorced	1	0.5	0	0	1	1.1	0.309
	High	58	31.9	24	26.1	34	37.8	
	Middle	52	28.6	30	32.6	22	24.4	
History of being breastfed	Low	72	39.6	38	41.3	34	37.8	0.716
	No	144	79.1	70	76.1	74	82.2	
	Yes	38	20.9	22	23.9	16	17.8	
	No	26	14.3	14	15.2	12	13.3	
	Yes	156	85.7	78	84.8	78	86.7	

a; Included chronic sinusitis, vertigo, lumbar disc prolapse, familial dyslipidemia, hemorrhoids, scleritis, HCV, anemia, fatty liver, steatosis, psoriasis, peripheral neuropathy, chronic cholecystitis)

Table 1 continued

		IBD patients		<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients				<i>p</i> ~
		Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)		
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Smoking	Never	150	82.4	75	81.5	75	83.3	0.724
	Current smoker	26	14.3	13	14.1	13	14.4	
	Ex-Smoker	6	3.3	4	4.3	2	2.2	
	NA	153	84.1	77	83.7	76	84.4	
Age of starting Smoking	< 20 Years	17	9.3	10	10.9	7	7.8	0.655
	20-30 Years	12	6.6	5	5.4	7	7.8	
	>30 Years	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Smoking other than cigarette	Never	180	98.9	90	97.8	90	100	0.16
	Shisha	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0	
BMI categories	< 18.5 (underweight)	3	1.6	2	2.2	1	1.1	0.345
	18.5-24.99 (Normal weight)	108	59.3	58	63	50	55.6	
	25-29.99 (Overweight)	58	31.9	24	26.1	34	37.8	
	30-39.99 (Obese)	13	7.1	8	8.7	5	5.6	
Co-morbidities	No	82	45.1	43	46.7	39	43.3	0.644
	Yes	100	54.9	49	53.3	51	56.7	
	Diabetes Mellitus	10	5.5	4	4.3	6	6.7	
	Hypertension	30	16.5	15	16.3	15	16.7	
	Bronchial Asthma/COPD	15	8.2	11	12	4	4.4	
	Heart disease	1	0.5	0	0	1	1.1	
	Renal disease	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0	
	Liver disease	1	0.5	0	0	1	1.1	
	Skin allergy	18	9.9	11	12	7	7.8	
	Hyperthyroidism	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3	
	Hypothyroidism	8	4.4	0	0	8	8.9	
Other autoimmune diseases	1	0.5	0	0	1	1.1		
Others ^a	27	14.8	8	8.7	19	21.1		
Autoimmune diseases	No	163	89.6	85	92.4	78	86.7	0.207
	Yes	19	10.4	7	7.6	12	13.3	
	None	13	7.1	12	13	1	1.1	
Medications	Analgesic (NSAIDs)	12	6.6	3	3.3	9	10	0.002
	Antidiabetics	6	3.3	3	3.3	3	3.3	
	Antihypertensives	32	17.6	16	17.4	16	17.8	
	Corticosteroids	10	5.5	4	4.3	6	6.7	
	IBD therapy	151	83	70	76.1	81	90	
	Hormonal contraceptives	2	1.1	0	0	2	2.2	
	Thyroxin	9	4.9	2	2.2	7	7.8	
	Others	37	20.3	15	16.3	22	24.4	

~ *p* value for Chi Square test. Significant at <0.05
 IBD; inflammatory bowel disease
H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*
 No history of alcohol or drug abuse was reported
 NA; non-applicable

Table 2: Predictors of *H. pylori* infection in patients with IBD

Backward Stepwise (Wald) Logistic Regression		B	S.E.	Wald	df	Sig. (p value)	Exp(B)	95.0% C.I. for EXP(B)	
								Lower Limit	Upper Limit
Step 5	Treatment of IBD								
	Biological treatment	-0.686	0.337	4.14	1	0.042	0.50	0.26	0.98
	Conventional treatment	0.686	0.337	4.14	1	0.042	1.99	1.03	3.85
	Age group (Years)								
	16 - <20			7.93	2	0.019			
	20 - <35	1.825	0.649	7.92	1	0.005	6.20	1.74	22.12
	35 - 55	2.408	1.144	4.43	1	0.035	11.11	1.18	104.64
	Food source								
	Homemade			11.48	2	0.003			
	Restaurant	-0.024	0.915	0.00	1	0.979	0.98	0.16	5.87
Mixed	1.137	0.339	11.25	1	<0.001	3.12	1.60	6.06	
Constant	0.108	1.015	0.01	1	0.915	1.11			

p value significant at <0.05

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

Table 3: Repeated-measures ANOVA of clinical and laboratory findings among patients with IBD during follow-up

Parameter	<i>H. pylori</i> infection	Follow-up period (3 Months)						Repeated Measures ANOVA																	
		Baseline	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5	Visit 6	Multivariate test				Within Subject Effects				Between Subject Effects								
		Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Wilks' Lambda	F ^a	p	Partial Eta Squared	Observed power	Effect of Time (T) versus State (T x S)	F ^a	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c	Linearity (F value) ^b	p	F	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c			
ESR	Positive	34.6 ± 13.2	30.5 ± 10.9	27.0 ± 10.3	24.2 ± 8.9	20.6 ± 27.3	17.3 ± 6.9	14.0 ± 5.3	T	96.93	<0.001	0.769	1.000	T	350.0	<0.001	0.660	570.0	<0.001				1.75	0.188	0.010
	Negative	33.6 ± 14.1	29.1 ± 11.3	25.2 ± 9.4	21.4 ± 8.6	19.2 ± 6.9	15.9 ± 5.3	13.0 ± 4.9	T x S	1.156	0.322	0.038	0.448	T x S	0.666	0.538	0.004	0.001	0.974						
CRP	Positive	33.0 ± 23.0	26.4 ± 18.4	22.8 ± 16.1	18.9 ± 13.0	15.1 ± 9.7	12.5 ± 6.9	10.1 ± 7.2	T	31.74	<0.001	0.521	1.000	T	152.0	<0.001	0.458	181.4	<0.001				2.59	0.109	0.014
	Negative	28.2 ± 23.9	22.9 ± 19.5	19.0 ± 15.4	15.9 ± 12.7	13.0 ± 9.4	10.6 ± 6.8	8.2 ± 4.5	T x S	0.708	0.644	0.024	0.276	T x S	0.788	0.418	0.004	0.848	0.358						
FBG	Positive	94.9 ± 11.1	93.0 ± 10.6	91.6 ± 9.8	94.4 ± 11.5	92.1 ± 9.5	94.5 ± 14.1	93.7 ± 9.0	T	3.52	0.003	0.108	0.945	T	2.77	0.016	0.015	2.753	0.11				0.974	0.325	0.005
	Negative	96.1 ± 11.6	93.0 ± 10.6	95.1 ± 9.3	96.0 ± 13.1	93.7 ± 9.7	92.9 ± 10.4	95.1 ± 8.4	T x S	1.48	0.187	0.048	0.565	T x S	1.56	0.168	0.009	0.443	0.507						
Calprotectin	Positive	515.0 ± 206.7		314.5 ± 166.3		157.4 ± 82.2		74.5 ± 29.3	T	253.0	<0.001	0.810	1.000	T	569.4	<0.001	0.760	753.5	<0.001				0.424	0.516	0.002
	Negative	517.4 ± 214.4		326.3 ± 139.4		172.0 ± 88.1		85.5 ± 66.9	T x S	0.157	0.925	0.003	0.078	T x S	0.108	0.854	0.001	0.073	0.787						
Hb	Positive	11.0 ± 1.4	11.1 ± 1.3	11.2 ± 1.2	11.5 ± 1.1	11.6 ± 1.0	11.7 ± 0.9	12.0 ± 0.9	T	49.7	<0.001	0.63	1	T	151.0	<0.001	0.456	279.2	<0.001				0.042	0.837	0.00024
	Negative	10.8 ± 1.4	11.0 ± 1.6	11.3 ± 1.1	1.5 ± 1.0	11.7 ± 1.0	12.0 ± 0.81	12.2 ± 0.75	T x S	3.1	0.007	0.096	0.91	T x S	3.75	0.012	0.02	5.61	0.019						
WBCs	Positive	6821.1 ± 1506.9	6701.1 ± 1349.8	6511.8 ± 1161.0	6597.6 ± 1271.7	6625.4 ± 1057.3	6497.2 ± 1025.5	6369.2 ± 1131.6	T	4.21	0.001	0.126	0.977	T	7.26	<0.001	0.039	2.44	0.120				14.7	<0.001	0.076
	Negative	6420.8 ± 1530.5	6249.0 ± 1385.3	8170.1 ± 1195.3	5890.8 ± 1066.8	5985.9 ± 1022.0	5873.3 ± 1033.1	5895.6 ± 979.3	T x S	1.05	0.394	0.035	0.409	T x S	1.18	0.318	0.007	1.65	0.200						
Platelets	Positive	296.2 ± 67.4	292.3 ± 66.3	287.0 ± 65.7	282.1 ± 57.9	282.5 ± 51.1	281.8 ± 50.2	284.2 ± 54.0	T	3.23	0.005	0.100	0.922	T	5.12	0.003	0.028	7.37	0.007				0.015	0.904	0.0001
	Negative	304.8 ± 61.7	283.0 ± 50.4	279.2 ± 44.3	282.0 ± 48.5	288.1 ± 46.5	280.0 ± 39.4	284.1 ± 44.2	T x S	1.02	0.415	0.034	0.396	T x S	1.22	0.302	0.007	0.559	0.456						
Total symptom score	Positive	20.9 ± 3.2	20.3 ± 3.4	14.2 ± 4.2	5.8 ± 3.1	2.9 ± 3.3	2.9 ± 3.0	0.7 ± 2.1	T	754.9	<0.001	0.964	1.000	T	1371.1	<0.001	0.890	432	<0.001				0.007	0.932	0.00004
	Negative	20.6 ± 3.1	20.4 ± 3.7	13.8 ± 4.6	5.4 ± 2.7	3.4 ± 3.0	3.3 ± 2.9	0.8 ± 1.6	T x S	0.901	0.496	0.031	0.35	T x S	0.728	0.502	0.004	0.003	0.955						
Body weight	Positive	68.3 ± 11.7	68.3 ± 11.8	69.1 ± 11.7	69.4 ± 11.5	69.4 ± 11.4	69.6 ± 11.1	69.3 ± 11.9	T	20.34	<0.001	0.411	1.000	T	16.67	<0.001	0.085	0.061	0.805				0.067	0.797	0.0004
	Negative	67.6 ± 12.2	67.6 ± 12.1	68.3 ± 12.1	68.0 ± 13.8	68.9 ± 12.1	69.6 ± 12.2	70.2 ± 12.0	T x S	2.08	0.058	0.067	0.740	T x S	3.95	0.013	0.021	7.73	0.006						
Pulse	Positive	80.8 ± 5.0	79.9 ± 4.3	78.3 ± 4.0	77.2 ± 4.8	78.3 ± 4.1	77.4 ± 4.1	78.5 ± 2.8	T	5.36	<0.001	0.155	0.995	T	8.24	<0.001	0.044	6.93	0.009				3.13	0.079	0.017
	Negative	80.5 ± 5.6	79.5 ± 5.5	78.9 ± 4.8	80.3 ± 5.0	78.7 ± 5.0	78.2 ± 5.0	78.3 ± 4.7	T x S	2.67	0.017	0.084	0.856	T x S	3.27	0.007	0.018	6.67	0.011						
Pulse pressure	Positive	41.0 ± 5.6	41.3 ± 6.7	39.7 ± 8.9	40.7 ± 8.6	41.1 ± 7.6	39.6 ± 6.9	41.7 ± 9.7	T	0.729	0.627	0.024	0.284	T	0.759	0.593	0.004	1.69	0.195				1.13	0.29	0.006
	Negative	41.5 ± 6.8	40.2 ± 6.8	41.6 ± 7.9	40.9 ± 8.1	41.8 ± 8.5	41.8 ± 8.1	42.0 ± 9.3	T x S	1.28	0.270	0.042	0.493	T x S	1.201	0.305	0.007	0.286	0.593						

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

$p < 0.05$ is significant

^a F value based on Greenhouse-Geisser test was considered in highlighted cells when Mauchly's test is significant (<0.05)

^b significant Quadratic effect was considered in highlighted cells when linear effect was insignificant

^c large effect if the value of partial Eta squared >0.1

T \times S; time versus state of *H. pylori* infection

For peer review only

Table 4: Cox regression analysis of factors associated with IBD flare during follow-up

	Backward Stepwise (Wald) Logistic Regression	B	SE	Wald	df	Sig. (p value)	Exp(B)	95.0% CI for Exp(B)	
								Lower Limit	Upper Limit
Step 6	Age (Years)								
	16 - <20 Years			13.83	2	<0.001			
	20 - <35 Years	1.50	0.71	4.41	1	0.036	4.49	1.11	18.21
	35 - 55 Years	6.32	1.77	12.76	1	<0.001	557.92	17.37	17922.78
	Socioeconomic standard								
	High	1.08	0.50	4.71	1	0.030	2.94	1.11	7.79
	Middle	0.68	0.48	1.97	1	0.160	1.97	0.76	5.10
	Low			4.71	2	0.095			
	Food rich in insoluble fibers								
	Once per week			8.75	2	0.013			
	2-4 times per week	0.02	0.58	0.00	1	0.973	1.02	0.33	3.18
	Daily	1.62	0.69	5.61	1	0.018	5.08	1.32	19.49
	Fruits and Vegetables								
	Never			22.20	3	<0.001			
	Once per week	-7.07	1.63	18.74	1	<0.001	0.00	0.00	0.02
	2-4 times per week	-7.61	1.62	22.06	1	<0.001	0.00	0.00	0.01
	Daily	-7.47	1.68	19.76	1	<0.001	0.00	0.00	0.02
	Number of meals per day								
	Two			10.25	2	0.006			
	Three	-0.11	0.38	0.08	1	0.780	0.90	0.43	1.89
	Four	2.59	0.85	9.30	1	0.002	13.33	2.52	70.46
	Snacks between meals								
	Never			11.43	2	0.003			
Occasionally	1.04	0.51	4.07	1	0.044	2.82	1.03	7.72	
Daily	-3.89	2.03	3.69	1	0.055	0.02	0.00	1.08	

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease
p value significant at < 0.05

Table 5: Kaplan–Meier analysis of the probability of improvement in IBD symptoms in relation to with *H. pylori* infection and IBD treatment strategy

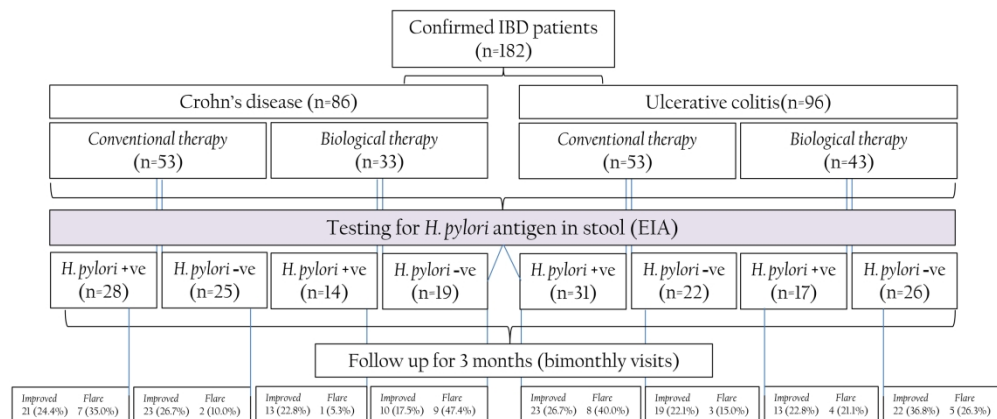
Variable	Group	Case summary	No of Events n(%)	Censored n(%)	Event Time (bimonthly visit)	No. of Events (recovery ^a)	No. of relapse	No. at Risk (to recovery ^a)	Probability of recovering ^a	Test of equality of recovery ^a		
										Log Rank (Mantel- Cox)	Breslow (Generalized Wilcoxon)	Tarone-Ware
										<i>p</i> value		
<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients	Negative	n=92	73 (79.3)	19 (20.7)	1	0	2	92	0.000	0.969	0.708	0.833
					2	1	4	91	0.011			
					3	0	5	91	0.011			
					4	14	3	77	0.163			
					5	17	1	60	0.348			
	6	41	4	19	0.793							
	Positive	n=90	70 (77.8)	20 (22.2)	1	0	0	90	0.000			
					2	0	3	90	0.000			
					3	2	1	88	0.022			
					4	22	6	66	0.267			
5					8	6	58	0.356				
Treatment of IBD	Conventional	n=106	86 (81.1)	20 (18.9)	6	38	4	20	0.778			
					1	0	0	106	0.000			
					2	0	3	106	0.000			
					3	2	1	104	0.019			
					4	21	5	83	0.217			
	5	16	6	67	0.368							
	Biological	n=76	57 (75.0)	19 (25.0)	6	47	5	20	0.811			
					1	0	2	76	0.000			
					2	1	4	75	0.013			
					3	0	5	75	0.013			
4					15	4	60	0.211				
5	9	1	51	0.329								
6	32	3	19	0.750								

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

p value significant at <0.05

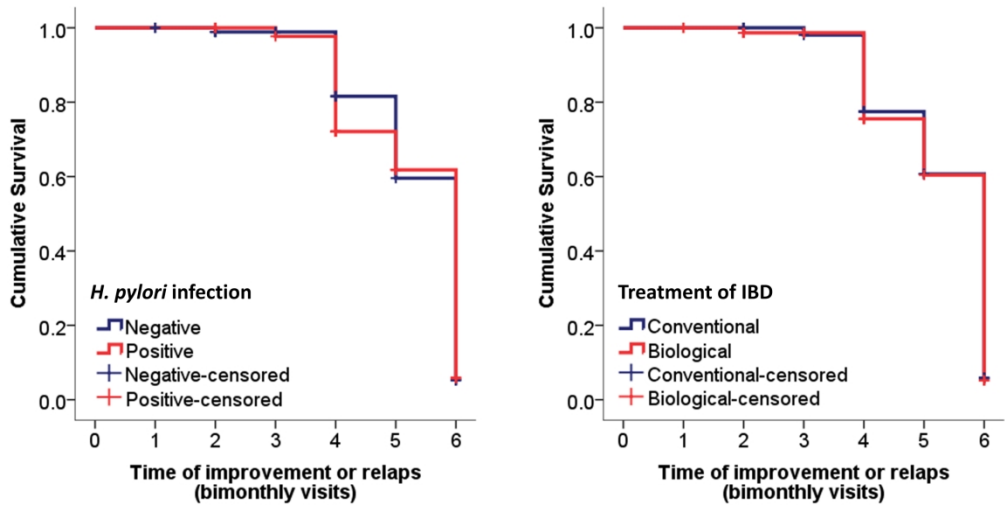
a: recovery reflects a state of remission of IBD condition



Patients' dispositions

266x114mm (300 x 300 DPI)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



The equality of recovery (remission of IBD symptoms) during the follow-up periods associated with H. pylori infection status and IBD treatment strategies

257x129mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Supplementary Tables for online display

Table S1: Physical activity and dietary habit among the enrolled patients with IBD

		IBD patients		<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients			<i>p</i> ~	
		Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)		
		No.	%	No.	%	No.		%
Physical activity and physical exercise								
	not working	71	39.0	36	39.1	35	38.9	0.173
Transportation	On foot	19	10.4	14	15.2	5	5.6	
	By bicycle	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2	
	Public transport or car	88	48.4	40	43.5	48	53.3	
Working activity	not working	65	35.7	30	32.6	35	38.9	0.001
	minimal	43	23.6	13	14.1	30	33.3	
	moderate	73	40.1	49	53.3	24	26.7	
Activity outside work	high	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	0.451
	not working	59	32.4	27	29.3	32	35.6	
	minimal	90	49.5	50	54.3	40	44.4	
Regular exercise	moderate	32	17.6	15	16.3	17	18.9	0.023
	high	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
	never	136	74.7	76	82.6	60	66.7	
Total physical activity score	yes frequent (>3 times/ week)	7	3.8	1	1.1	6	6.7	0.023
	yes infrequent (<3 times/ week)	39	21.4	15	16.3	24	26.7	
		2.8 ± 2.1		3.01 ± 2.2		2.5 ± 2.1		<i>t</i> =1.6, <i>p</i> = 0.107
Food habits								
Food source	Homemade	97	53.3	61	66.3	36	40.0	0.001
	Restaurant	6	3.3	4	4.3	2	2.2	
	Mixed	79	43.4	27	29.3	52	57.8	
Junk Food, Fast Food	never	50	27.5	25	27.2	25	27.8	0.995
	occasionally	128	70.3	65	70.7	63	70.0	
	daily	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2	
Saturated Fat (butter, ghee, cream, ..etc)	never	5	2.7	1	1.1	4	4.4	<0.001
	once per week	79	43.4	51	55.4	28	31.1	
	2-4 times per week	85	46.7	39	42.4	46	51.1	
Trans fat (such as in cake, cookies, pies, dessert, cream, mayonnaise, processed meat as burger & sausage)	daily	13	7.1	1	1.1	12	13.3	<0.001
	never	30	16.5	9	9.8	21	23.3	
	once per week	91	50.0	61	66.3	30	33.3	
Food rich in insoluble fibers (such as whole bread, cereals, beans, peas, wheat, oat, artichoke, cabbage, cauliflower, broccoli, dried herbs & spices)	2-4 times per week	60	33.0	21	22.8	39	43.3	<0.001
	daily	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
	never	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
Salty Food (pickled, salty cheese, salted fish, dokka, ...)	once per week	39	21.4	28	30.4	11	12.2	<0.001
	2-4 times per week	88	48.4	49	53.3	39	43.3	
	never	55	30.2	15	16.3	40	44.4	
	once per week	27	14.8	16	17.4	11	12.2	<0.001
	2-4 times per week	96	52.7	61	66.3	35	38.9	
	never	54	29.7	12	13.0	42	46.7	

1		daily	5	2.7	3	3.3	2	2.2	
2		never	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0.0	
3	Fruits and Vegetables	once per week	56	30.8	45	48.9	11	12.2	<0.001
4		2-4 times per week	81	44.5	37	40.2	44	48.9	
5		daily	43	23.6	8	8.7	35	38.9	
6	Red meat	never	16	8.8	4	4.3	12	13.3	
7		once per week	113	62.1	66	71.7	47	52.2	0.013
8		2-4 times per week	53	29.1	22	23.9	31	34.4	
9	Under cooked meat	daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
10		never	157	86.3	80	87.0	77	85.6	
11		once per week	24	13.2	11	12.0	13	14.4	0.548
12		2-4 times per week	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
13	Fish	daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
14		never	17	9.3	14	15.2	3	3.3	
15		once per week	91	50.0	38	41.3	53	58.9	0.007
16		2-4 times per week	74	40.7	40	43.5	34	37.8	
17	Consumption of caffeine in diet (tea, coffee)	daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
18		never	25	13.7	17	18.5	8	8.9	
19		once per week	20	11.0	17	18.5	3	3.3	<0.001
20		2-4 times per week	61	33.5	30	32.6	31	34.4	
21	Soft drinks (carbonated drinks, cola, canned and sweetened drinks)	daily	76	41.8	28	30.4	48	53.3	
22		never	7	3.8	5	5.4	2	2.2	
23		once per week	67	36.8	41	44.6	26	28.9	0.039
24		2-4 times per week	91	50.0	41	44.6	50	55.6	
25	Dairy products	daily	17	9.3	5	5.4	12	13.3	
26		never	27	14.8	13	14.1	14	15.6	
27		once per week	49	26.9	33	35.9	16	17.8	0.034
28		2-4 times per week	78	42.9	36	39.1	42	46.7	
29	Average number of glasses of water consumed per day	daily	28	15.4	10	10.9	18	20.0	
30		one cup	8	4.4	3	3.3	5	6.7	
31		2-3 cups	73	40.1	40	43.5	33	36.7	0.102
32		at least 4 cups	73	40.1	41	44.6	32	35.6	
33	Snacks between meals	4-8 cups	27	14.8	8	8.7	19	21.1	
34		Never	60	33.0	33	35.9	27	30.0	
35		Occasionally	121	66.5	58	63.0	63	70.0	0.420
36		Daily	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
37	Number of meals per day	Two	68	37.4	32	34.8	36	40.0	
38		Three	109	59.9	55	59.8	54	60.0	0.092
39		Four	5	2.7	5	5.4	0	0.0	
40	Total food score (favorable food habits)		11.4 ± 4.5		12.2 ± 5.0		10.7 ± 3.8		<i>t</i> =2.4, <i>p</i> = 0.018
41	Dietary restrictions	No	119	65.4	64	69.6	55	61.1	
42		Yes	63	34.6	28	30.4	35	38.9	0.231
43		Cereals	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
44		Brown rice	5	2.7	2	2.2	3	3.3	
45		Whole grain bread	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0.0	
46		Seeds (beans, peas)	7	3.8	3	3.3	4	4.4	0.274
47		Fruits (apples, plums, peaches; skin removed)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
48		High fat or protein food	34	18.7	18	19.6	16	17.8	

1		Vegetables (beets, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, onions, garlic, pepper)	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
2		Raw green vegetables	6	3.3	3	3.3	3	3.3	
3		Spices	9	4.9	3	3.3	6	6.7	
4		Fried food	28	15.4	13	14.1	15	16.7	
5		Baked dessert	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
6		Milk and dairy products	5	2.7	0	0.0	5	5.6	
7		Carbonated drinks	14	7.7	4	4.3	10	11.1	
8		Tea and coffee	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
9		Others	5	2.7	2	2.2	3	3.3	
9	Diet therapy	No	143	78.6	71	77.2	72	80.9	0.538
10		Yes	38	20.9	21	22.8	17	19.1	
11		Low fiber (bananas, cantaloupe)	7	3.8	2	2.2	5	5.6	
12		Refined grains (white pasta, white rice, and oatmeal, potatoes)	13	7.1	3	3.3	10	11.1	
13		Omega 3 rich food (fish)	29	15.9	17	18.5	12	13.3	
14		Fully cooked, seedless, skinless, non-cruciferous vegetables (squash)	9	4.9	8	8.7	1	1.1	
15		Lean sources of protein (poultry, soy, egg)	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	

17 *H. pylori*; *Helicobacter pylori*

18 IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

19 ~ *p* value for Chi Square test. Significant at < 0.05

Table S2: Baseline clinical and laboratory findings among the enrolled patients with IBD

	IBD patients		<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients				<i>p</i> ~
	Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)		
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Weight loss	125	68.7	68	73.9	57	63.3	0.124
Diarrhea	178	97.8	89	96.7	89	98.9	0.323
Constipation	12	6.6	6	6.5	6	6.7	0.969
Flatulence	179	98.4	89	96.7	90	100.0	0.084
Bloating/indigestion	177	97.3	88	95.7	89	98.9	0.182
Hurt burn	176	96.7	90	97.8	86	95.6	0.391
Urge incontinence	20	11.0	17	18.5	3	3.3	0.001
Soiling	7	3.8	6	6.5	1	1.1	0.058
Tenesmus	176	96.7	89	96.7	87	96.7	0.978
Frequent bowel movements	166	91.2	85	92.4	81	90.0	0.569
Abdominal cramps	160	87.9	78	84.8	82	91.1	0.190
Epigastric pain	177	97.3	90	97.8	87	96.7	0.632
Generalized abdominal pain	152	83.5	75	81.5	77	85.6	0.463
Nausea	175	96.2	89	96.7	86	95.6	0.678
Vomiting	168	92.3	85	92.4	83	92.2	0.966
Loss of appetite	161	88.5	81	88.0	80	88.9	0.858
Frequent bowel movement	171	94.0	89	96.7	82	91.1	0.111
Blood in stool	155	85.2	75	81.5	80	88.9	0.162
Bleeding per rectum	126	69.2	60	65.2	66	73.3	0.236
Back pain	156	85.7	77	83.7	79	87.8	0.431
Fever	54	29.7	24	26.1	30	33.3	0.285
Chills	13	7.1	4	4.3	9	10.0	0.139
Fatigue/lack of energy	143	78.6	63	68.5	80	88.9	0.001
Headache	166	91.2	87	94.6	79	87.8	0.106
Dizziness	148	81.3	76	82.6	72	80.0	0.652
Insomnia/troubled sleep	155	85.2	82	89.1	73	81.1	0.791
Limited sexual activity	65	35.7	32	34.8	33	36.7	0.128
Infection	34	18.7	13	14.1	21	23.3	0.111
Sick leaves/absenteeism	14	7.7	6	6.5	8	8.9	0.549
Others	3	1.6	1	1.1	2	2.2	0.548
Eye (stye, conjunctivitis, iridocyclitis)	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3	0.301
Joints (arthralgia, arthritis)	146	80.2	77	83.7	69	76.7	0.234
Kidney (renal stones, hematuria)	5	2.7	3	3.3	2	2.2	0.668
Liver (elevated liver enzymes, hepatitis B, hepatomegaly)	4	2.2	0	0.0	4	4.4	0.041
Reproductive organs (delayed menstruation, polycystic ovary)	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	0.311

	Total symptom score	20.7 ± 3.2	20.6 ± 3.1	20.9 ± 3.2	<i>t</i> = -0.5 <i>p</i> = 0.616			
	ESR (males <15 mm/h, females <20 mm/hr)	34.1 ± 13.6	33.6 ± 14.1	34.6 ± 13.2	<i>t</i> = -0.49 <i>p</i> = 0.628			
	CRP (< 10 mg/L)	30.6 ± 23.5	28.2 ± 23.9	33.0 ± 23.0	<i>t</i> = -1.4 <i>p</i> = 0.162			
	FBG (70-100 mg/dl)	95.5 ± 11.4	96.1 ± 11.6	94.9 ± 11.1	<i>t</i> = 0.7 <i>p</i> = 0.504			
	Fecal Calprotectin (<50 µg/g stool)	516.2 ± 210.0	517.4 ± 214.4	515.0 ± 206.7	<i>t</i> = -1.8 <i>p</i> = 0.077			
	Hb (men 13.5 to 17.5 g/dl , women 12.0-15.5 g/dl)	10.9 ± 1.4	10.8 ± 1.4	11.0 ± 1.4	<i>t</i> = 0.8 <i>p</i> = 0.940			
Laboratory findings	WBCs (4-11 k/ul)	6618.7 ± 1527.9	6420.8 ± 1530.5	6821.1 ± 1506.9	<i>t</i> = -0.8 <i>p</i> = 0.419			
	Platelets (150-450 k/ul)	300.6 ± 64.5	304.8 ± 61.7	296.2 ± 67.4	<i>t</i> = 0.9 <i>p</i> = 0.372			
	Body weight	67.9 ± 11.9	67.6 ± 12.2	68.3 ± 11.7	<i>t</i> = -0.4 <i>p</i> = 0.693			
	Pulse (60-100 beats per minute)	80.6 ± 5.3	80.5 ± 5.6	80.8 ± 5.0	<i>t</i> = -0.3 <i>p</i> = 0.745			
	Pulse pressure (40 and 60 mmHg)	41.3 ± 6.2	41.5 ± 6.8	41.0 ± 5.6	<i>t</i> = 0.6 <i>p</i> = 0.573			
	Normal abdominal findings	23	12.6	12	13.0	11	12.2	
	Colonic distention	77	42.3	39	42.4	38	42.2	
	Diffuse bright liver	58	31.9	31	33.7	27	30.0	
	Diffuse hepatic fatty infiltration	31	17.0	15	16.3	16	17.8	
Abdominal ultrasound	Chronic noncalcular cholecystitis	14	7.7	8	8.7	6	6.7	0.987
	Renal stones	12	6.6	7	7.6	5	5.6	
	Chronic calcular cholecystitis	12	6.6	5	5.4	7	7.8	
	Splenomegaly	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
	Cystitis	3	1.6	2	2.2	1	1.1	
	Unremarkable	21	11.5	11	12.0	10	11.1	
Endoscopy	Normal endoscopic findings	27	14.8	14	15.2	13	14.4	0.867

1								
2								
3		GERD	75	41.2	35	38.0	40	44.4
4		Antral gastritis	33	18.1	15	16.3	18	20.0
5		Pangastritis	56	30.8	32	34.8	24	26.7
6		Pre-pyloric erosions	17	9.3	10	10.9	7	7.8
7		Superficial duodenal bulb ulcers	28	15.4	15	16.3	13	14.4
8		Incompetent cardia	10	5.5	7	7.6	3	3.3
9		Gastrodudonitis	21	11.5	9	9.8	12	13.3
10		Antral erosions	17	9.3	9	9.8	8	8.9
11		Duodenal inflammatory polyp	7	3.8	4	4.3	3	3.3
12		Erosive gastritis	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1
13		Peptic ulcer	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0
14		Erosive gastrodudonitis	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2
15		Chronic active colitis	63	34.6	34	37.0	29	32.2
16		Chronic active ileocolitis-						
17		Ulcerative Colitis	25	13.7	11	12.0	14	15.6
18		Chronic active colitis with						
19		lymphoid hyperplasia	5	2.7	1	1.1	4	4.4
20		Chronic active colitis with						
21		multiple superficial ulcers	3	1.6	0	0.0	3	3.3
22		Internal piles	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3
23		ulcerative proctitis	15	8.2	3	3.3	12	13.3
24		Chronic active ulcerative						
25		pancolitis	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0
26	Colonoscopy	multiple superficial aphthoid						
27		ulcers - mild ileitis of Crohn's	35	19.2	20	21.7	15	16.7
28		disease						0.087
29		Ileocolitis - Crohn's disease	31	17.0	14	15.2	17	18.9
30		Rectal Crohn's	10	5.5	5	5.4	5	5.6
31		Multiple superficial colonic						
32		ulcers and skip lesions with						
33		eosinophilic infiltration, terminal	13	7.1	9	9.8	4	4.4
34		ileitis - Crohn's disease						
35		Chronic active colitis with						
36		lymphoid hyperplasia - Crohn's	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	2.2
37		disease						
38		perianal fistula	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0
39		None	137	75.3	77	83.7	60	66.7
40		Fistula	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2
41		Stricture	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3
42	History of	Ulcer	26	14.3	10	10.9	16	17.8
43	complications	Intestinal perforation	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
44		GIT cancer	2	1.1	1	1.1	1	1.1
45		Abscess formation	5	2.7	0	0.0	5	5.6
46								

	Others	5	2.7	2	2.2	3	3.3	
	None	171	94.0	91	98.9	80	88.9	
	Strictureplasty	3	1.6	1	1.1	2	2.2	
Surgical intervention	GIT cancer	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	0.061
	Abscess intervention	4	2.2	0	0.0	4	4.4	
	Others	3	1.6	0	0.0	3	3.3	

H. pylori; Helicobacter pylori

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

~ *p* value for Chi Square test. Significant at <0.05

For peer review only

Table S3: Repeated-measures ANOVA of clinical and laboratory findings among patients with IBD on biological treatment during follow-up

Parameter	<i>H. Pylori</i> infection	Follow-up period (3 Months)						Repeated Measures ANOVA														
		Baseline	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5	Visit 6	Multivariate test				Within Subject Effects					Between Subject Effects				
		Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Wilks' Lambda	F ^a	p	Partial Eta Squared	Observed power	Effect of Time (T) versus State (T \times S)	F ^a	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c	Linearity (F value) ^b	p	F	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c
ESR	Positive	36.5 \pm 12.6	29.8 \pm 9.0	26.6 \pm 8.4	23.2 \pm 8.1	20.5 \pm 7.3	17.7 \pm 7.1	7.9	T	33.9	<0.001	0.747	1.000	T	128.90	<0.001	0.635	199.6	<0.001	1.78	0.186	0.024
	Negative	33.2 \pm 13.7	28.8 \pm 10.7	24.4 \pm 8.8	20.2 \pm 7.8	18.8 \pm 7.2	15.3 \pm 5.4	5.0	T \times S	0.846	0.540	0.069	0.312	T \times S	0.37	0.71	0.005	0.009	0.927			
CRP	Positive	31.2 \pm 18.6	25.4 \pm 14.7	22.0 \pm 12.5	18.3 \pm 8.7	14.4 \pm 7.5	13.8 \pm 9.3	7.3	T	13.500	<0.001	0.540	1.000	T	60.54	<0.001	0.450	69.79	<0.001	0.225	0.637	0.003
	Negative	30.8 \pm 26.2	25.4 \pm 21.8	20.6 \pm 16.6	17.1 \pm 14.0	13.8 \pm 10.1	11.4 \pm 7.5	6.9	T \times S	0.893	0.505	0.072	0.330	T \times S	0.420	0.581	0.006	0.35	0.556			
FBG	Positive	93.1 \pm 9.5	91.2 \pm 11.6	91.6 \pm 9.6	94.5 \pm 13.8	93.4 \pm 11.8	93.4 \pm 10.9	6.9	T	1.530	0.182	0.117	0.554	T	1.56	0.172	0.021	0.665	0.417	0.136	0.713	0.002
	Negative	95.2 \pm 8.8	92.3 \pm 6.8	92.1 \pm 7.7	93.6 \pm 8.6	93.6 \pm 8.7	92.5 \pm 5.9	6.9	T \times S	0.385	0.886	0.032	0.153	T \times S	0.42	0.832	0.006	0.289	0.593			
Calprotectin	Positive	573.8 \pm 218.6	380.7 \pm 190.6	171.3 \pm 96.1	75.2 \pm 30.8	30.8	T	113.0	<0.001	0.825	1.000	1.000	T	250.0	<0.001	0.772	347.5	<0.001	1.39	0.242	0.018	
	Negative	508.6 \pm 216.3	317.6 \pm 153.5	168.3 \pm 84.2	84.2	T \times S	1.350	0.266	0.053	0.344	T \times S	2.31	0.11	0.030	2.87	0.037						
Hb	Positive	10.6 \pm 1.3	10.7 \pm 1.3	10.9 \pm 1.3	11.3 \pm 1.1	11.5 \pm 0.9	11.6 \pm 1.0	0.9	T	29.00	<0.001	0.716	1.000	T	89.43	<0.001	0.547	172.7	<0.001	0.047	0.829	0.001
	Negative	10.5 \pm 1.1	10.7 \pm 1.2	10.9 \pm 1.02	110.1 \pm 10.1	11.4 \pm 1.1	11.8 \pm 0.84	0.84	T \times S	2.440	0.034	0.175	0.791	T \times S	1.06	0.063	0.032	3.89	0.052			
WBCs	Positive	6385.5 \pm 1029.0	6704.8 \pm 1023.4	6512.9 \pm 1013.5	6298.4 \pm 1046.3	6582.3 \pm 1075.4	6438.1 \pm 1255.8	6125.5 \pm 1092.8	T	2.520	0.029	0.180	0.806	T	2.51	0.035	0.033	0.093	0.761	2.85	0.096	0.037
	Negative	6326.7 \pm 1479.9	6153.3 \pm 1263.2	6062.2 \pm 1102.1	5887.8 \pm 966.4	6171.1 \pm 1030.4	6038.7 \pm 1093.6	5999.6 \pm 1052.4	T \times S	1.324	0.258	0.103	0.486	T \times S	1.03	0.399	0.014	3.44	0.068			
Platelets	Positive	272.6 \pm 51.0	286.9 \pm 44.8	276.3 \pm 40.5	279.1 \pm 35.1	276.4 \pm 31.5	277.1 \pm 30.3	282.9 \pm 40.5	T	0.738	0.621	0.060	0.273	T	0.41	0.875	0.005	0.605	0.439	5.56	0.021	0.07
	Negative	307.9 \pm 69.6	291.8 \pm 50.0	292.5 \pm 41.8	293.1 \pm 42.9	291.9 \pm 41.2	288.2 \pm 40.7	292.5 \pm 44.1	T \times S	0.753	0.610	0.061	0.278	T \times S	1.18	0.317	0.016	0.527	0.47			
Total symptom score	Positive	21.6 \pm 2.3	21.5 \pm 2.6	16.4 \pm 3.6	7.2 \pm 3.0	3.7 \pm 3.6	3.1 \pm 2.4	0.1 \pm 0.4	T	4.150	<0.001	0.973	1.000	T	551.50	<0.001	0.883	98.9	<0.001	4.6	0.035	0.06
	Negative	20.7 \pm 3.5	20.2 \pm 4.1	13.4 \pm 5.6	5.9 \pm 3.2	3.6 \pm 3.4	3.3 \pm 3.1	0.8 \pm 1.9	T \times S	2.040	0.072	0.153	0.702	T \times S	2.85	0.052	0.038	7.61	0.094			
Body weight	Positive	63.9 \pm 9.8	64.1 \pm 10.1	65.0 \pm 10.0	65.5 \pm 10.0	65.8 \pm 10.0	66.0 \pm 10.0	66.1 \pm 10.0	T	11.40	<0.001	0.498	1.000	T	33.70	<0.001	0.313	51.8	<0.001	0.055	0.816	0.001
	Negative	64.7 \pm 11.0	64.9 \pm 10.9	65.3 \pm 10.8	65.6 \pm 10.7	66.0 \pm 10.6	66.6 \pm 10.5	67.1 \pm 10.4	T \times S	2.280	0.046	0.166	0.759	T \times S	1.40	0.252	0.018	11.1	0.001			
Pulse	Positive	80.8 \pm 2.5	79.7 \pm 2.5	76.8 \pm 4.5	76.0 \pm 4.7	77.7 \pm 4.5	77.5 \pm 4.4	2.5	T	3.700	0.003	0.245	0.946	T	4.24	0.001	0.054	4.55	0.036	4.93	0.029	0.062

	Negative	81.2 ± 6.8	79.2 ± 6.7	78.7 ± 5.3	81.1 ± 5.1	79.8 ± 5.1	78.8 ± 5.1	77.2 ± 4.6	T × S	3.010	0.011	0.208	0.882	T × S	3.90	0.003	0.050	12.81	0.001
	Positive	39.7 ± 4.1	41.6 ± 5.8	38.7 ± 9.2	40.3 ± 8.3	42.6 ± 6.8	39.4 ± 6.8	41.3 ± 9.6	T	1.350	0.248	0.105	0.493	T	1.57	0.156	0.021	0.537	0.466
Pulse pressure	Negative	40.4 ± 7.4	39.6 ± 7.1	39.3 ± 7.5	39.3 ± 8.1	41.6 ± 8.5	40.9 ± 7.6	41.8 ± 10.1	T × S	0.728	0.628	0.060	0.270	T × S	0.59	0.740	0.008	0.604	0.440

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

$p < 0.05$ is significant

^a F value based on Greenhouse-Geisser test was considered in highlighted cells when Mauchly's test is significant (< 0.05)

^b significant Quadratic effect was considered in highlighted cells when linear effect was insignificant

^c large effect if the value of partial Eta squared > 0.1

T × S; time versus state of *H. pylori* infection

For peer review only

Table S3: Repeated-measures ANOVA of clinical and laboratory findings among patients with IBD receiving conventional therapy during follow-up

Parameter	<i>H. pylori</i> infection	Follow-up period (3 Months)							Repeated Measures ANOVA															
		Baseline	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5	Visit 6	Multivariate test				Within Subject Effects					Between Subject Effects						
		Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Wilks' Lambda	F [†]	p	Partial Eta Squared	Observed power	Effect of Time (T) versus State (T x S)	F [‡]	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) [§]	Linearity (F value) ^b	p	F	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) [§]		
ESR	Positive	33.6 ± 13.5	30.8 ± 11.9	27.2 ± 11.1	24.8 ± 9.3	20.7 ± 7.4	17.0 ± 6.4	13.3 ± 3.9	T	64.2	<0.001	0.795	1.000	T	219.50	<0.001	0.679	359.3	<0.001			0.335	0.564	0.003
	Negative	34.1 ± 14.6	29.4 ± 12.0	26.0 ± 10.0	22.5 ± 8.2	19.5 ± 6.7	16.5 ± 5.7	12.9 ± 4.5	T x S	1.18	0.325	0.067	0.444	T x S	0.75	0.492	0.007	0.01	0.921					
CRP	Positive	34.0 ± 25.1	26.8 ± 20.2	22.9 ± 17.9	19.3 ± 14.8	15.4 ± 10.7	11.9 ± 6.7	9.1 ± 5.7	T	17.1	<0.001	0.508	1.000	T	83.80	<0.001	0.446	102.1	<0.001			3026	0.074	0.030
	Negative	25.7 ± 21.4	20.5 ± 16.9	17.5 ± 14.2	14.8 ± 11.4	12.3 ± 8.7	9.9 ± 6.1	7.7 ± 4.5	T x S	0.518	0.794	0.030	0.201	T x S	2.30	0.033	0.022	2.81	0.097					
FBG	Positive	95.9 ± 12.0	94.0 ± 10.1	92.2 ± 9.9	94.4 ± 10.3	91.4 ± 9.1	95.0 ± 15.0	93.8 ± 9.3	T	3.06	0.009	0.156	0.896	T	2.43	0.038	0.023	1.32	0.254			1.41	0.238	0.013
	Negative	96.9 ± 13.7	93.8 ± 13.2	97.9 ± 9.8	98.2 ± 16.1	93.9 ± 10.7	93.2 ± 13.0	96.3 ± 10.2	T x S	2.17	0.053	0.116	0.746	T x S	2.10	0.068	0.020	2.06	0.155					
Calprotectin	Positive	484.1 ± 195.0	279.7 ± 141.7	150.1 ± 73.7	150.1 ± 73.7	74.1 ± 28.8	74.1 ± 28.8	74.1 ± 28.8	T	144.8	<0.001	0.810	1.000	T	325.50	<0.001	0.758	417	<0.001			3.23	0.075	0.030
	Negative	525.7 ± 214.2	334 ± 125.5	175.6 ± 92.5	175.6 ± 92.5	86.3 ± 80.5	86.3 ± 80.5	86.3 ± 80.5	T x S	1.19	0.317	0.034	0.312	T x S	0.82	0.411	0.008	0.718	0.399					
Hb	Positive	11.1 ± 1.1	11.3 ± 1.3	11.4 ± 1.2	11.7 ± 1.1	11.7 ± 1.0	11.8 ± 1.0	12.1 ± 0.8	T	24.18	<0.001	0.594	1.000	T	65.83	<0.001	0.338	118.9	<0.001			0.508	0.477	0.005
	Negative	11.1 ± 1.5	11.3 ± 1.1	11.6 ± 1.0	11.8 ± 0.9	12.0 ± 0.8	12.1 ± 0.8	12.3 ± 0.7	T x S	2.19	0.050	0.117	0.753	T x S	1.90	0.137	0.018	2.12	0.148					
WBCs	Positive	7050.0 ± 1667.9	6699.2 ± 1501.3	6511.1 ± 1239.8	6754.7 ± 1357.3	6648.1 ± 1026.2	6528.3 ± 891.8	6497.3 ± 1138.6	T	3.61	0.003	0.179	0.944	T	6.95	<0.001	0.063	4.57	0.035			11.34	0.001	0.098
	Negative	7968.1 ± 1588.2	6340.4 ± 1500.8	6273.4 ± 1281.5	5893.6 ± 1165.3	5808.5 ± 992.5	5714.9 ± 956.7	5796.0 ± 903.8	T x S	1.67	0.137	0.092	0.612	T x S	1.99	0.118	0.019	0.118	0.732					
Platelets	Positive	308.6 ± 71.9	295.1 ± 75.4	292.6 ± 75.3	283.6 ± 67.1	285.7 ± 58.8	284.3 ± 58.1	284.9 ± 60.1	T	3.59	0.003	0.179	0.943	T	5.89	0.001	0.054	7.84	0.006			1.99	0.161	0.019
	Negative	301.8 ± 53.6	274.4 ± 49.9	266.4 ± 43.2	271.4 ± 51.5	284.5 ± 51.3	272.2 ± 36.8	276.1 ± 43.2	T x S	1.74	0.120	0.095	0.633	T x S	1.13	0.335	0.011	0.357	0.551					
Total symptom score	Positive	20.5 ± 3.6	19.7 ± 3.6	13.0 ± 4.0	5.0 ± 2.8	2.4 ± 3.1	2.8 ± 3.3	1.1 ± 2.5	T	360.0	<0.001	0.959	1.000	T	834.60	<0.001	0.895	424.6	<0.001			2.42	0.123	0.024
	Negative	20.5 ± 2.8	20.5 ± 3.3	14.2 ± 3.5	5.0 ± 1.9	3.2 ± 2.4	3.4 ± 2.7	0.7 ± 1.3	T x S	2.93	0.011	0.159	0.880	T x S	0.85	0.436	0.009	3.97	0.049					
Body weight	Positive	70.6 ± 12.0	70.4 ± 12.1	71.2 ± 12.1	71.5 ± 11.8	71.3 ± 11.8	71.5 ± 11.5	71.1 ± 12.6	T	11.15	<0.001	0.403	1.000	T	6.05	0.002	0.055	0.196	0.659			0.01	0.922	9.2 × 10 ⁻⁵
	Negative	70.2 ± 12.8	70.3 ± 12.8	71.1 ± 12.8	71.1 ± 16.1	71.7 ± 12.9	72.4 ± 13.1	73.3 ± 12.8	T x S	2.32	0.039	0.123	0.779	T x S	3.43	0.029	0.032	4.26	0.042					
Pulse	Positive	80.7 ± 5.8	79.9 ± 5.1	79. ± 3.5	77.8 ± 4.7	78.6 ± 3.8	77.4 ± 4.0	78.3 ± 3.0	T	3.01	0.010	0.154	0.891	T	5.31	<0.001	0.049	4.6	0.034			0.141	0.079	0.017
	Negative	79.8 ± 4.1	79.8 ± 4.1	79.1 ± 4.2	79.6 ± 4.7	77.7 ± 4.9	77.7 ± 4.8	79.4 ± 4.6	T x S	1.50	0.189	0.083	0.555	T x S	1.53	0.184	0.015	0.111	0.739					

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Pulse pressure	Positive	41.7 ±	41.2 ±	40.2 ±	40.8 ±	40.3 ±	39.7 ±	41.9 ±	T	0.481	0.821	0.028	0.188	T	0.43	0.844	0.004	0.599	0.441	0.141	0.708	0.001
	Negative	42.6 ±	40.9 ±	43.8 ±	42.3 ±	42.1 ±	42.8 ±	42.1 ±										T × S	1.026				0.413	0.059	0.388	T × S	1.11	0.349	0.011	2.04	0.156

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

$p < 0.05$ is significant

^a F value based on Greenhouse-Geisser test was considered in highlighted cells when Mauchly's test is significant (< 0.05)

^b significant Quadratic effect was considered in highlighted cells when linear effect was insignificant

^c large effect if the value of partial Eta squared > 0.1

T × S; time versus state of *H. pylori* infection

For peer review only

1													
2													
3		Diabetes Mellitus	10	5.5	8	5.6	2	5.1					
4		Hypertension	30	16.5	25	17.5	5	12.8					
5		Bronchial Asthma/COPD	15	8.2	13	9.1	2	5.1					
6		Heart disease	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
7		Renal disease	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	2.6					
8		Liver disease	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
9		SLE	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
10		rheumatoid arthritis	6	3.3	5	3.5	1	2.6					
11		Skin allergy	18	9.9	16	11.2	2	5.1					
12		Hyperthyroidism	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6					
13		Hypothyroidism	8	4.4	5	3.5	3	7.7					
14		Other autoimmune diseases	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
15		Others (Chronic sinusitis, vertigo, lumbar disc prolapse, familial dyslipidemia, hemorrhoids, scleritis, HCV, anemia, fatty liver, steatosis, psoriasis, peripheral neuropathy, chronic cholecystitis)	27	14.8	21	14.7	6	15.4					
16		No	163	89.6	129	90.2	34	87.2					
17	Autoimmune diseases	Yes	19	10.4	14	9.8	5	12.8	0.555	1.33	0.52	3.39	
18		None	13	7.1	10	7.0	3	7.7					
19		Analgesic (NSAIDs)	12	6.6	7	4.9	5	12.8					
20		Antidiabetics	6	3.3	6	4.2	0	0.0					
21		Antihypertensives	32	17.6	27	18.9	5	12.8					
22	Medications	corticosteroids	10	5.5	5	3.5	5	12.8					
23		IBD therapy	151	83.0	118	82.5	33	84.6					
24		Hormonal contraceptives	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	5.1					
25		Thyroxin	9	4.9	6	4.2	3	7.7					
26		Others	37	20.3	28	19.6	9	23.1					
27		No	141	77.5	108	75.5	33	84.6					
28	Family history of similar condition	Yes	41	22.5	35	24.5	6	15.4	0.279	0.62	0.26	1.48	
29		Yes; first degree relatives	40	22.0	34	23.8	6	15.4					
30		Yes; other relatives	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
31		Other autoimmune disease	3	1.6	3	2.1	0	0.0					
32													
33													
34	Transportation	not working	71	39.0	60	42.0	11	28.2	0.208				
35		On foot	19	10.4	17	11.9	2	5.1	0.503	0.60	0.13	2.70	
36		By bicycle	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6	0.709	1.48	0.19	11.47	
37		Public transport or car	88	48.4	63	44.1	25	64.1	0.090	1.85	0.91	3.76	
38	Working activity	not working	65	35.7	53	37.1	12	30.8	0.655				
39		minimal	43	23.6	31	21.7	12	30.8	0.249	1.60	0.72	3.57	
40		moderate	73	40.1	58	40.6	15	38.5	0.882	1.06	0.50	2.26	
41		high	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00		
42	Activity outside work	not working	59	32.4	48	33.6	11	28.2	0.733				
43		minimal	90	49.5	71	49.7	19	48.7	0.838	1.08	0.51	2.27	
44		moderate	32	17.6	23	16.1	9	23.1	0.293	1.60	0.66	3.87	
45		high	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00		
46	Regular exercise	never	136	74.7	109	76.2	27	69.2	0.397				
47		yes frequent (>3 times/ week)	7	3.8	5	3.5	2	5.1	0.758	1.25	0.30	5.27	
48		yes infrequent (<3 times/ week)	39	21.4	29	20.3	10	25.6	0.176	1.66	0.80	3.45	
49	Total physical activity score		2.8 ± 2.1		2.7 ± 2.2		2.9 ± 2.0		0.855	t= 0.40, p= 0.695	1.01	0.88	1.17
50	Dietary habits												
51	Food source	Homemade	97	53.3	78	54.5	19	48.7	0.858				
52		Restaurant	6	3.3	5	3.5	1	2.6	0.829	0.80	0.11	5.99	
53		Mixed	79	43.4	60	42.0	19	48.7	0.639	1.16	0.62	2.20	
54	Junk Food, Fast Food	never	50	27.5	41	28.7	9	23.1	0.806				
55		occasionally	128	70.3	99	69.2	29	74.4	0.535	1.27	0.60	2.68	
56		daily	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6	0.706	1.49	0.19	11.75	
57	Saturated Fat (butter, ghee, cream, ..etc)	never	5	2.7	5	3.5	0	0.0	0.399				
58		once per week	79	43.4	65	45.5	14	35.9	0.898	2383.0	0.00	1.6×10 ⁶⁸	
59		2-4 times per week	85	46.7	62	43.4	23	59.0	0.891	4190.1	0.00	2.9×10 ⁶⁸	
60		daily	13	7.1	11	7.7	2	5.1	0.898	2475.2	0.00	1.7×10 ⁶⁸	
61	Transfat (such as in cake, cookies, pies, dessert, cream, mayonnaise,	never	30	16.5	27	18.9	3	7.7	0.017				
62		once per week	91	50.0	75	52.4	16	41.0	0.506	1.52	0.44	5.22	
63		2-4 times per week	60	33.0	41	28.7	19	48.7	0.061	3.21	0.95	10.85	
64	Processed meat as burger & sausage)	daily	1	0.5	0	0.0	2	5.1	0.020	14.82	1.52	144.45	
65	Food rich in insoluble fibers (such as whole bread, cereals, beans,	never	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
66		once per week	39	21.4	31	21.7	8	20.5	0.022				
67		2-4 times per week	88	48.4	76	53.1	12	30.8	0.362	0.66	0.27	1.61	
68		daily	55	30.2	36	25.2	19	48.7	0.163	1.80	0.79	4.12	

1													
2													
3	Artichoke, squash,												
4	cabbage, cauliflower,												
5	broccoli, dried herbs & spices, fruits, vegetables)												
6	Salty Food (pickled,	never	27	14.8	22	15.4	5	12.8	0.470				
7	salty cheese, salted fish,	once per week	96	52.7	78	54.5	18	46.2	0.885	0.93	0.34	2.51	
8	dokka)	2-4 times per week	54	29.7	40	28.0	14	35.9	0.516	1.40	0.51	3.90	
		daily	5	2.7	3	2.1	2	5.1	0.299	2.38	0.46	12.29	
9	Fruits and Vegetables	never	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	5.1	0.005				
10		once per week	56	30.8	44	30.8	12	30.8	0.001	0.07	0.01	0.31	
11		2-4 times per week	81	44.5	64	44.8	17	43.6	0.000	0.07	0.02	0.31	
12		daily	43	23.6	35	24.5	8	20.5	0.001	0.07	0.01	0.34	
13	Red meat	never	16	8.8	13	9.1	3	7.7	0.959				
14		once per week	113	62.1	88	61.5	25	64.1	0.950	0.96	0.29	3.20	
15		2-4 times per week	53	29.1	42	29.4	11	28.2	0.835	0.87	0.24	3.14	
16		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
17	Under cooked meat	never	157	86.3	120	83.9	37	94.9	0.259				
18		once per week	24	13.2	22	15.4	2	5.1	0.100	0.30	0.07	1.26	
19		2-4 times per week	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00		
20		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
21	Fish	never	17	9.3	16	11.2	1	2.6	0.220				
22		once per week	91	50.0	67	46.9	24	61.5	0.102	5.30	0.72	39.19	
23		2-4 times per week	74	40.7	60	42.0	14	35.9	0.176	4.06	0.53	30.95	
24		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
25	Consumption of caffeine in diet (tea, coffee)	never	25	13.7	22	15.4	3	7.7	0.027				
26		once per week	20	11.0	16	11.2	4	10.3	0.571	1.54	0.34	6.89	
27		2-4 times per week	61	33.5	54	37.8	7	17.9	0.949	0.96	0.25	3.70	
28		daily	76	41.8	51	35.7	25	64.1	0.078	2.94	0.89	9.74	
29	Soft drinks (carbonated drinks, cola, canned and sweetened drinks)	never	7	3.8	7	4.9	1	2.6	0.181				
30		once per week	67	36.8	56	39.2	11	28.2	0.780	1.34	0.17	10.48	
31		2-4 times per week	91	50.0	70	49.0	21	53.8	0.519	1.93	0.26	14.38	
32		daily	17	9.3	10	7.0	7	17.9	0.215	3.77	0.46	30.66	
33	Dairy products	never	27	14.8	22	15.4	5	12.8	0.552				
34		once per week	49	26.9	41	28.7	8	20.5	0.831	0.89	0.29	2.71	
35		2-4 times per week	78	42.9	58	40.6	20	51.3	0.409	1.51	0.57	4.03	
36		daily	28	15.4	22	15.4	6	15.4	0.497	1.51	0.46	4.98	
37	Average number of glasses of water consumed per day	one cup	9	4.9	6	4.2	3	7.7	0.346				
38		2-3 cups	73	40.1	59	41.3	14	35.9	0.367	0.56	0.16	1.96	
39		at least 4 cups	73	40.1	54	37.8	19	48.7	0.734	0.81	0.24	2.74	
40		4-8 cups	27	14.8	24	16.8	3	7.7	0.156	0.31	0.06	1.56	
41	Snacks between meals	Never	60	33.0	54	37.8	6	15.4	0.009				
42		Occasionally	121	66.5	89	62.2	32	82.1	0.014	2.99	1.25	7.14	
43		Daily	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	2.6	0.009	17.12	2.02	144.86	
44	Number of meals per day	2	68	37.4	55	38.5	13	33.3	0.058				
45		3	109	59.9	86	60.1	23	59.0	0.857	1.06	0.54	2.10	
46		4	5	2.7	2	1.4	3	7.7	0.022	4.37	1.24	15.37	
47	Total food score (favorable food habits)		11.4 ± 4.5		11.9 ± 4.3		9.9 ± 5.0		0.029	t=2.2, p=0.029	0.93	0.86	0.99
48		No	119	65.4	95	66.4	24	61.5					
49		Yes	63	34.6	48	33.6	15	38.5	0.406	1.32	0.69	2.51	
50		Cereals	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
51		Brown rice	5	2.7	4	2.8	1	2.6					
52		Whole grain bread	2	1.1	2	1.4	0	0.0					
53		Seeds (beans, peas)	7	3.8	3	2.1	4	10.3					
54		Fruits (apples; plums, peaches; skin removed)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
55		High fat or protein food	34	18.7	25	17.5	9	23.1					
56		Vegetables (beets, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, onions, garlic, pepper)	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
57		Raw green vegetables	6	3.3	6	4.2	0	0.0					
58		Spices	9	4.9	7	4.9	2	5.1					
59		Fried food	28	15.4	22	15.4	6	15.4					
60		Baked dessert	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
61		Milk and dairy products	5	2.7	3	2.1	2	5.1					
62		Carbonated drinks	14	7.7	11	7.7	3	7.7					
63		Tea and coffee	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
64		Others	5	2.7	4	2.8	1	2.6					
65		No	143	78.6	113	79.0	31	79.5					
66		Yes	38	20.9	30	21.0	8	20.5	0.982	0.99	0.46	2.16	
67		Low fiber (bananas, cantaloupe)			5	3.5	2	5.1					
68		Refined grains (white pasta, white rice, and oatmeal, potatoes)			10	7	3	7.7					

1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12	History of complications											
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19	Surgical intervention											
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25	BMI categories											
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36	Colonoscopy											
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50	Endoscopy											
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												
57												
58	Abdominal Ultrasound											
59												
60												

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Renal stones	12	6.6	9	6.3	3	7.7
Chronic calcular cholecystitis	12	6.6	10	7.0	2	5.1
Splenomegaly	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0
Cystitis	3	1.6	3	2.1	0	0.0
Unremarkable	21	11.5	16	11.1	5	12.8

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

~ *p* value for Chi Square test. Significant at <0.05

NA; non-applicable

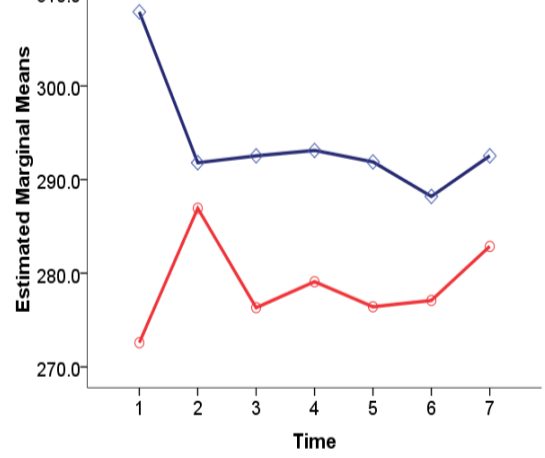
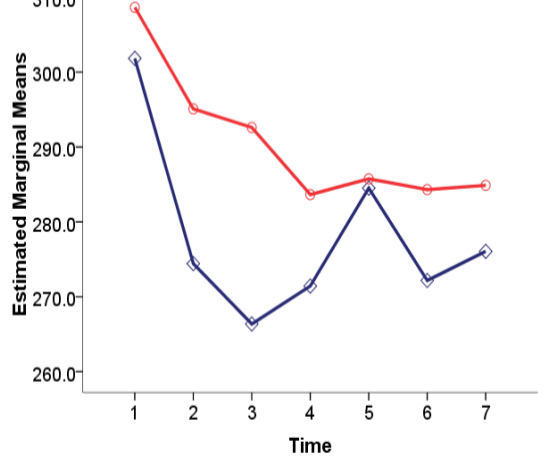
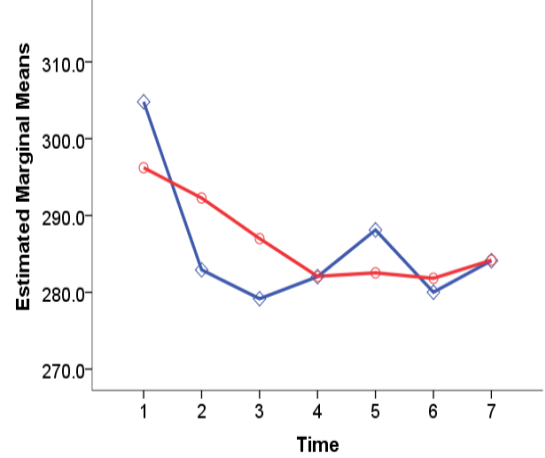
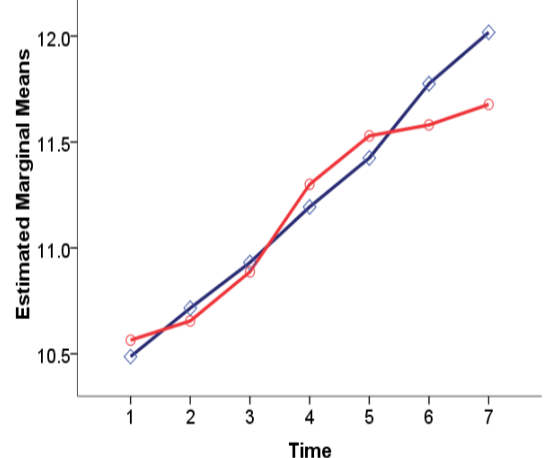
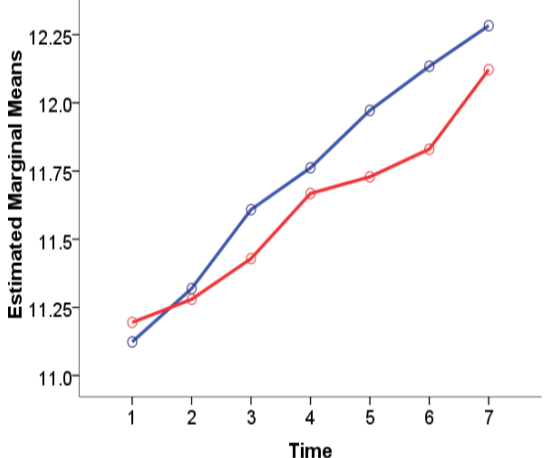
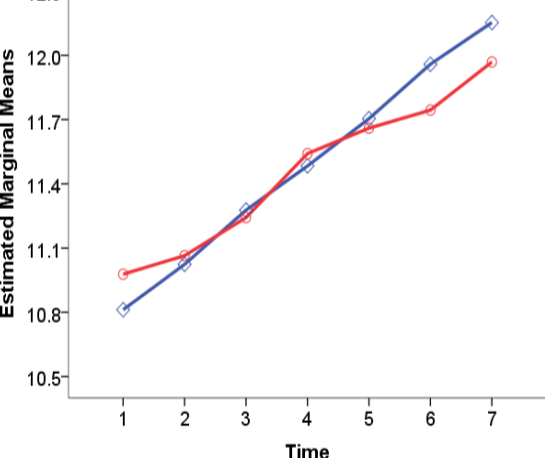
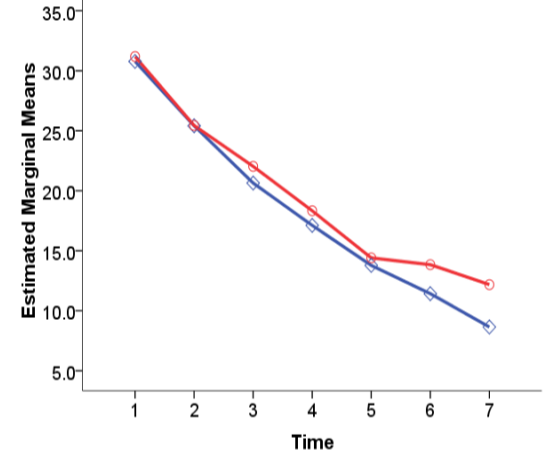
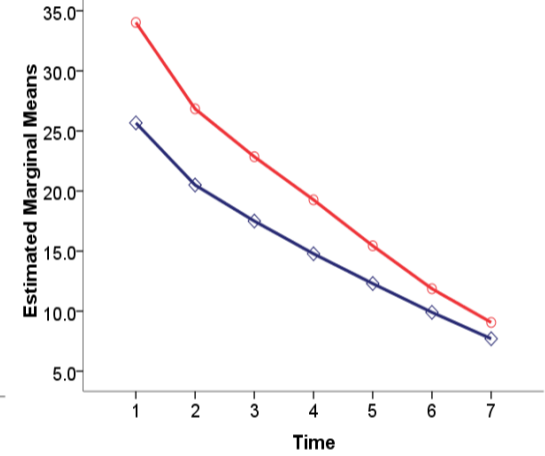
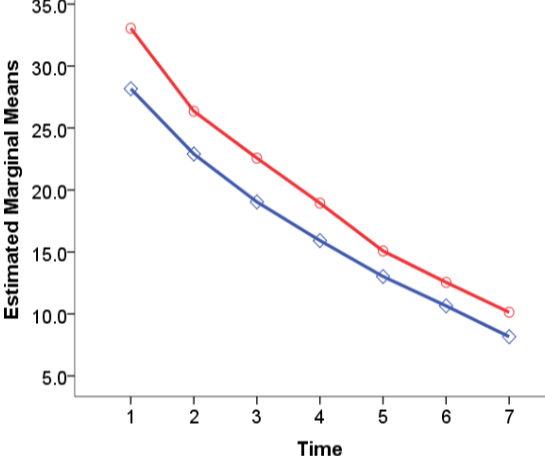
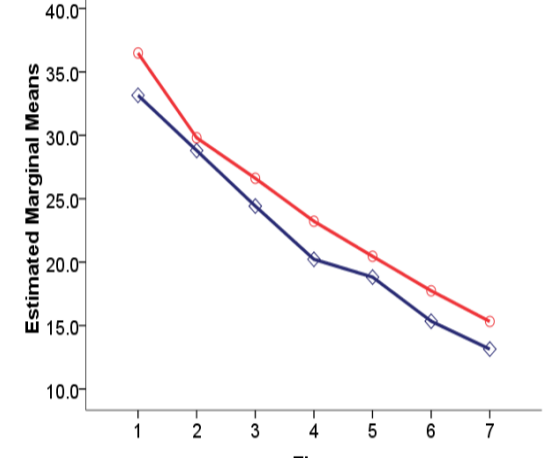
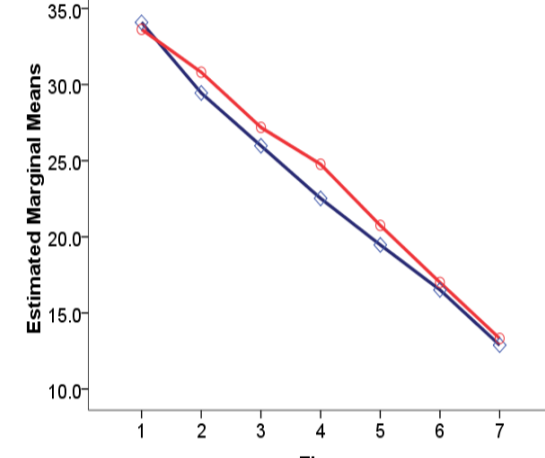
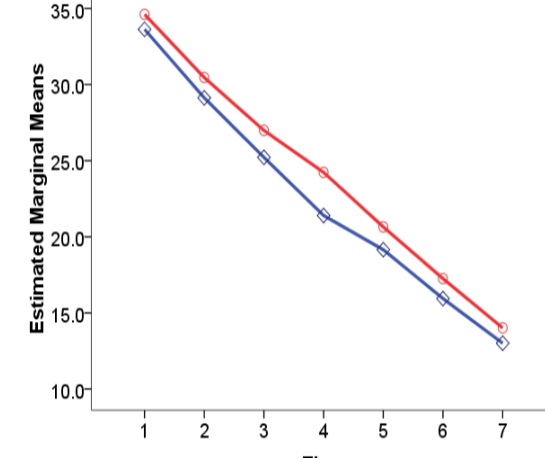
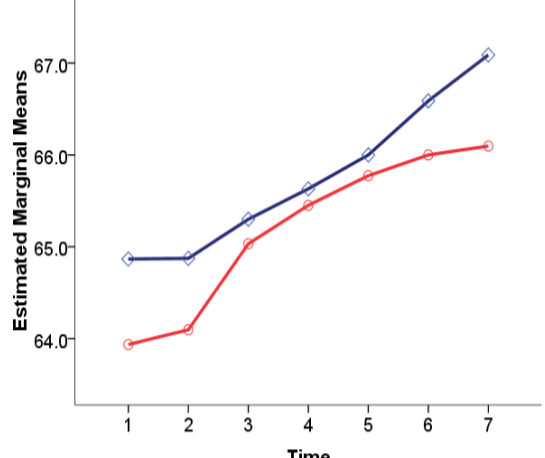
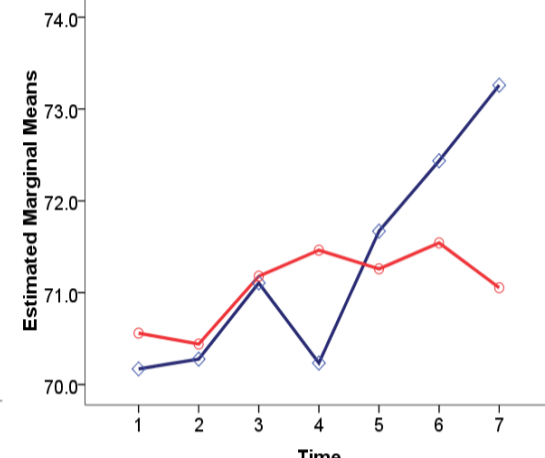
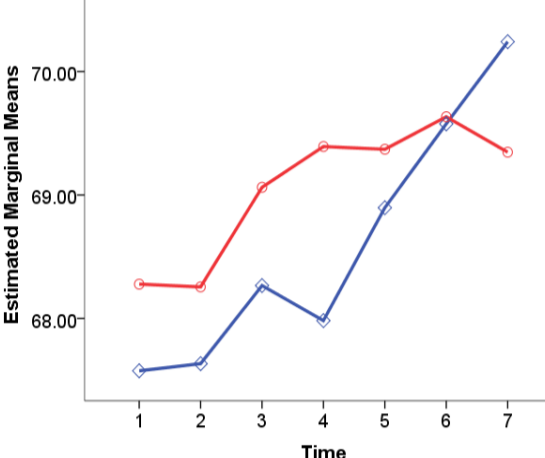
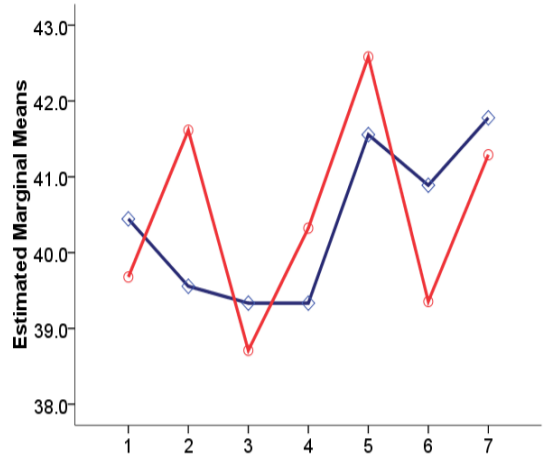
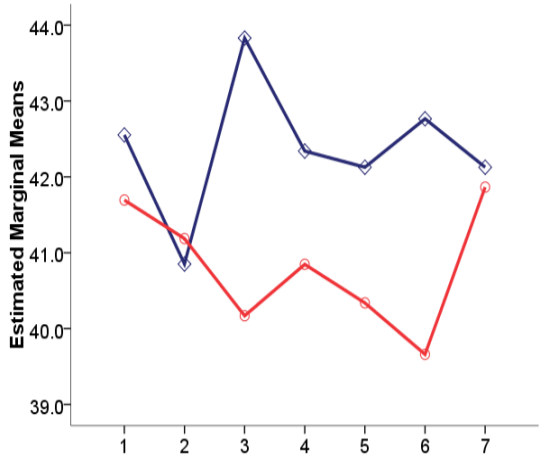
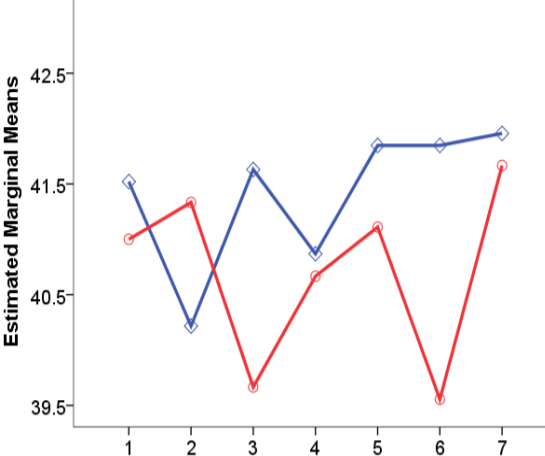
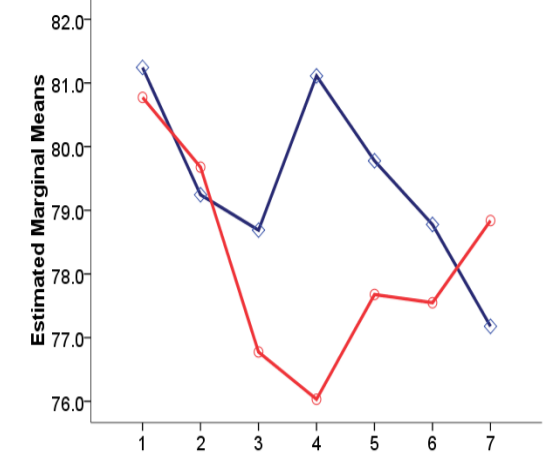
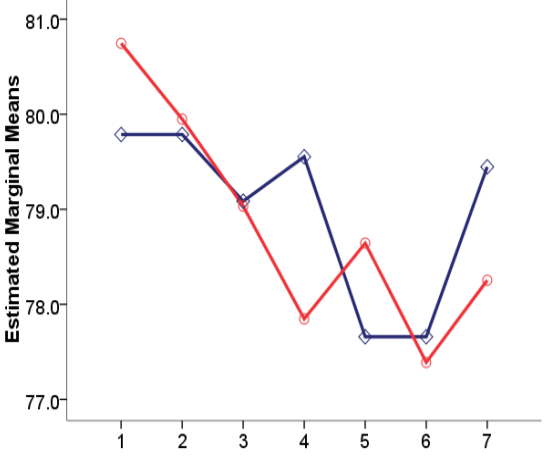
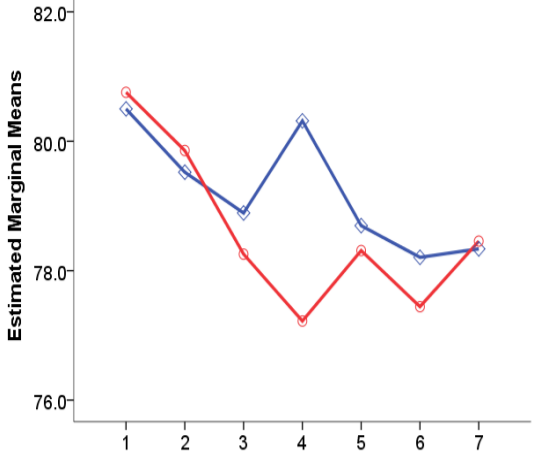
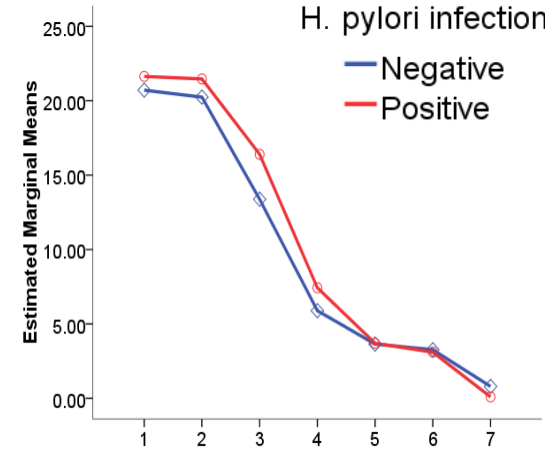
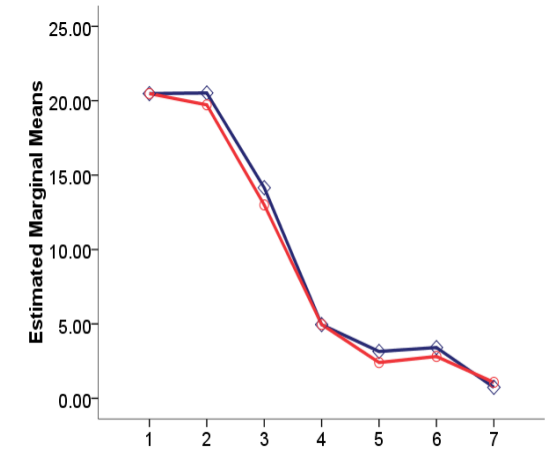
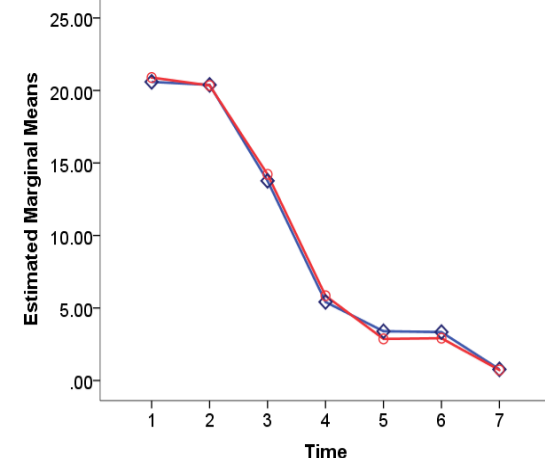
For peer review only

All Cases

Conventional Therapy

Biological Therapy

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000



File S1**Protocol for treating inflammatory bowel diseases****A. Treatment of ulcerative colitis**

Depend on

- 1- Disease activity (clinical and endoscopic)
- 2- Extend (distal, left sided, extensive)

I- Mild, moderate + distal extend (proctosigmoiditis)

Topical methotrexate 4g/day

+ oral mesalazine (2-4 g/day)

+ steroid (oral prednisolone 40-60 mg/day with dose tapering over 8 weeks

If no remission (or unstable remission) occurs

The patient is treated as sever disease

If stable remission occurs

So stop steroids and maintain on mesalazine + AZA or 6-mp (for lifelong or 2 years then)

II- Mild, moderate + left sided extend (proctosigmoiditis)

5 ASA

+ oral mesalazine (2-4 g/day)

+ topical

If unsatisfactory response occurs

+ steroid (oral prednisolone 40-60 mg/day with dose tapering over 8 weeks

If no remission (or unstable remission or unsatisfactory response) occurs

The patient is treated as sever disease

If stable remission occurs

maintain lifelong on 5 ASA (1-2 g/day)+ AZA (2-2.5 mg/kg for 3-4 years)

sever disease (need hospitalization)

vital signs/ 6 hrs, CBC, ESR, CRP, electrolytes, stool chart, Abd US

antidiarrheal, anticholinergic, antibiotics, nutrition, blood transfusion, fluids

I.V steroids (hydrocortisone 400 mg/day pr methylprednisolone 60 mg/day

If stable remission occurs

Maintain lifelong on 5 ASA 1-2 g/day

+AZA 2-2.5 mg/kg

If unstable remission

Add AZA or methotrexate if still unstable remission occurs shift to biological

If no remission occurs shift to biological

If no response or complication (surgery)

B. Treatment of Crohn's Disease

According to disease severity

a- Mild to moderate

Treatment of active symptoms (antidiarrheal, nutrition, careful observation)

Ileocaecal (budesonide 3-4 mg/day)

Clonic sulfasalazine 2-4 g/day

b- Moderate to severe

Induction therapy (oral corticosteroids 40-60 mg / day with dose tapering over 8 weeks + AZA 2-2.5 mg/kg)

1- Response (maintain on

AZA 1.5-2.5 mg/kg/day

Methotrexate 2.5 mg/kg S.C or IM

Refractory cases will shift to biologicals (Ustekinumab)

2- Steroid resistant

Give anti INF (biological)

+AZA (2-2.5 g/kg)

Maintenance like induction therapy

3- Steroid dependent

Methotrexate 25 mg/kg S.C or IM +/- biologicals

c- Severe/fulminate disease

I.V steroids (hydrocortisone 400 mg/day pr methylprednisolone 60 mg/day

+ Anti INF

d- Perianal / fistula disease

Antibiotics

Drainage of abscess

+ biologics (infliximab, adalimumab)

List of Biologics used

- Infliximab (Remicade)
IV 5 mg/kg or 10 mg/kg if severe
Induction : 0, 2, 6 weeks
Maintained : 8 weeks (4-12 week)

- Adalimumab (Humira)
S.C 40 mg 80 mg 160 mg
Induction : week 0; 160 mg
Week 2; 80 mg
Maintenance : 2 weeks 40 mg
1 week 40 mg

- Golimumab (Simponi)
S.C 50 mg 100 mg 200 mg
Induction: Week 0; 200 mg
Week 2; 100 mg
Week 6; 50 mg (if weight < 70 kg) and 100 mg if weight > 70 kg

- Ustekinumab (Stelara)
S.C or I.V
260 mg or 390 mg or 520 mg
Induction: week 0 I.V
Week 8 S.C
Maintenance: 8 – 12 weeks S.C

- Vedolizumab (Entyvio)
IV
300 mg
Induction: 0, 2, 6 weeks
Maintenance: week 8
For 4 weeks if severe

- Certolizumab (Cimzia)
S.C
400 mg
Induction : week 0; 400 mg
Week 2; 400 mg
Week 4; 400 mg
Maintenance: 4 weeks 400 mg

File S2**Questionnaire: The Relationship between Helicobacter Pylori Infection and Inflammatory Bowel Disease**

Pt no:	Name:	tel:
Group no:	H. Pylori (0) -ve (1) +ve	Treatment: (0) Conventional (1) Biologic

I- Sociodemographic Data		Code
1. Gender	(0) Male (1) Female	
2. Age in years	.....
3. Residence	(0) Rural (1) Urban	
4. Education	(0) Illiterate (1) Read and Write (2) Primary (3) Preparatory (4) Secondary (5) University Education	
5. Occupation	(0) Not working (1) Student (2) Clerical (3) Professional (4) HCW (5) House wife (6) Craft (7) Auxiliary worker (8) Farmer (9) Retired (10) Other.....	
6. Marital status	(0) Single (1) Married (2) Widowed (3) Divorced	
7. Parent Consanguinity	(0) No (1) Yes	
8. Had been breast fed	(0) No (1) Yes	
9. Smoking	(0) Never (1) Current smoker (2) Ex-smoker	
10. Smoking index	no. of smoked cigarettes per day..... x no. of smoking years x 365	
11. Age of starting Smoking	(0) N/A (1) <20 years old (2) 20-30 years old (3) > 30 years old	
12. Smoking other than cigarette	(0) Never (1) Shisha (2) Snuff	
13. Alcohol Intake	(0) NA (1) Occasional (2) <3 cups/ day (3) >3 cups/ day (4) ex-drinker	
14. Drug Abuse	(0) NA (1) Never (2) Cannabis (3) Opium (4) tablets "tamols" (5) powder(heroin, cocaine) (6) IV drugs (7) others:	
15. Chronic diseases	(00) No (01) DM (02) Hypertension (03) Bronchial Asthma/COPD (04) Heart disease (05) Renal Disease (06) liver disease (07) SLE (08) rheumatoid arthritis (09) skin allergy (10) hyperthyroidism (11) hypothyroidism (12) other autoimmune (13) others.....	
16. Family history of similar condition	(0) No (1) Yes; first degree relatives (2) Yes; other relatives (3) Other autoimmune disease.....	
17. Medications	(0) None (1) Analgesic (NSAIDs) (2) anti DM (3) anti HTN (4) corticosteroids (5) IBD therapy (6) hormonal/oral contraceptives (7) thyroxin (8) others	
18. Transportation	(-1) not working (1) on foot (2) by bicycle (3) public transport/car	
19. Working activity	(-1) not working (1) Minimal (2) Moderate (3) High	
20. Activity outside work	(-1) not working (1) Minimal (2) Moderate (3) High	
21. Regular exercise	(0) Never (1) Yes Frequent (>3 times/week) (2) Yes Infrequent (<3 times/week)	
22. If yes, mention time spent in min/day	..... (-1) N/A	
23. Food source	(0) Homemade (1) restaurants (2) Mixed	
24. Junk Food, Fast Food	(0) Never (1) occasionally (2) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
25. Saturated Fat (butter, ghee, cream, ..etc)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
26. trans Fat (such as in cake, cookies, pies, dessert, cream, mayonnaise, processed meat as burger & sausage)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
27. Food rich in fibers (such as whole bread, cereals, beans, peas, wheat, oat, artichoke, squash, cabbage, cauliflower,	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	

1	broccoli, dried herbs & spices, fruits, vegetables)		
2	28. Salty Food (pickled, salty cheese, salted fish, dokka, ...	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
3		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
4	29. Fruits & Vegetables	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
5		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
6	30. Red meat	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
7		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
8	31. Under cooked meat	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
9		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
10	32. Fish	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
11		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
12	33. Consumption of caffeine in diet (tea, coffee)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
13		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
14	34. Soft drinks (carbonated drinks, cola, canned and sweetened drinks)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
15		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
16	35. Dairy products	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
17		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
18	36. On average, how many glasses of water consumed per day?	(1) one cup (2) 2-3 cups (3) at least 4 cups (4) 4 to 8 cups	
19	37. Dietary restrictions	(00) none (01) cereals (02) brown rice (03) whole grain bread (04) seeds (beans, peas) (05) fruits (apples, plums, peaches, skin removed) (06) high fat or protein food (07) vegetables (beets, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, onions, garlic, pepper) (08) raw green vegetables (09) spices (10) fried food (11) baked dessert (12) milk and dairy products (13) carbonated drinks (14) tea and coffee (15) others	
20	38. Diet therapy	(0) none (1) low fiber (bananas, cantaloupe) (2) refined grains (white pasta, white rice, and oatmeal, potatoes) (3) Omega 3 rich food (fish) (4) Fully cooked, seedless, skinless, non-cruciferous vegetables (squash) (5) Lean sources of protein (poultry, soy, egg) (6) others.....	
21	39. Food preparation method	(0) No preference (1) boiling (2) grilling (3) steaming (4) frying	
22	40. Number of meals per day	.....
23	41. Snacks between meals	(0) Never (1) occasionally (2) daily; per day	
24	II- Clinical data		
25	42. Type of IBD diagnosed	(0) Crohn's disease (1) ulcerative colitis	
26	43. Age at diagnosis	.....years old	
27	44. History of H. pylori infection		
28	45. If yes mention the onset	(-1) NA (1) few weeks (2) 3-6 months (3) 6 months- 1 year (4) ≥ 1 year	
29	46. History of receiving H. pylori eradication therapy during the past 12 months	(0) No (1) Yes;	
30	47. History of complications	(0) None (1) fistula (2) stricture (3) ulcers (4) intestinal perforation (5) GIT cancer (6) abscess formation (7) others.....	
31	48. Surgical intervention	(0) None (1) stricturoplasty (2) Endoscopic balloon dilatation (3) surgical resection (4) intestinal perforation (5) GIT cancer (6) abscess formation (7) others	
32	49. Current medications used to control IBD	(00) None (01) 5-ASA "Pentasa (Mesalamine)" (02) 6-mercaptopurine "Purinethol" (03) Methotrexate "Trexall, Rasuvo, Otrexup" (04) Cyclosporine "Sandimmune, Neoral" (05) Corticosteroids "Prednisone" (06) Sulfasalazine (07) Azathiopurines "Imuran" (08) Librax (09) Imodium (10) Azithromycin "Zithromax" (11) Ciprofloxacin (12) Rifabutin (13) Clarithromycin "Biaxin" (14) Flagyl (15) probiotics (16) multivitamin supplements (17) Infliximab (18) PPI (19) Moltium (20) H2 receptor antagonist (21) antacids (22) antispasmodics (23) others.....	

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	50. Medications used in the past to control IBD	(00) None (01) 5-ASA "Pentasa (Mesalamine)" (02) 6-mercaptopurine "Purinethol" (03) Methotrexate "Trexall, Rasuvo, Otrexup" (04) Cyclosporine "Sandimmune, Neoral" (05) Corticosteroids "Prednisone" (06) Sulfasalazine (07) Azathiopurines "Imuran" (08) Librax (09) Imodium (10) Azithromycin "Zithromax" (11) Ciprofloxacin (12) Rifabutin (13) Clarithromycin "Biaxin" (14) Flagyl (15) probiotics (16) multivitamin supplements (17) Infliximab (18)PPI (19) Moltilium (20) H2 receptor antagonist (21) antacids (22) antispasmodics (23) others.....	
9 10	51. How do you describe the effectiveness of the prescribed medications	(0) no difference (1) slight improved (2) dramatic improvement (3) slightly worsened condition (4) dramatic deterioration	
11 12	52. How do you describe the side effects of the prescribed medications	(0) none (1) few and tolerable (2) many but tolerable (3) difficult to tolerate and interfere with daily life	

III- Examination

16 17	53. Baseline Body Weight	..... kg	
18	54. Height	.....cm	

55. Fahmy and El Sherbini Socioeconomic standard scoring

1- Education		Score	
	1.Father	2.Mother	
Read and write or illiterate non working	1	1	
Read and write or illiterate working	2	2	
Primary education non working	3	3	
Primary education working	4	4	
Preparatory education non working	5	5	
Preparatory education working	6	6	
Secondary education non working	7	7	
Secondary education working	8	8	
University higher non working	9	9	
University higher working	10	10	
3- Family income			
Satisfactory and saving		8	
Satisfactory		6	
Satisfactory and debt		4	
Unsatisfactory		2	
6- Family size			
3-4 members		4	
5 members		3	
6 members		2	
7 or more members		1	
4- Crowding index			
5 or more/ room		0	
4-		1	
2-		2	
<2		3	
5- Sanitation			
According to the presence of pure water supply all through the day, electricity and special water closets inside the house:			
All the three present		3	
2 out of three		2	
One out of three		1	
1- Total Score			
1- High (≥ 31.5)			
2- Middle (21 - <31.5)			
3- Low (<21)			

Follow-up sheet

	Pre	Follow Up					
	treatment	visit 1	visit 2	visit 3	visit 4	visit 5	visit 6
	0	week 2	Week 4	week 6	Week 8	Week 10	week 12
Body weight							
Blood pressure							
Pulse							
CRP							
ESR							
Hb							
Plts							
WBCs							
FBS							
Abd US							
CT							
MRI							
GIT Endoscopy							
Colonoscopy							
Others							
Symptoms (frequency per day)							
Weight loss							
Diarrhea							
Constipation							
Flatulence							
Bloating/indigestion							
Hurt burn							
Urge incontinence							
Soiling							
Tenesmus							
Frequent bowel movements							
Abd cramps							
Epigastric pain							
Generalized abdominal pain							
Nausea							
Vomiting							
Loss of appetite							
Bowel movement interfere with ability to eat							
Blood in stool							
Bleeding per rectum							

	Pre treatment	Follow Up					
		visit 1	visit 2	visit 3	visit 4	visit 5	visit 6
	0	week 2	Week 4	week 6	Week 8	Week 10	week 12
Back pain							
Fever							
Chills							
Night sweating							
Fatigue/lack of energy							
Headache							
Dizziness							
Insomnia/troubled sleep							
Limited sexual activity							
Infection							
Sick leaves/absenteeism							
Others							
Signs of other system affection							
Eye							
Joints							
Kidney							
Skin							
Liver							
Reproductive organs							

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60STROBE Statement—Checklist of items that should be included in reports of *cross-sectional studies*

	Item No	Recommendation
Title and abstract	1	(a) Indicate the study's design with a commonly used term in the title or the abstract Page 2 (b) Provide in the abstract an informative and balanced summary of what was done and what was found Page 2
Introduction		
Background/rationale	2	Explain the scientific background and rationale for the investigation being reported Page 4-5
Objectives	3	State specific objectives, including any prespecified hypotheses Page 5
Methods		
Study design	4	Present key elements of study design early in the paper Page 5 (lines 115-121)
Setting	5	Describe the setting, locations, and relevant dates, including periods of recruitment, exposure, follow-up, and data collection Page 5-6 (lines 115-125)
Participants	6	(a) Give the eligibility criteria, and the sources and methods of selection of participants Page 5 (lines 118-121)
Variables	7	Clearly define all outcomes, exposures, predictors, potential confounders, and effect modifiers. Give diagnostic criteria, if applicable Page 6-8
Data sources/ measurement	8*	For each variable of interest, give sources of data and details of methods of assessment (measurement). Describe comparability of assessment methods if there is more than one group Page 6-8
Bias	9	Describe any efforts to address potential sources of bias
Study size	10	Explain how the study size was arrived at Page 6 (lines 126-135)
Quantitative variables	11	Explain how quantitative variables were handled in the analyses. If applicable, describe which groupings were chosen and why Page 6-8
Statistical methods	12	(a) Describe all statistical methods, including those used to control for confounding Page 8 (lines 170-189) (b) Describe any methods used to examine subgroups and interactions Page 7 (lines 179-199) (c) Explain how missing data were addressed (d) If applicable, describe analytical methods taking account of sampling strategy (e) Describe any sensitivity analyses
Results		
Participants	13*	(a) Report numbers of individuals at each stage of study—eg numbers potentially eligible, examined for eligibility, confirmed eligible, included in the study, completing follow-up, and analysed Page 9-11 and all tables

		(b) Give reasons for non-participation at each stage NA
		(c) Consider use of a flow diagram Figure 1
Descriptive data	14*	(a) Give characteristics of study participants (eg demographic, clinical, social) and information on exposures and potential confounders Page 9-10 Table 1
		(b) Indicate number of participants with missing data for each variable of interest Page 9-11 and all tables
Outcome data	15*	Report numbers of outcome events or summary measures Page 9-11 and all tables
Main results	16	(a) Give unadjusted estimates and, if applicable, confounder-adjusted estimates and their precision (eg, 95% confidence interval). Make clear which confounders were adjusted for and why they were included Page 9-11 and all tables
		(b) Report category boundaries when continuous variables were categorized
		(c) If relevant, consider translating estimates of relative risk into absolute risk for a meaningful time period NA
Other analyses	17	Report other analyses done—eg analyses of subgroups and interactions, and sensitivity analyses Page 10-11 and tables 2-5 and suppl tables
Discussion		
Key results	18	Summarise key results with reference to study objectives Page 11
Limitations	19	Discuss limitations of the study, taking into account sources of potential bias or imprecision. Discuss both direction and magnitude of any potential bias Page 14
Interpretation	20	Give a cautious overall interpretation of results considering objectives, limitations, multiplicity of analyses, results from similar studies, and other relevant evidence Page 11-14
Generalisability	21	Discuss the generalisability (external validity) of the study results Page 13
Other information		
Funding	22	Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the present study and, if applicable, for the original study on which the present article is based Page 15

*Give information separately for exposed and unexposed groups.

Note: An Explanation and Elaboration article discusses each checklist item and gives methodological background and published examples of transparent reporting. The STROBE checklist is best used in conjunction with this article (freely available on the Web sites of PLoS Medicine at <http://www.plosmedicine.org/>, Annals of Internal Medicine at <http://www.annals.org/>, and Epidemiology at <http://www.epidem.com/>). Information on the STROBE Initiative is available at www.strobe-statement.org.

BMJ Open

Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases: a single-centre, prospective, observational study in Egypt

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2021-057214.R2
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	25-Mar-2022
Complete List of Authors:	Abd El-Wahab, Ekram; Alexandria University High Institute of Public Health, Tropical Health Youssef, Ebtessam; Alexandria University High Institute of Public Health, Tropical Health Hassouna, Ehab; Alexandria Medical School, Internal Medicine
Primary Subject Heading:	Gastroenterology and hepatology
Secondary Subject Heading:	Epidemiology
Keywords:	Inflammatory bowel disease < GASTROENTEROLOGY, INFECTIOUS DISEASES, Epidemiology < INFECTIOUS DISEASES

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our [licence](#).

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which [Creative Commons](#) licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

1
2
3
4 1 ***Helicobacter pylori* infection in patients with inflammatory bowel diseases:**
5 2 **a single-centre, prospective, observational study in Egypt**
6
7
8 3

9
10 4 **Ekram W. Abd El-Wahab^{1 ^}, Ebtessam I. Youssef^{2,3}, Ehab M. Hassouna⁴**

11 5 *1 Department of Tropical Health, High Institute of Public Health, Alexandria University, 165 El-*
12 6 *Horreya Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt*

13 7 *2 Fellow of Tropical Health Department, High Institute of Public Health, Alexandria University, 165*
14 8 *El-Horreya Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt*

15 9 *3 Department of Internal Medicine, Alexandria Students' Hospital, Alexandria University, 132 El-Horreya*
16 10 *Road, 21561 Alexandria, Egypt*

17 11 *4 Department of Internal Medicine (Division of Hepatology), Faculty of Medicine, Alexandria*
18 12 *University, El-Kartoum Place, 21567, Alexandria, Egypt*
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

30 15 **^To whom correspondence should be addressed:**

31 16 **Ekram Wassim Abd El-Wahab**

32 17 Address: Tropical Health Department, High Institute of Public Health, 165 El-Horreya Road, 21561
33 18 Alexandria, Egypt

34 19 Email: ekram.wassim@alexu.edu.eg

35 20 Tel: +201110456072
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

22 - **word count:** 3995

23 - **number of references:** 53

24 - **number of tables:** 5

25 - **number of figures :** 2

1
2
3 **27 Abstract**
4

5 **28 Objective:** Conflicting results have been reported by numerous epidemiological studies investigating
6
7 **29** the association between *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) infection and inflammatory bowel disease
8
9 **30** (IBD). We aimed in this study to assess the possible association between *H. pylori* infection and IBD
10
11 **31** and its effects on disease progression.

12
13 **32 Design:** Prospective observational study.

14
15 **33 Setting:** Specialized IBD care clinics at Alexandria University Student Hospital in northern Egypt,
16
17 **34** between March and June 2019.

18
19 **35 Participants:** 182 patients with IBD.

20
21 **36 Analysis and outcome measures:** IBD participants were screened for *H. pylori* infection and
22
23 **37** clinically evaluated at the initial visit and bimonthly for 3 months to record any potential
24
25 **38** improvement/flare of the IBD condition.

26
27 **39 Results:** Overall, 90 (49.5%) patients with IBD had evidence of *H. pylori* infection. The course of
28
29 **40** IBD did not significantly differ in association with *H. pylori* infection or IBD treatment strategy. Cox
30
31 **41** regression analysis revealed that patients aged 20–35 years (OR = 6.20 [95% CI 1.74–22.12]) and 35–
32
33 **42** 55 years (557.9 [17.4–17922.8]), high socioeconomic status (2.9 [1.11–7.8]), daily consumption of
34
35 **43** fibre-rich food (5.1 [1.32–19.5]), occasional consumption of snacks between meals (2.8 [2.5–70.5])
36
37 **44** and eating four meals per day (13.3 (1.0–7.7)) were predictive of IBD flare. By contrast, eating fruits
38
39 **45** and vegetables showed a strongly protective association (OR = 0.001 (95% CI 0.0002–0.02)). The
40
41 **46** probabilities of improvement of IBD symptoms after 12 weeks of follow-up were comparable in
42
43 **47** assessments based on *H. pylori* infection status (0.793 for *H. pylori*-negative vs. 0.778 for *H. pylori*-
44
45 **48** positive) and IBD treatment option (0.811 for conventional therapy vs. 0.750 for biological therapy).

46
47 **49 Conclusion:** The association between IBD and *H. pylori* infection is unresolved and should be further
48
49 **50** investigated in the context of specific environmental exposures that influence the development or
50
51 **51** relapse of IBD.

52
53 **54 Keywords:** Inflammatory Bowel Disease; Crohn's disease; Ulcerative colitis; *Helicobacter pylori*
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 54 **Article summary**
4

5 55 ***Strengths and limitations of this study***
6

- 7 56 • We were able to report the effect of *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) infection on the response
8 to conventional *versus* biological treatment of inflammatory bowel disease (IBD).
9 57
10
11 58 • The relatively small sample size and single-centre setting may limit the generalizability of the
12 results.
13 59
14
15 60 • The study lacks a lack of a non-IBD healthy control group, and a causal link between *H.*
16 *pylori* infection and IBD cannot be established.
17 61
18
19 62 • Estimation of the prevalence of *H. pylori* in IBD patients was limited by the detection
20 method.
21 63
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

65 Introduction

66 Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), comprising ulcerative colitis (UC) and Crohn's disease (CD),
67 comprises chronic, disabling, and progressive disorders characterized by lifelong treatment that
68 impose a significant globally increasing threat to human health ¹. Numerous economically low-
69 income countries have experienced a dramatic increase in the incidence of IBD ². Improved access to
70 a more hygienic environment and the resulting decreased incidence of common childhood infections
71 may represent a contributing factor through altering susceptibility to diseases with an autoimmune
72 component, such as IBD ^{3 4}. Accordingly, microbial infections during childhood may protect against
73 IBD. This rise may partially be accounted for by, the implementation of improved diagnostic methods
74 and heightened awareness of IBD.

75 Although the pathogenesis of IBD is unknown, evidence indicates that it involves complex
76 and unidentified interactions between environmental factors (such as infections, medicines, tobacco,
77 food components) as well as host genetic factors that induce abnormal or inappropriate
78 immunological reactions, or both, to components of the intestinal flora ^{5 6}.

79 Evidence indicates that *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) resides in the upper gastrointestinal
80 tract of approximately 50% of the world's population, among which >80% of people lack symptoms ⁷.
81 In Egypt, the prevalence is approximately 80% ⁸. *H. pylori* can elicit a chronic systemic inflammatory
82 response, which may trigger autoimmune reactions that may contribute to the pathogenesis of
83 autoimmune diseases. The inflammatory response of the gastric mucosa mainly involves stimulation
84 of the host's immune system in response to *H. pylori*, which induces a cell-mediated immune
85 response characterized by elevated levels of cytokines. Consequently, products of local immune
86 reactions may migrate to extra-gastric sites, which may account for the association between *H. pylori*
87 infection and extra-gastric diseases, including autoimmune disorders ⁹.

88 Although numerous, diverse studies analysed the association between *H. pylori* infection and
89 IBD ^{9 10}, a causal association between *H. pylori* and IBD remains to be established; and the are
90 contradictory data related to the potential causative and the protective roles of *H. pylori* infection
91 associated with IBD ¹¹⁻¹⁹.

1
2
3 92 Assuming a potential protective role of *H. pylori* infection against IBD, *H. pylori* eradication
4
5 93 treatment may influence the progression of IBD course and thus should be carefully administered,
6
7 94 considering the findings of future prospective studies ^{16 20}.

8
9 95 IBD occurs more frequently in regions with lower rates of *H. pylori* colonization. The steady
10
11 96 increase in the incidence of IBD in *H. pylori*-endemic regions may reflect the advent of initiating anti-
12
13 97 *H. pylori* therapy to treat peptic ulcers ¹³. Furthermore, meta-analyses show that the prevalence of *H.*
14
15 98 *pylori* infection is lower in patients with IBD compared with controls ^{9 10 13 19 21}. For example, long-
16
17 99 term treatment with sulphasalazine contributes to the eradication of *H. pylori* infection ²². Although
18
19 100 unconfirmed, most studies indicate a protective role for *H. pylori* infection against the development of
20
21 101 IBD ^{9 21}.

22
23
24 102 With advances in identifying the pathological mechanisms underlying IBD, new therapies
25
26 103 have been proposed, particularly those involving biological response modifiers. These include anti-
27
28 104 tumor necrosis factor antibodies (anti-TNF α), IL-1/IL-6 receptor antagonists, and an anti-CD20
29
30 105 antibody. These therapies are generally well tolerated, although they may be associated with adverse
31
32 106 effects, including increased susceptibility to infection and increased risk of malignancies ²³.

33
34
35 107 These considerations inspired us to conduct a prospective, longitudinal study to further
36
37 108 analyse the association between *H. pylori* infection and the flare of IBD and to investigate possible
38
39 109 effects of *H. pylori* infection on the response to conventional *versus* biological treatment of IBD.
40

41 110

42 43 111 **Methods**

44 45 112 **Study population and sampling**

46
47 113 We conducted a prospective observational study at Alexandria University Student Hospital (AUSH)
48
49 114 that is affiliated with Alexandria University, Egypt and serves students, faculty, and staff members.

50
51 115 AUSH comprises outpatient clinics and inpatient and emergency departments with a bed capacity of
52
53 116 1000. We enrolled patients aged ≥ 18 years with confirmed IBD (triphasic CT abdomen,
54
55 117 endoscopy/colonoscopy, and fecal calprotectin) and commenced IBD treatment (conventional or
56
57 118 biological). Patients with irritable bowel syndrome were excluded according to the Rome III criteria
58
59 119 ²⁴.

1
2
3 120 Clinicians on the staff of the Internal Medicine Department of the AUSH selected the
4
5 121 treatment (standard vs. biological). The prescribed treatment is the standard of care adopted by the
6
7 122 AUSH for treating patients with IBD. Details of the treatment regimens and the parameters employed
8
9 123 to select standard or biological treatment are described in File S1.

11 124 The frequency of *H. pylori* infection among patients with IBD is as high as 10.0% ²¹. Using a
12
13 125 margin of error=5.0%, an alpha error = 0.05 and a 95% confidence level, the minimum required
14
15 126 sample size was 138 ⁸. However, we ultimately enrolled 182 patients with IBD, because we expected
16
17 127 that the prevalence of *H. pylori* infection might be higher because of the endemicity of *H. pylori*
18
19 128 infection in Egypt ⁸, and to compensate for possible dropouts during the follow-up. The sample size
20
21 129 was calculated using Epi info 7 software. Patients with confirmed IBD who agreed to participate in
22
23 130 the study were consecutively enrolled. According to their characteristics (Figure 1), the patients were
24
25 131 assigned into groups according to the prescribed treatment regimen (File S1) as follows: Group 1
26
27 132 comprised patients administered conventional IBD treatment, and Group 2 included patients
28
29 133 undergoing biological IBD treatment.

32 134 Stool samples was used to detect *H. pylori* antigen using a commercially available enzyme
33
34 135 immunoassay (EIA) kit (Foresight EIA test kit for qualitative and quantitative detection of *H. pylori*
35
36 136 in the stool; ACON Laboratories, Inc. San Diego, CA, USA). Each assigned group included patients
37
38 137 with IBD with or without *H. pylori* infection, and *H. pylori*-positive patients were shown their
39
40 138 laboratory findings. We did not commence *H. pylori* eradication therapy during the study period.
41
42 139 After a 3-month follow-up, *H. pylori*-positive patients were referred to a specialist for further
43
44 140 evaluation and case management according to the adopted standard of care.

48 141 **Patient and public involvement**

50 142 We informed the patients about the aims and concerns of the study and how it will add to better
51
52 143 understanding of their disease aetiology and triggering factors, which was highly appreciated by the
53
54 144 patients, and motivated them to be a part of the cohort intended for the long-term follow-up by the
55
56 145 clinicians. However, it was not appropriate or possible to involve patients or the public in the design,
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 146 conduct, reporting, or dissemination plans of our research. All the laboratory and clinical data were
4
5 147 reported to the study participants, where we discussed the study findings in a simple language.
6

7 148 **Assessments**

9 149 Baseline evaluation included the patient's history, full clinical examination, and laboratory tests. A
10
11 150 data collection form (File S2) was used to collect baseline data as follows: sociodemographic
12
13 151 characteristics, personal habits, lifestyle, physical activity and exercise, dietary habits and restrictions,
14
15 152 family history, medical history, comorbidities, and medications. Clinical data collected were from
16
17 153 each patient during the initial visit were as follows: Disease onset, history of present complaints,
18
19 154 frequency and duration of IBD attacks, past and current IBD medications, history of changing
20
21 155 therapy, surgical intervention, and complications. History of *H. pylori* infection and undergoing *H.*
22
23 156 *pylori* eradication therapy during the past 12 months were recorded during each follow-up visit. All
24
25 157 patients were followed bimonthly for three months (6 visits) during IBD treatment. Patients were
26
27 158 contacted weekly via telephone and asked about the frequency and severity of symptoms and if
28
29 159 adverse effects associated with treatment occurred during the previous week.
30
31

32
33 160 Blood pressure (BP) and anthropometric measurements were measured according to standard
34
35 161 techniques²⁵⁻²⁷. Body mass index (BMI) was calculated according to the Quetelet's index: $BMI =$
36
37 162 $(\text{weight [kg]}/\text{height}^2 [\text{m}^2])$. At each follow-up visit, laboratory tests were performed as follows:
38
39 163 complete blood count (CBC), C-reactive protein (CRP), erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), fasting
40
41 164 blood glucose (FBG), and fecal calprotectin²⁸. Imaging techniques included triphasic CT and
42
43 165 endoscopy/colonoscopy when indicated. All patients underwent full-length colonoscopy (Pentax
44
45 166 colonoscopies). Colonoscopic biopsies acquired from the rectum and sigmoid; descending, transverse,
46
47 167 ascending colon; as well as the cecal mucosa. Histological analyses of the degree of inflammation
48
49 168 associated with CD and UC were evaluated according to the European consensus on the
50
51 169 histopathology of IBD²⁹.

52
53
54 170 The socioeconomic status of the enrolled patients with IBD was calculated and categorized as
55
56 171 high, middle, low, and very low, according to a modified social scoring system³⁰.

57
58
59 172
60

173 **Outcomes**

174 Patients in each group were clinically evaluated every two weeks for 3 months to record potential
175 improvement/flare of IBD. The primary outcome of the study was the number of patients with IBD
176 who achieved remission (improvement of IBD symptoms and normalization of the laboratory tests) at
177 the end of the follow-up period.

178 **Statistical analysis**

179 Data were reviewed for accuracy and integrity and analysed using SPSS Statistics for Windows,
180 version 21.0 (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY). Continuous variables are presented as the mean \pm standard
181 deviation, and categorical variables are expressed as numbers with proportion, n (%). Variables
182 relevant to laboratory data were dichotomized according to prefixed cut-offs, considering the normal
183 reference values. The Student's *t* test was performed to compare quantitative variables between two
184 groups of normally distributed data. The chi squared (χ^2) test was performed to evaluate the
185 association between qualitative variables. Fisher's exact test with Yates correction was used when cell
186 count was < 5 . Responses that have non-applicable (NA) values were coded with "-1" and we use the
187 SPSS program strategy for handling missing values in the analysis. Repeated-measures ANOVA was
188 used to test the significance of differences in the means of quantitative variables measured at different
189 times. Multivariate logistic regression analyses were conducted to identify independent risk factors for
190 *H. pylori* infection among patients with IBD. Cox regression analysis (or proportional hazards
191 regression) was used to evaluate the effects of several variables at the time of occurrence of a
192 specified event. Factors associated with IBD flare/remission were thus identified when testing
193 variables with significant differences (significance levels < 0.05) in the simple logistic regression
194 analyses. Kaplan–Meier analysis was used to estimate the probability of recovery (remission of IBD
195 as the event-of-interest) considering *H. pylori* infection status and treatment option. Recovery-defined
196 remission/improvement in IBD status was based on clinical and laboratory data, whereas censored
197 data defined lack of improvement or flare of the inflammatory condition. Statistical analyses were
198 conducted using two-tailed tests (level of significance < 0.05).

199

200 **Results**

201 **Sociodemographic and clinical characteristics**

202 Patients with IBD (n = 182) (n = 96 [52.7%] UC and n = 86 [47.3%] CD) included 51.7% males,
203 58.2% married, 51.6% resided in urban areas, 76.9% highly literate, and 82.4% non-smokers. The
204 average age was 27.0 ± 7.3 years, with the majority ranging from 20 to 35 years. Normal BMI was a
205 predominant feature (59.3%), and 31.9% were overweight. Patients' other sociodemographic
206 characteristics are shown in (Table 1).

207 The physical activity scores were comparable between the study participants. However, those
208 without *H. pylori* infection were judged to have a favourable food-habit score compared with those
209 with *H. pylori* infection (12.2 ± 5.0 vs. 10.7 ± 3.8) (Table S1).

210 Patients' baseline clinical and laboratory findings are presented in Table S2. Compared with
211 patients without *H. pylori* infection, infected patients had higher rates of abdominal cramps (91.1% vs.
212 84.8%), abdominal pain (85.6% vs. 81.5%), bloating/indigestion (98.9% vs. 95.7%), flatulence
213 (100.0% vs. 96.7%), diarrhoea (98.9% vs. 96.7%), rectal bleeding (73.3% vs. 65.2%), fever (33.3% vs.
214 26.1%), chills (10.0% vs. 4.3%), infection (23.3% vs. 14.1%), fatigue/lack of energy (88.9% vs.
215 68.5%), sick leave/absenteeism (8.9% vs. 6.5%), and higher mean CRP (33.0 ± 23.0 vs. 28.2 ± 23.9)
216 and ESR (34.6 ± 13.2 vs. 33.6 ± 14.1) levels. GIT endoscopy and colonoscopy revealed features of
217 CD and UC, indicated by superficial ulcerations and mild infiltration.

218 ***H. pylori* infection among patients with IBD**

219 We detected *H. pylori* infection in 49.5% of patients, including those with UD (48, 50.0%) and CD
220 (42, 48.8%) (OR = 1.05 [95% CI 0.59–1.88]), although 85.6% of them reported undergoing *H. pylori*
221 eradication therapy in the past 12 months prior to the study. The infection rate was highest (74,
222 82.2%) among the age group 20 to <35 years (Table 1). Logistic regression analysis revealed that
223 conventional treatment of IBD (OR = 1.99 [95% CI 1.03–3.85]), adults aged 20 or <35 years (6.20
224 [1.74–22.12]) and 35–55 years (11.1 [1.18–104.64]), and mixed food sources (3.12 [1.60–6.06])
225 predicted *H. pylori* infection ($p < 0.05$) (Table 2).

227 **Assessment of IBD improvement/flare in relation to *H. pylori* infection**

228 The total symptom scores of all patients, as well as the levels of ESR, CRP, Hb, and fecal
229 calprotectin, significantly and linearly declined throughout the follow-up of all patients, independent
230 of the status of *H. pylori* infection ($p < 0.05$). The values of other parameters (body weight, pulse, BP,
231 WBCs, platelet count, and FBG) fluctuated in a nonlinear pattern, although the levels were within
232 normal range. Overall, the changes (effect size) varied with time, because the pattern did not
233 significantly differ relative to *H. pylori* infection (Table 3 and Figure S1). Subgroup analyses yielded
234 similar results associated with the type of treatment (conventional, Table S3 and Figure S1 or
235 biological, Table S4 and Figure S1).

236 **Factors associated with improvement in IBD symptoms**

237 Cox regression analysis revealed that subjects aged 20–35 years (OR = 6.20 [95% CI 1.74–22.12])
238 and 35–55 years (557.9 [17.4–17922.8]), high socioeconomic status (2.9 [1.11–7.8]), daily
239 consumption of fibre-rich food (5.1 [1.32–19.5]), occasional consumption of snacks between meals
240 (2.8 [2.5–70.5]), and eating four meals per day (13.3 [1.0–7.7]) were significantly associated with
241 IBD flare ($p < 0.05$). By contrast, eating fruits and vegetables protected against IBD flare (Tables 4
242 and Table S5).

243 **Probability of improvement of IBD symptoms in relation to *H. pylori* infection and IBD** 244 **treatment strategy**

245 Kaplan–Meier analysis revealed that the probabilities of recovery (remission) among the patients after
246 12 weeks of follow-up were comparable, considering *H. pylori* infection status (0.793 for *H. pylori*-
247 negative vs. 0.778 for *H. pylori*-positive) or IBD treatment option (0.811 for conventional therapy vs.
248 0.750 for biological therapy). The number of patients who recovered from IBD among *H. pylori*-
249 negative patients was similar to that of *H. pylori*-positive patients. By contrast, the proportion of
250 recovered patients with IBD who underwent conventional therapy was higher compared with those
251 administered biological therapy, although the difference was not significant. Thirty-nine subjects did
252 not recover until the end of the study. The results of log-rank, Breslow, and Tarone-Ware tests of

253 equality of recovery (remission) did not significantly differ in relation to *H. pylori* infection status or
254 IBD treatment strategy ($p > 0.05$) (Table 5 and Figure 2).

255 Discussion

256 Recent improvements in hygienic conditions and socioeconomic status have reduced *H. pylori*
257 infection rates, and this trend accompanies increased IBD incidence in most countries. However, the
258 role of *H. pylori* in IBD is unknown^{2 16 31}. Numerous studies found lower *H. pylori* infection rates in
259 patients with CD, UC, or both, compared with non-IBD controls, although a few studies did not detect
260 a significant association^{9 10 13 21 31}. Recent epidemiological studies, animal experiments, and meta-
261 analyses reveal an inverse correlation between *H. pylori* infection and the onset of IBD onset,
262 suggesting that colonization by *H. pylori* confers a protective effect against autoimmune diseases^{13 23}
263³².

264 To further explain the negative association between *H. pylori* infection and IBD, we
265 conducted a longitudinal study of patients with IBD, with or without *H. pylori* infection, to determine
266 the influence *H. pylori* infection on patients' responses to conventional vs. biological treatment of
267 IBD.

268 *H. pylori* was detected in approximately 50% of the patients, which is low compared with the
269 prevalence among the population of Egypt, where disease is endemic³³⁻³⁶. These findings support the
270 results of studies showing that lower rates *H. pylori* infection of patients with IBD, suggesting an
271 association between *H. pylori* and IBD^{9 21}. The rate *H. pylori* infection is significantly higher among
272 patients with IBD who undergo conventional treatment, which conflicts with studies suggesting that
273 5-aminosalicylates or sulphasalazine interfere with the adhesion of *H. pylori* to the mucosa and block
274 its proliferation^{22 37-39}. For example, the results of multiple studies do not support the conclusion that
275 treatment with sulfasalazine or other drugs such as 5-aminosalicylic acid (5-ASA), thiopurines,
276 steroids, and antibiotics influence the colonization rate of *H. pylori*^{13 40-42}. It is worth noting that
277 although the treatment of IBD patients with anti-TNF- α agents, immunosuppressant and/ or
278 corticosteroid increases the risk of infections, there is no direct evidence that novel therapeutic
279 strategies such as anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) and immunosuppressants result in

1
2
3 280 exacerbating or influence the prevalence of *H. pylori* infection Similar findings were reported by a
4
5 281 study of novel therapeutic strategies such as anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) treatment
6
7 282 {Singh, 2011 #145; Triantafyllidis, 2014 #29; Zhong, 2021 #144}.

9 283 Here we show that the majority of *H. pylori*-positive patients with IBD admitted undergoing
10
11 284 *H. pylori* eradication therapy during the previous 12 months, which raises questions about the efficacy
12
13 285 of eradication therapy or reveals reinfection among this group of patients. Notably, most studies do not
14
15 286 report subjects' history of treatment of *H. pylori* infection¹³. It is therefore possible that such patients
16
17 287 with IBD were treated for *H. pylori* infection before enrolment, culminating in an incorrectly low rate
18
19 288 of *H. pylori* infection.

20
21
22 289 Accumulating evidence suggests that *H. pylori*, through its ability to regulate the immune
23
24 290 response, protects human from diseases with an autoimmune component, including IBD⁴³. The
25
26 291 results of investigations designed to confirm this possibility are controversial. For example, the
27
28 292 heterogeneity among studies accounted for by methods used to diagnose IBD and *H. pylori* infection,
29
30 293 study location, study population, and the possibility of publication bias limit the validity of this
31
32 294 conclusion and raise questions concerning the robustness of their findings.

33
34
35 295 Here we conducted a prospective study to extended previous work through investigations of
36
37 296 the association between *H. pylori* infection and IBD. A potential avenue for extending our study
38
39 297 involved broadening the inclusion criteria to gain further insight into local variations of the protective
40
41 298 effects of *H. pylori* against IBD. In contrast to previous studies, we added subgroup analysis of *H.*
42
43 299 *pylori* infection and the type of IBD treatment. However, we did not detect a significant relationship
44
45 300 between the two conditions. For example, disease course was similar among all patients with IBD
46
47 301 regardless of their *H. pylori* infection status or conventional or biological treatment. Moreover, the
48
49 302 extent, and severity of IBD increased with a decrease in *H. pylori* infection. We were intrigued by our
50
51 303 findings that that the proportion of patients administered conventional therapy who recovered from
52
53 304 IBD was higher than those administered biological therapy. This may be explained by the higher rate
54
55 305 of *H. pylori* infection among patients with IBD administered conventional therapy or that patients
56
57 306 administered biological therapy were refractory to previous conventional therapy and therefore
58
59 307 suffered from increased disease severity.

1
2
3 308 Evidence indicates that IBD is induced through complex interactions between environmental
4
5 309 and genetic factors. The growing burden of IBD may serve as a proxy for the hygiene hypothesis and
6
7 310 improvements in the sanitation of living conditions, lifestyle and dietary changes, more frequent
8
9 311 antibiotic use, enhanced diagnostic methods, and heightened awareness of IBD^{1 44 45}. Accordingly, we
10
11 312 further investigated the role of host and environmental cofactors reported to ameliorate or incite
12
13 313 factors for IBD flare (e.g., diet, smoking, physical activity, breastfeeding, socioeconomic status,
14
15 314 education, occupation, urban versus rural lifestyle, and medication¹). In this context, we were guided
16
17 315 by existing studies that recognized differences in potential risk factors or features unique to certain
18
19 316 populations, such as the Mediterranean diet. Indeed, dietary factors play a crucial role in disease
20
21 317 initiation or relapse⁴⁶, although certain diets such as the Mediterranean diet are purported to protect
22
23 318 against IBD⁴⁷⁻⁴⁹.

24
25
26 319 The plant-based, semi-vegetarian Mediterranean diet alleviates symptoms of IBD and
27
28 320 maintains patients in remission, potentially through reducing inflammation and improving the
29
30 321 microbiota^{50 51}. In our present cohort, *H. pylori*-negative patients with IBD and those experiencing
31
32 322 less flare had a more favourable overall dietary habit score. Consistent with Kakodkar's
33
34 323 recommendations⁵⁰, which encourage the consumption of all vegetables and fruits in an IBD diet, we
35
36 324 observed a strong protective role on IBD flare of daily and 2–3-times weekly consumption of
37
38 325 vegetables and fruits. Moreover, a recent meta-analysis shows that the beneficial effect of *H. pylori*
39
40 326 experienced by Mediterranean populations with IBD is lower compared with residents of East Asian
41
42 327 and European regions¹⁹. Nevertheless, the analysis did not explicitly incorporate dietary information
43
44 328 or study the putative beneficial effect of diet as a confounder. Moreover, this positive effect may be
45
46 329 attributed to the relative abundance of CagA *H. pylori* in these populations, a strain that produces
47
48 330 specific constituents that modulate host immune defences⁵².

49
50
51 331 Fibre may serve as an anti-inflammatory component of IBD treatment, although a converse
52
53 332 effect can occur¹. Our Cox regression analysis revealed that daily consumption of foods rich in
54
55 333 insoluble fibre, such as whole bread, cereals, beans, peas, wheat, oat, artichoke, cabbage, cauliflower,
56
57 334 broccoli, dried herbs, and spices, significantly increased the risk of IBD flare, particularly in patients
58
59 335 who consume four daily meals interspersed with occasional snacks.

1
2
3 336 In agreement with Gentschew et al.,⁵³ trans-fat consumption was associated with a higher
4
5 337 probability of IBD flare, although this was not a variable included in our final model. Although our
6
7 338 findings suggest a role for diet in IBD flare, its effect is questionable because of the limitations of
8
9 339 recall bias and multifactorial exposures. Moreover, patients with IBD may alter their dietary habits in
10
11 340 response to symptoms that vary with disease activity, which requires further direct research into the
12
13 341 role of diet in IBD.

14
15 342 Variations in the protective effects of *H. pylori* on IBD may be explained by socioeconomic
16
17 343 factors. For example, here we show that patients with IBD with higher socioeconomic status and
18
19 344 mainly urban residents had a higher chance of disease flares. Moreover, the frequency of *H. pylori*
20
21 345 infection did not significantly vary in association with socioeconomic status. These findings support
22
23 346 the argument that factors associated with an urban lifestyle and industrialization influence risk of IBD.
24
25 347 Furthermore, the rate of gastric colonization by *H. pylori* was significantly higher in adults aged >20
26
27 348 years, although there was no significant difference in the average age of IBD onset between *H. pylori*-
28
29 349 positive and -negative groups. This age group experienced a higher frequency of disease flares. These
30
31 350 findings may be explained by patients' histories of comorbidities or lifestyle, which affect the
32
33 351 occurrence of IBD. Demographic variables other than age did not exert detectable effects.

34
35 352 The findings of this study must be interpreted in view of its limitations. First, we did not
36
37 353 test gastric biopsies for *H. pylori*, which may have decreased the disease prevalence rate. However,
38
39 354 this would incur the burdens of an ethically questionable invasive procedure. A urea breath test may
40
41 355 serve as a better alternative, although we did not have access to this test in our centres. Second, the
42
43 356 small sample size was a major limitation and may have influenced the estimation of effect size. Third,
44
45 357 the trend of decreased *H. pylori* infection in patients administered biological therapy coincided with
46
47 358 increased severity of IBD, which should be investigated by a larger, statistically robust randomized
48
49 359 controlled trial. Moreover, our results merit reassessment in a cohort of patients from a background
50
51 360 population with a low prevalence of *H. pylori* that includes detailed information about eradication
52
53 361 treatment and administration of other antibiotics. Fourth, a causal relationship between *H. pylori*
54
55 362 infection and IBD cannot be established through an uncontrolled study (control group without IBD),
56
57 363 and further large scale prospective studies are required. Thus, studies are warranted to investigate the

1
2
3 364 effects of eradication of *H. pylori* on the development of IBD combined with analyses of
4
5 365 environmental exposures, hygiene diet, physical activity, and intestinal microbiota as significant
6
7 366 confounders. An ideal study would be prospective and initiated when IBD is diagnosed.
8

9 367 **Conclusions**

10
11 368 Together, the findings of our present analysis of the association between IBD and *H. pylori* infection
12
13 369 are inconclusive, and further studies are required. Thus, much remains to be learned about the causes
14
15 370 of IBD and whether specific environmental exposures influence the development of disease and its
16
17 371 course.
18

19 372

20 373

21 374

22 375 **Ethics approval**

23
24
25
26
27
28 376 The study was approved by the institutional review board and the ethics committee of the High
29
30 377 Institute of Public Health affiliated with Alexandria University, Egypt. The study was conducted in
31
32 378 accordance with the international ethical guidelines and that of the Declaration of Helsinki. Informed
33
34 379 written consent was obtained from each participant after explaining the aim and concerns of the study.
35
36 380 The datasheets were coded by number to ensure anonymity and confidentiality of the participants'
37
38 381 data.
39

40 382

41 383 **Contributors**

42
43
44
45 384 EWAW: Conceptualization, developed the theoretical framework and study design, took the lead for
46
47 385 overall direction and planning of the study implementation, data curation, statistical analysis and
48
49 386 interpretation of data, major contribution to writing, revised and approved final version of the
50
51 387 manuscript. EIY: Study implementation and recruitment of the study participants, data collection,
52
53 388 clinical evaluation and follow up, analysis and interpretation of data, contributed to the writing of the
54
55 389 manuscript, revised and approved final version of the of the manuscript. EMH: Supervised the study
56
57 390 implementation and data collection, facilitated the recruitment of the study participants, clinical
58
59
60

1
2
3 391 evaluation and follow up, data curation, contributed to the writing of the manuscript, revised and
4
5 392 approved final version of the manuscript.
6

7 393

8
9 394 **Competing interests**

10
11 395 All authors declare no conflict of interest.
12
13

14
15 396 **Data availability statement**

16 397 All data are fully available without restriction by the corresponding author at
17
18 398 ekram.wassim@alexu.edu.eg.
19

20
21 399 **Funding:** None.
22
23

24 400

25
26 401 **Acknowledgments**

27
28 402 We would like to acknowledge the study participants for accepting to participate in the study.
29
30 403

31
32 404 **References**

- 33
34 405 1. Ponder A, Long MD. A clinical review of recent findings in the epidemiology of inflammatory
35 406 bowel disease. *Clinical epidemiology* 2013;5:237.
36
37 407 2. Kamm MA. Rapid changes in epidemiology of inflammatory bowel disease. *Lancet*
38 408 2018;390(10114):2741-42.
39
40 409 3. Bloomfield SF, Stanwell-Smith R, Crevel RW, Pickup J. Too clean, or not too clean: the hygiene
41 410 hypothesis and home hygiene. *Clin Exp Allergy* 2006;36(4):402-25.
42
43 411 4. Koloski NA, Bret L, Radford-Smith G. Hygiene hypothesis in inflammatory bowel disease: a
44 412 critical review of the literature. *World J Gastroenterol* 2008;14(2):165-73.
45
46 413 5. Frolkis A, Dieleman LA, Barkema HW, Panaccione R, Ghosh S, Fedorak RN, et al. Environment
47 414 and the inflammatory bowel diseases. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology*
48 415 2013;27(3):e18-e24.
49
50 416 6. Molodecky NA, Kaplan GG. Environmental risk factors for inflammatory bowel disease.
51 417 *Gastroenterology & hepatology* 2010;6(5):339.
52
53 418 7. Testerman TL, Morris J. Beyond the stomach: an updated view of *Helicobacter pylori*
54 419 pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment. *World J Gastroenterol* 2014;20(36):12781-808.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 420 8. Hooi JKY, Lai WY, Ng WK, Suen MMY, Underwood FE, Tanyingoh D, et al. Global Prevalence
4 421 of *Helicobacter pylori* Infection: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Gastroenterology*
5 422 2017;153(2):420-29.
6
7
8 423 9. Rokkas T, Gisbert JP, Niv Y, O'Morain C. The association between *Helicobacter pylori* infection
9 424 and inflammatory bowel disease based on meta-analysis. *United European Gastroenterol J*
10 425 2015;3(6):539-50.
11
12 426 10. Wu XW, Ji HZ, Yang MF, Wu L, Wang FY. *Helicobacter pylori* infection and inflammatory
13 427 bowel disease in Asians: a meta-analysis. *World J Gastroenterol* 2015;21(15):4750-6.
14
15 428 11. Lundgren A, Suri-Payer E, Enarsson K, Svennerholm AM, Lundin BS. *Helicobacter pylori*-
16 429 specific CD4⁺ CD25^{high} regulatory T cells suppress memory T-cell responses to *H. pylori* in
17 430 infected individuals. *Infect Immun* 2003;71(4):1755-62.
18
19 431 12. Kao JY, Rathinavelu S, Eaton KA, Bai L, Zavros Y, Takami M, et al. *Helicobacter pylori*-secreted
20 432 factors inhibit dendritic cell IL-12 secretion: a mechanism of ineffective host defense. *Am J*
21 433 *Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 2006;291(1):G73-81.
22
23 434 13. Luther J, Dave M, Higgins PD, Kao JY. Association between *Helicobacter pylori* infection and
24 435 inflammatory bowel disease: a meta-analysis and systematic review of the literature. *Inflamm*
25 436 *Bowel Dis* 2010;16(6):1077-84.
26
27 437 14. Kayali S, Gaiani F, Manfredi M, Minelli R, Nervi G, Nouvenne A, et al. Inverse association
28 438 between *Helicobacter pylori* and inflammatory bowel disease: myth or fact? *Acta Biomed*
29 439 2018;89(9-S):81-86.
30
31 440 15. Lin KD, Chiu GF, Waljee AK, Owyang SY, El-Zaatari M, Bishu S, et al. Effects of Anti-
32 441 *Helicobacter pylori* Therapy on Incidence of Autoimmune Diseases, Including Inflammatory
33 442 Bowel Diseases. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2018;20(18):31390-9.
34
35 443 16. Yu Y, Zhu S, Li P, Min L, Zhang S. *Helicobacter pylori* infection and inflammatory bowel
36 444 disease: a crosstalk between upper and lower digestive tract. *Cell Death Dis* 2018;9(10):961.
37
38 445 17. Shinzaki S, Fujii T, Bamba S, Ogawa M, Kobayashi T, Oshita M, et al. Seven days triple therapy
39 446 for eradication of *Helicobacter pylori* does not alter the disease activity of patients with
40 447 inflammatory bowel disease. *Intest Res* 2018;16(4):609-18.
41
42 448 18. Burisch J, Jess T. Does Eradication of *Helicobacter Pylori* Cause Inflammatory Bowel Disease?
43 449 *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2019.
44
45 450 19. Imawana RA, Smith DR, Goodson ML. The relationship between inflammatory bowel disease and
46 451 *Helicobacter pylori* across East Asian, European and Mediterranean countries: a meta-
47 452 analysis. *Ann Gastroenterol* 2020;33(5):485-94.
48
49 453 20. Yazdanbod A, Salimian S, Habibzadeh S, Hooshyar A, Maleki N, Norouzvand M. Effect of
50 454 *Helicobacter pylori* eradication in Iranian patients with functional dyspepsia: a prospective,
51 455 randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Arch Med Sci* 2015;11(5):964-9.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 456 21. Rosania R, Von Arnim U, Link A, Rajilic-Stojanovic M, Franck C, Canbay A, et al. Helicobacter
4 457 pylori eradication therapy is not associated with the onset of inflammatory bowel diseases. A
5 458 case-control study. *J Gastrointest Liver Dis* 2018;27(2):119-25.
6
7 459 22. el-Omar E, Penman I, Cruikshank G, Dover S, Banerjee S, Williams C, et al. Low prevalence of
8 460 Helicobacter pylori in inflammatory bowel disease: association with sulphasalazine. *Gut*
9 461 1994;35(10):1385-8.
10
11 462 23. Lee HS, Park SK, Park DI. Novel treatments for inflammatory bowel disease. *Korean J Intern*
12 463 *Med* 2018;33(1):20-27.
13
14 464 24. Jung HK. Rome III Criteria for Functional Gastrointestinal Disorders: Is There a Need for a Better
15 465 Definition? *J Neurogastroenterol Motil* 2011;17(3):211-2.
16
17 466 25. Ogedegbe G, Pickering T. Principles and techniques of blood pressure measurement. *Cardiol Clin*
18 467 2010;28(4):571-86.
19
20 468 26. Muntner P, Shimbo D, Carey RM, Charleston JB, Gaillard T, Misra S, et al. Measurement of
21 469 Blood Pressure in Humans: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association.
22 470 *Hypertension* 2019;73(5):e35-e66.
23
24 471 27. Casadei K, Kiel J. Anthropometric Measurement. *StatPearls*. Treasure Island (FL), 2019.
25 472 28. McClatchey KD. *Clinical laboratory medicine*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York,
26 473 London, Buenos Aires, Hong Kong, Sydney, Tokyo: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2002.
27 474 29. Magro F, Langner C, Driessen A, Ensari A, Geboes K, Mantzaris GJ, et al. European consensus
28 475 on the histopathology of inflammatory bowel disease. *J Crohns Colitis* 2013;7(10):827-51.
29 476 30. El-Gilany A, El-Wehady A, El-Wasify M. Updating and validation of the socioeconomic status
30 477 scale for health research in Egypt. *East Mediterr Health J* 2012;18(9):962-8.
31 478 31. Papamichael K, Konstantopoulos P, Mantzaris GJ. Helicobacter pylori infection and inflammatory
32 479 bowel disease: is there a link? *World J Gastroenterol* 2014;20(21):6374-85.
33 480 32. Zhong Y, Zhang Z, Lin Y, Wu L. The Relationship Between Helicobacter pylori and
34 481 Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Arch Iran Med* 2021;24(4):317-25.
35 482 33. Bassily S, Frenck RW, Mohareb EW, Wierzba T, Savarino S, Hall E, et al. Seroprevalence of
36 483 Helicobacter pylori among Egyptian newborns and their mothers: a preliminary report. *Am J*
37 484 *Trop Med Hyg* 1999;61(1):37-40.
38 485 34. Naficy AB, Frenck RW, Abu-Elyazeed R, Kim Y, Rao MR, Savarino SJ, et al. Seroepidemiology
39 486 of Helicobacter pylori infection in a population of Egyptian children. *International Journal of*
40 487 *Epidemiology* 2000;29(5):928-32.
41 488 35. Mohammad MA, Hussein L, Coward A, Jackson SJ. Prevalence of Helicobacter pylori infection
42 489 among Egyptian children: impact of social background and effect on growth. *Public Health*
43 490 *Nutr* 2008;11(3):230-6.

- 1
2
3 491 36. Galal YS, Ghobrial CM, Labib JR, Abou-Zekri ME. Helicobacter pylori among symptomatic
4 492 Egyptian children: prevalence, risk factors, and effect on growth. *J Egypt Public Health Assoc*
5 493 2019;94(1):17.
6
7
8 494 37. Stenson WF, Mehta J, Spilberg I. Sulfasalazine inhibition of binding of N-formyl-methionyl-
9 495 leucyl-phenylalanine (FMLP) to its receptor on human neutrophils. *Biochem Pharmacol*
10 496 1984;33(3):407-12.
11
12 497 38. Mantzaris GJ, Archavlis E, Zografos C, Zavos K, Petraki K, Triadaphyllou G. Low prevalence of
13 498 Helicobacter pylori in inflammatory bowel disease: association with sulfasalazine. *Am J*
14 499 *Gastroenterol* 1995;90(10):1900.
15
16 500 39. Piodi LP, Bardella M, Rocchia C, Cesana BM, Baldassarri A, Quatrini M. Possible protective
17 501 effect of 5-aminosalicylic acid on Helicobacter pylori infection in patients with inflammatory
18 502 bowel disease. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 2003;36(1):22-5.
19
20 503 40. Halme L, Rautelin H, Leidenius M, Kosunen TU. Inverse correlation between Helicobacter pylori
21 504 infection and inflammatory bowel disease. *J Clin Pathol* 1996;49(1):65-7.
22
23 505 41. Guslandi M, Fanti L, Testoni PA. Helicobacter pylori seroprevalence in Crohn's disease: lack of
24 506 influence by pharmacological treatment. *Hepatogastroenterology* 2002;49(47):1296-97.
25
26 507 42. Song MJ, Park DI, Hwang SJ, Kim ER, Kim YH, Jang BI, et al. [The prevalence of Helicobacter
27 508 pylori infection in Korean patients with inflammatory bowel disease, a multicenter study].
28 509 *Korean J Gastroenterol* 2009;53(6):341-7.
29
30 510 43. van Amsterdam K, van Vliet AH, Kusters JG, van der Ende A. Of microbe and man: determinants
31 511 of Helicobacter pylori-related diseases. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* 2006;30(1):131-56.
32
33 512 44. Loftus EV, Jr. Clinical epidemiology of inflammatory bowel disease: Incidence, prevalence, and
34 513 environmental influences. *Gastroenterology* 2004;126(6):1504-17.
35
36 514 45. Thia KT, Loftus EV, Jr., Sandborn WJ, Yang SK. An update on the epidemiology of
37 515 inflammatory bowel disease in Asia. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2008;103(12):3167-82.
38
39 516 46. Zallot C, Quilliot D, Chevaux JB, Peyrin-Biroulet C, Gueant-Rodriguez RM, Freling E, et al.
40 517 Dietary beliefs and behavior among inflammatory bowel disease patients. *Inflamm Bowel Dis*
41 518 2013;19(1):66-72.
42
43 519 47. Marlow G, Ellett S, Ferguson IR, Zhu S, Karunasinghe N, Jesuthasan AC, et al. Transcriptomics
44 520 to study the effect of a Mediterranean-inspired diet on inflammation in Crohn's disease
45 521 patients. *Hum Genomics* 2013;7:24.
46
47 522 48. Haskey N, Gibson DL. An examination of diet for the maintenance of remission in inflammatory
48 523 bowel disease. *Nutrients* 2017;9(3).
49
50 524 49. Reddavid R, Rotolo O, Caruso MG, Stasi E, Notarnicola M, Miraglia C, et al. The role of diet in
51 525 the prevention and treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Diseases. *Acta Biomed* 2018;89(9-S):60-
52 526 75.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 527 50. Kakodkar S, Mutlu EA. Diet as a Therapeutic Option for Adult Inflammatory Bowel Disease.
4 528 *Gastroenterol Clin North Am* 2017;46(4):745-67.
5
6 529 51. Chiba M, Ishii H, Komatsu M. Recommendation of plant-based diets for inflammatory bowel
7 530 disease. *Transl Pediatr* 2019;8(1):23-27.
8
9 531 52. Tepler A, Narula N, Peek RM, Jr., Patel A, Edelson C, Colombel JF, et al. Systematic review with
10 532 meta-analysis: association between *Helicobacter pylori* CagA seropositivity and odds of
11 533 inflammatory bowel disease. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2019;50(2):121-31.
12
13 534 53. Gentschew L, Ferguson LR. Role of nutrition and microbiota in susceptibility to inflammatory
14 535 bowel diseases. *Mol Nutr Food Res* 2012;56(4):524-35.
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 538 **Figure legends**
4
5

6 539 **Figure 1: Patient dispositions**
7

8
9 540 **Figure 2: The equality of recovery (remission of IBD symptoms) during the follow-up periods**
10 **associated with *H. pylori* infection status and IBD treatment strategies**
11

12
13 542 **Figure S1 (supplementary material): Patients' clinical and laboratory findings during follow-up**
14 **periods associated with *H. pylori* infection status and the IBD treatment strategy**
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 1: Characteristics of the study population

	IBD patients		<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients			
	Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Type of IBD diagnosed						
Crohn's disease	86	47.3	44	47.8	42	46.7
Ulcerative colitis	96	52.7	48	52.2	48	53.3
Onset of <i>H. pylori</i> infection						
None	92	50.5	92	100	0	0
Few weeks ago	7	3.8	0	0	7	7.8
3 – 6 months	10	5.5	0	0	10	11.1
6 months – 1 year	35	19.2	0	0	35	38.9
> 1 year	38	20.9	0	0	38	42.2
History of receiving <i>H. pylori</i> eradication therapy in the past 12 months prior to the study						
No	89	48.9	76	82.6	13	14.4
Yes	93	51.1	16	17.4	77	85.6
Treatment option given						
Conventional	106	58.2	47	51.1	59	65.6
Biological	76	41.8	45	48.9	31	34.4
Sex						
Male	94	51.6	46	50	48	53.3
Female	88	48.4	46	50	42	46.7
Age (Years)						
16 – <20 Years	20	11	15	16.3	5	5.6
20 – <35 Years	136	74.7	62	67.4	74	82.2
35 – 55 Years	26	14.3	15	16.3	11	12.2
Mean ± SD		27.0 ± 7.3		27.6 ± 8.0		26.3 ± 6.5
Age at IBD diagnosis						
10 – >19	69	37.9	35	38	34	37.8
20 – <30	83	45.6	46	50	37	41.1
30 – 45	30	16.5	11	12	19	21.1
Mean ± SD		21.6 ± 6.4		21.4 ± 6.3		22.0 ± 6.5
Residence						
Rural	88	48.4	51	55.4	37	41.1
Urban	94	51.6	41	44.6	53	58.9
Education						
Illiterate	2	1.1	0	0	2	2.2
Read and write	23	12.6	12	13	11	12.2
Primary	4	2.2	4	4.3	0	0
Preparatory	13	7.1	9	9.8	4	4.4
Secondary	44	24.2	24	26.1	20	22.2
University education	96	52.7	43	46.7	53	58.9
Working status						
No	88	48.4	39	42.4	49	54.4
Yes	94	51.6	53	57.6	41	45.6
Occupation						
Unemployed	37	20.3	21	22.8	16	17.8
Student	45	24.7	16	17.4	29	32.2
Clerical	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0
Professional	39	21.4	17	18.5	22	24.4
Housewife	21	11.5	10	10.9	11	12.2
Auxiliary worker	22	12.1	12	13	10	11.1
Farmer	16	8.8	14	15.2	2	2.2
Marital status						
Single	73	40.1	37	40.2	36	40
Married	106	58.2	55	59.8	51	56.7
Widowed	2	1.1	0	0	2	2.2
Divorced	1	0.5	0	0	1	1.1
Socioeconomic standard						
High	58	31.9	24	26.1	34	37.8
Middle	52	28.6	30	32.6	22	24.4
Low	72	39.6	38	41.3	34	37.8
Consanguinity						
No	144	79.1	70	76.1	74	82.2
Yes	38	20.9	22	23.9	16	17.8
History of being breastfed						
No	26	14.3	14	15.2	12	13.3
Yes	156	85.7	78	84.8	78	86.7

a; Included chronic sinusitis, vertigo, lumbar disc prolapse, familial dyslipidaemia, haemorrhoids, scleritis, HCV, anaemia, fatty liver, steatosis, psoriasis, peripheral neuropathy, chronic cholecystitis)

Table 1 continued

	IBD patients		<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients			
	Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Smoking						
Never	150	82.4	75	81.5	75	83.3
Current smoker	26	14.3	13	14.1	13	14.4
Ex-Smoker	6	3.3	4	4.3	2	2.2
Age of starting Smoking						
Non-smoker	153	84.1	77	83.7	76	84.4
< 20 Years	17	9.3	10	10.9	7	7.8
20-30 Years	12	6.6	5	5.4	7	7.8
>30 Years	0	0	0	0	0	0
Smoking other than cigarette						
Never	180	98.9	90	97.8	90	100
Shisha	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0
BMI categories						
< 18.5 (underweight)	3	1.6	2	2.2	1	1.1
18.5-24.99 (Normal weight)	108	59.3	58	63	50	55.6
25-29.99 (Overweight)	58	31.9	24	26.1	34	37.8
30-39.99 (Obese)	13	7.1	8	8.7	5	5.6
Co-morbidities						
No	82	45.1	43	46.7	39	43.3
Yes	100	54.9	49	53.3	51	56.7
Diabetes Mellitus	10	5.5	4	4.3	6	6.7
Hypertension	30	16.5	15	16.3	15	16.7
Bronchial Asthma/COPD	15	8.2	11	12	4	4.4
Heart disease	1	0.5	0	0	1	1.1
Renal disease	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0
Liver disease	1	0.5	0	0	1	1.1
Skin allergy	18	9.9	11	12	7	7.8
Hyperthyroidism	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3
Hypothyroidism	8	4.4	0	0	8	8.9
Other autoimmune diseases	1	0.5	0	0	1	1.1
Others ^a	27	14.8	8	8.7	19	21.1
Autoimmune diseases						
No	163	89.6	85	92.4	78	86.7
Yes	19	10.4	7	7.6	12	13.3
Medications						
None	13	7.1	12	13	1	1.1
Analgesic (NSAIDs)	12	6.6	3	3.3	9	10
Antidiabetics	6	3.3	3	3.3	3	3.3
Antihypertensives	32	17.6	16	17.4	16	17.8
Corticosteroids	10	5.5	4	4.3	6	6.7
IBD therapy	151	83	70	76.1	81	90
Hormonal contraceptives	2	1.1	0	0	2	2.2
Thyroxin	9	4.9	2	2.2	7	7.8
Others	37	20.3	15	16.3	22	24.4

~ *p* value for Chi Square test. Significant at <0.05

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

No history of alcohol or drug abuse was reported

Table 2: Predictors of *H. pylori* infection in patients with IBD

Backward Stepwise (Wald) Logistic Regression		B	S.E.	Wald	df	Sig. (<i>p</i> value)	Exp(B)	95.0% C.I. for EXP(B)	
								Lower Limit	Upper Limit
Step 5	Treatment of IBD								
	Biological treatment	-0.686	0.337	4.14	1	0.042	0.50	0.26	0.98
	Conventional treatment	0.686	0.337	4.14	1	0.042	1.99	1.03	3.85
	Age group (Years)								
	16 - <20			7.93	2	0.019		ref	
	20 - <35	1.825	0.649	7.92	1	0.005	6.20	1.74	22.12
	35 - 55	2.408	1.144	4.43	1	0.035	11.11	1.18	104.64
	Food source								
	Homemade			11.48	2	0.003		ref	
	Restaurant	-0.024	0.915	0.00	1	0.979	0.98	0.16	5.87
Mixed	1.137	0.339	11.25	1	<0.001	3.12	1.60	6.06	
Constant	0.108	1.015	0.01	1	0.915	1.11			

p value significant at <0.05

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

ref; reference category

Table 3: Repeated-measures ANOVA of clinical and laboratory findings among patients with IBD during follow-up

Parameter	<i>H. pylori</i> infection	Follow-up period (3 Months)						Repeated Measures ANOVA																	
		Baseline	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5	Visit 6	Multivariate test				Within Subject Effects				Between Subject Effects								
		Mean ± SD	Week 2	Week 4	Week 6	Week 8	Week 10	Week 12	Wilks' Lambda	F ^a	p	Partial Eta Squared	Observed power	Effect of Time (T) versus State (T x S)	F ^a	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c	Linearity (F value) ^b	p	F	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c			
ESR	Positive	34.6 ± 13.2	30.5 ± 10.9	27.0 ± 10.3	24.2 ± 8.9	20.6 ± 27.3	17.3 ± 6.9	14.0 ± 5.3	T	96.93	<0.001	0.769	1.000	T	350.0	<0.001	0.660	570.0	<0.001				1.75	0.188	0.010
	Negative	33.6 ± 14.1	29.1 ± 11.3	25.2 ± 9.4	21.4 ± 8.6	19.2 ± 6.9	15.9 ± 5.3	13.0 ± 4.9	T x S	1.156	0.322	0.038	0.448	T x S	0.666	0.538	0.004	0.001	0.974						
CRP	Positive	33.0 ± 23.0	26.4 ± 18.4	22.8 ± 16.1	18.9 ± 13.0	15.1 ± 9.7	12.5 ± 6.9	10.1 ± 7.2	T	31.74	<0.001	0.521	1.000	T	152.0	<0.001	0.458	181.4	<0.001				2.59	0.109	0.014
	Negative	28.2 ± 23.9	22.9 ± 19.5	19.0 ± 15.4	15.9 ± 12.7	13.0 ± 9.4	10.6 ± 6.8	8.2 ± 4.5	T x S	0.708	0.644	0.024	0.276	T x S	0.788	0.418	0.004	0.848	0.358						
FBG	Positive	94.9 ± 11.1	93.0 ± 10.6	91.6 ± 9.8	94.4 ± 11.5	92.1 ± 9.5	94.5 ± 14.1	93.7 ± 9.0	T	3.52	0.003	0.108	0.945	T	2.77	0.016	0.015	2.753	0.11			0.974	0.325	0.005	
	Negative	96.1 ± 11.6	93.0 ± 10.6	95.1 ± 9.3	96.0 ± 13.1	93.7 ± 9.7	92.9 ± 10.4	95.1 ± 8.4	T x S	1.48	0.187	0.048	0.565	T x S	1.56	0.168	0.009	0.443	0.507						
Calprotectin	Positive	515.0 ± 206.7		314.5 ± 166.3		157.4 ± 82.2		74.5 ± 29.3	T	253.0	<0.001	0.810	1.000	T	569.4	<0.001	0.760	753.5	<0.001			0.424	0.516	0.002	
	Negative	517.4 ± 214.4		326.3 ± 139.4		172.0 ± 88.1		85.5 ± 66.9	T x S	0.157	0.925	0.003	0.078	T x S	0.108	0.854	0.001	0.073	0.787						
Hb	Positive	11.0 ± 1.4	11.1 ± 1.3	11.2 ± 1.2	11.5 ± 1.1	11.6 ± 1.0	11.7 ± 0.9	12.0 ± 0.9	T	49.7	<0.001	0.63	1	T	151.0	<0.001	0.456	279.2	<0.001			0.042	0.837	0.00024	
	Negative	10.8 ± 1.4	11.0 ± 1.6	11.3 ± 1.1	1.5 ± 1.0	11.7 ± 1.0	12.0 ± 0.81	12.2 ± 0.75	T x S	3.1	0.007	0.096	0.91	T x S	3.75	0.012	0.02	5.61	0.019						
WBCs	Positive	6821.1 ± 1506.9	6701.1 ± 1349.8	6511.8 ± 1161.0	6597.6 ± 1271.7	6625.4 ± 1057.3	6497.2 ± 1025.5	6369.2 ± 1131.6	T	4.21	0.001	0.126	0.977	T	7.26	<0.001	0.039	2.44	0.120			14.7	<0.001	0.076	
	Negative	6420.8 ± 1530.5	6249.0 ± 1385.3	8170.1 ± 1195.3	5890.8 ± 1066.8	5985.9 ± 1022.0	5873.3 ± 1033.1	5895.6 ± 979.3	T x S	1.05	0.394	0.035	0.409	T x S	1.18	0.318	0.007	1.65	0.200						
Platelets	Positive	296.2 ± 67.4	292.3 ± 66.3	287.0 ± 65.7	282.1 ± 57.9	282.5 ± 51.1	281.8 ± 50.2	284.2 ± 54.0	T	3.23	0.005	0.100	0.922	T	5.12	0.003	0.028	7.37	0.007			0.015	0.904	0.0001	
	Negative	304.8 ± 61.7	283.0 ± 50.4	279.2 ± 44.3	282.0 ± 48.5	288.1 ± 46.5	280.0 ± 39.4	284.1 ± 44.2	T x S	1.02	0.415	0.034	0.396	T x S	1.22	0.302	0.007	0.559	0.456						
Total symptom score	Positive	20.9 ± 3.2	20.3 ± 3.4	14.2 ± 4.2	5.8 ± 3.1	2.9 ± 3.3	2.9 ± 3.0	0.7 ± 2.1	T	754.9	<0.001	0.964	1.000	T	1371.1	<0.001	0.890	432	<0.001			0.007	0.932	0.00004	
	Negative	20.6 ± 3.1	20.4 ± 3.7	13.8 ± 4.6	5.4 ± 2.7	3.4 ± 3.0	3.3 ± 2.9	0.8 ± 1.6	T x S	0.901	0.496	0.031	0.35	T x S	0.728	0.502	0.004	0.003	0.955						
Body weight	Positive	68.3 ± 11.7	68.3 ± 11.8	69.1 ± 11.7	69.4 ± 11.5	69.4 ± 11.4	69.6 ± 11.1	69.3 ± 11.9	T	20.34	<0.001	0.411	1.000	T	16.67	<0.001	0.085	0.061	0.805			0.067	0.797	0.0004	
	Negative	67.6 ± 12.2	67.6 ± 12.1	68.3 ± 12.1	68.0 ± 13.8	68.9 ± 12.1	69.6 ± 12.2	70.2 ± 12.0	T x S	2.08	0.058	0.067	0.740	T x S	3.95	0.013	0.021	7.73	0.006						
Pulse	Positive	80.8 ± 5.0	79.9 ± 4.3	78.3 ± 4.0	77.2 ± 4.8	78.3 ± 4.1	77.4 ± 4.1	78.5 ± 2.8	T	5.36	<0.001	0.155	0.995	T	8.24	<0.001	0.044	6.93	0.009			3.13	0.079	0.017	
	Negative	80.5 ± 5.6	79.5 ± 5.5	78.9 ± 4.8	80.3 ± 5.0	78.7 ± 5.0	78.2 ± 5.0	78.3 ± 4.7	T x S	2.67	0.017	0.084	0.856	T x S	3.27	0.007	0.018	6.67	0.011						
Pulse pressure	Positive	41.0 ± 5.6	41.3 ± 6.7	39.7 ± 8.9	40.7 ± 8.6	41.1 ± 7.6	39.6 ± 6.9	41.7 ± 9.7	T	0.729	0.627	0.024	0.284	T	0.759	0.593	0.004	1.69	0.195			1.13	0.29	0.006	
	Negative	41.5 ± 6.8	40.2 ± 6.8	41.6 ± 7.9	40.9 ± 8.1	41.8 ± 8.5	41.8 ± 8.1	42.0 ± 9.3	T x S	1.28	0.270	0.042	0.493	T x S	1.201	0.305	0.007	0.286	0.593						

H. pylori; Helicobacter pylori

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

$p < 0.05$ is significant

^a F value based on Greenhouse-Geisser test was considered in highlighted cells when Mauchly's test is significant (<0.05)

^b significant Quadratic effect was considered in highlighted cells when linear effect was insignificant

^c large effect if the value of partial Eta squared >0.1

T \times S; time versus state of *H. pylori* infection

ref; reference category

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

Table 4: Cox regression analysis of factors associated with IBD flare during follow-up

	Backward Stepwise (Wald) Logistic Regression	B	SE	Wald	df	Sig. (p value)	Exp(B)	95.0% CI for Exp(B)	
								Lower Limit	Upper Limit
Step 6	Age (Years)								
	16 - <20 Years			13.83	2	<0.001		ref	
	20 - <35 Years	1.50	0.71	4.41	1	0.036	4.49	1.11	18.21
	35 - 55 Years	6.32	1.77	12.76	1	<0.001	557.92	17.37	17922.78
	Socioeconomic standard								
	High	1.08	0.50	4.71	1	0.030	2.94	1.11	7.79
	Middle	0.68	0.48	1.97	1	0.160	1.97	0.76	5.10
	Low			4.71	2	0.095			
	Food rich in insoluble fibre								
	Once per week			8.75	2	0.013		ref	
	2-4 times per week	0.02	0.58	0.00	1	0.973	1.02	0.33	3.18
	Daily	1.62	0.69	5.61	1	0.018	5.08	1.32	19.49
	Fruits and vegetables								
	Never			22.20	3	<0.001		ref	
	Once per week	-7.07	1.63	18.74	1	<0.001	0.001	0.00003	0.02
	2-4 times per week	-7.61	1.62	22.06	1	<0.001	0.001	0.00002	0.01
	Daily	-7.47	1.68	19.76	1	<0.001	0.001	0.00002	0.02
	Number of meals per day								
	Two			10.25	2	0.006		ref	
	Three	-0.11	0.38	0.08	1	0.780	0.90	0.43	1.89
	Four	2.59	0.85	9.30	1	0.002	13.33	2.52	70.46
	Snacks between meals								
	Never			11.43	2	0.003		ref	
Occasionally	1.04	0.51	4.07	1	0.044	2.82	1.03	7.72	
Daily	-3.89	2.03	3.69	1	0.055	0.02	0.00	1.08	

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

p value significant at < 0.05

ref; reference category

Table 5: Kaplan–Meier analysis of the probability of improvement in IBD symptoms in relation to with *H. pylori* infection and IBD treatment strategy

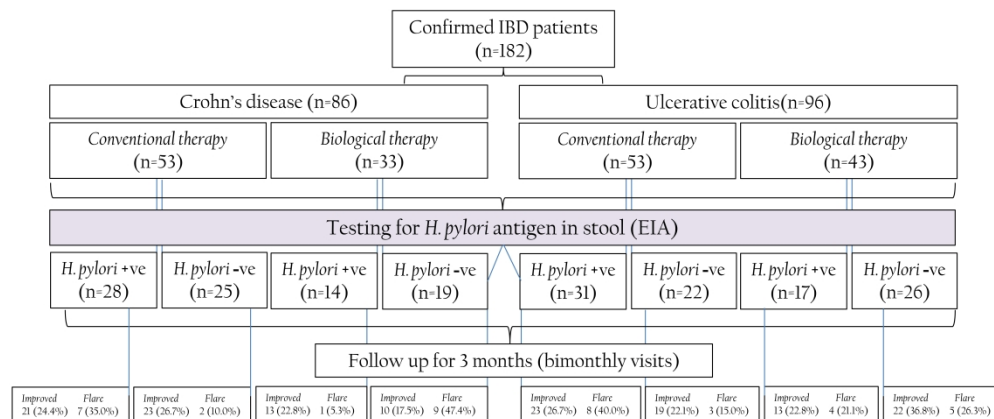
Variable	Group	Case summary	No of Events n(%)	Censored n(%)	Event Time (bimonthly visit)	No. of Events (recovery ^a)	No. of relapse	No. at Risk (to recovery ^a)	Probability of recovering ^a	Test of equality of recovery ^a		
										Log Rank (Mantel- Cox)	Breslow (Generalized Wilcoxon)	Tarone-Ware
										<i>p</i> value		
<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients	Negative	n=92	73 (79.3)	19 (20.7)	1	0	2	92	0.000	0.969	0.708	0.833
					2	1	4	91	0.011			
					3	0	5	91	0.011			
					4	14	3	77	0.163			
					5	17	1	60	0.348			
	6	41	4	19	0.793							
	Positive	n=90	70 (77.8)	20 (22.2)	1	0	0	90	0.000			
					2	0	3	90	0.000			
					3	2	1	88	0.022			
					4	22	6	66	0.267			
5					8	6	58	0.356				
Treatment of IBD	Conventional	n=106	86 (81.1)	20 (18.9)	6	38	4	20	0.778			
					1	0	0	106	0.000			
					2	0	3	106	0.000			
					3	2	1	104	0.019			
					4	21	5	83	0.217			
	5	16	6	67	0.368							
	Biological	n=76	57 (75.0)	19 (25.0)	6	47	5	20	0.811			
					1	0	2	76	0.000			
					2	1	4	75	0.013			
					3	0	5	75	0.013			
4					15	4	60	0.211				
5	9	1	51	0.329								
6	32	3	19	0.750								

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

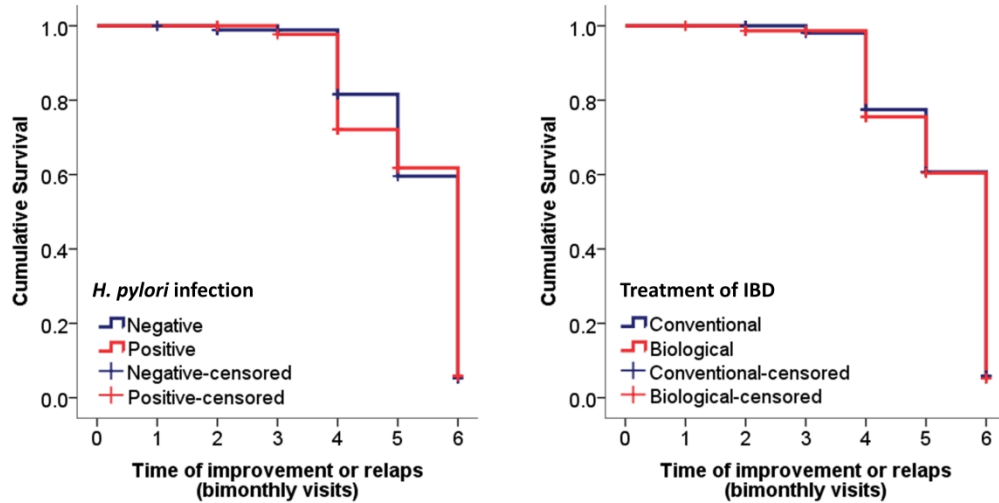
p value significant at <0.05

a: recovery reflects a state of remission of IBD condition



Patients' dispositions

266x114mm (600 x 600 DPI)



The equality of recovery (remission of IBD symptoms) during the follow-up periods associated with H. pylori infection status and IBD treatment strategies

257x129mm (600 x 600 DPI)

Supplementary Tables for online display

Table S1: Physical activity and dietary habit among the enrolled patients with IBD

		IBD patients		<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients			<i>p</i> ~
		Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	
Physical activity and physical exercise							
	not working	71	39.0	36	39.1	35	38.9
Transportation	On foot	19	10.4	14	15.2	5	5.6
	By bicycle	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2
	Public transport or car	88	48.4	40	43.5	48	53.3
Working activity	not working	65	35.7	30	32.6	35	38.9
	minimal	43	23.6	13	14.1	30	33.3
	moderate	73	40.1	49	53.3	24	26.7
Activity outside work	high	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1
	not working	59	32.4	27	29.3	32	35.6
	minimal	90	49.5	50	54.3	40	44.4
Regular exercise	moderate	32	17.6	15	16.3	17	18.9
	high	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1
	never	136	74.7	76	82.6	60	66.7
Total physical activity score	yes frequent (>3 times/ week)	7	3.8	1	1.1	6	6.7
	yes infrequent (<3 times/ week)	39	21.4	15	16.3	24	26.7
		2.8 ± 2.1		3.01 ± 2.2		2.5 ± 2.1	
Food habits							
Food source	Homemade	97	53.3	61	66.3	36	40.0
	Restaurant	6	3.3	4	4.3	2	2.2
	Mixed	79	43.4	27	29.3	52	57.8
Junk Food, Fast Food	never	50	27.5	25	27.2	25	27.8
	occasionally	128	70.3	65	70.7	63	70.0
	daily	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2
Saturated Fat (butter, ghee, cream, ..etc)	never	5	2.7	1	1.1	4	4.4
	once per week	79	43.4	51	55.4	28	31.1
	2-4 times per week	85	46.7	39	42.4	46	51.1
Trans fat (such as in cake, cookies, pies, dessert, cream, mayonnaise, processed meat as burger & sausage)	daily	13	7.1	1	1.1	12	13.3
	never	30	16.5	9	9.8	21	23.3
	once per week	91	50.0	61	66.3	30	33.3
Food rich in insoluble fibers (such as whole bread, cereals, beans, peas, wheat, oat, artichoke, cabbage, cauliflower, broccoli, dried herbs & spices)	2-4 times per week	60	33.0	21	22.8	39	43.3
	daily	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0
	never	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Salty Food (pickled, salty cheese, salted fish, dokka, ...)	once per week	39	21.4	28	30.4	11	12.2
	2-4 times per week	88	48.4	49	53.3	39	43.3
	never	55	30.2	15	16.3	40	44.4
		27		16		11	
		96		61		35	
		54		12		42	

t=1.6, *p*= 0.107

1		daily	5	2.7	3	3.3	2	2.2	
2		never	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0.0	
3	Fruits and Vegetables	once per week	56	30.8	45	48.9	11	12.2	<0.001
4		2-4 times per week	81	44.5	37	40.2	44	48.9	
5		daily	43	23.6	8	8.7	35	38.9	
6	Red meat	never	16	8.8	4	4.3	12	13.3	
7		once per week	113	62.1	66	71.7	47	52.2	0.013
8		2-4 times per week	53	29.1	22	23.9	31	34.4	
9		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
10	Under cooked meat	never	157	86.3	80	87.0	77	85.6	
11		once per week	24	13.2	11	12.0	13	14.4	0.548
12		2-4 times per week	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
13		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
14	Fish	never	17	9.3	14	15.2	3	3.3	
15		once per week	91	50.0	38	41.3	53	58.9	0.007
16		2-4 times per week	74	40.7	40	43.5	34	37.8	
17		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
18	Consumption of caffeine in diet (tea, coffee)	never	25	13.7	17	18.5	8	8.9	
19		once per week	20	11.0	17	18.5	3	3.3	<0.001
20		2-4 times per week	61	33.5	30	32.6	31	34.4	
21		daily	76	41.8	28	30.4	48	53.3	
22	Soft drinks (carbonated drinks, cola, canned and sweetened drinks)	never	7	3.8	5	5.4	2	2.2	
23		once per week	67	36.8	41	44.6	26	28.9	0.039
24		2-4 times per week	91	50.0	41	44.6	50	55.6	
25		daily	17	9.3	5	5.4	12	13.3	
26	Dairy products	never	27	14.8	13	14.1	14	15.6	
27		once per week	49	26.9	33	35.9	16	17.8	0.034
28		2-4 times per week	78	42.9	36	39.1	42	46.7	
29		daily	28	15.4	10	10.9	18	20.0	
30	Average number of glasses of water consumed per day	one cup	8	4.4	3	3.3	5	6.7	
31		2-3 cups	73	40.1	40	43.5	33	36.7	0.102
32		at least 4 cups	73	40.1	41	44.6	32	35.6	
33		4-8 cups	27	14.8	8	8.7	19	21.1	
34	Snacks between meals	Never	60	33.0	33	35.9	27	30.0	
35		Occasionally	121	66.5	58	63.0	63	70.0	0.420
36		Daily	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
37	Number of meals per day	Two	68	37.4	32	34.8	36	40.0	
38		Three	109	59.9	55	59.8	54	60.0	0.092
39		Four	5	2.7	5	5.4	0	0.0	
40	Total food score (favorable food habits)		11.4 ± 4.5		12.2 ± 5.0		10.7 ± 3.8		t=2.4, p= 0.018
41	Dietary restrictions	No	119	65.4	64	69.6	55	61.1	0.231
42		Yes	63	34.6	28	30.4	35	38.9	
43		Cereals	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
44		Brown rice	5	2.7	2	2.2	3	3.3	
45		Whole grain bread	2	1.1	2	2.2	0	0.0	
46		Seeds (beans, peas)	7	3.8	3	3.3	4	4.4	0.274
47		Fruits (apples, plums, peaches; skin removed)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
48		High fat or protein food	34	18.7	18	19.6	16	17.8	

1		Vegetables (beets, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, onions, garlic, pepper)	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
2		Raw green vegetables	6	3.3	3	3.3	3	3.3	
3		Spices	9	4.9	3	3.3	6	6.7	
4		Fried food	28	15.4	13	14.1	15	16.7	
5		Baked dessert	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
6		Milk and dairy products	5	2.7	0	0.0	5	5.6	
7		Carbonated drinks	14	7.7	4	4.3	10	11.1	
8		Tea and coffee	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
9		Others	5	2.7	2	2.2	3	3.3	
9	Diet therapy	No	143	78.6	71	77.2	72	80.9	0.538
10		Yes	38	20.9	21	22.8	17	19.1	
11		Low fiber (bananas, cantaloupe)	7	3.8	2	2.2	5	5.6	
12		Refined grains (white pasta, white rice, and oatmeal, potatoes)	13	7.1	3	3.3	10	11.1	
13		Omega 3 rich food (fish)	29	15.9	17	18.5	12	13.3	
14		Fully cooked, seedless, skinless, non-cruciferous vegetables (squash)	9	4.9	8	8.7	1	1.1	
15		Lean sources of protein (poultry, soy, egg)	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	

17 *H. pylori*; *Helicobacter pylori*

18 IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

19 ~ *p* value for Chi Square test. Significant at < 0.05

Table S2: Baseline clinical and laboratory findings among the enrolled patients with IBD

	IBD patients		<i>H. pylori</i> infection in IBD patients				<i>p</i> ~
	Total (n=182)		Negative (n=92)		Positive (n=90)		
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
Weight loss	125	68.7	68	73.9	57	63.3	0.124
Diarrhea	178	97.8	89	96.7	89	98.9	0.323
Constipation	12	6.6	6	6.5	6	6.7	0.969
Flatulence	179	98.4	89	96.7	90	100.0	0.084
Bloating/indigestion	177	97.3	88	95.7	89	98.9	0.182
Hurt burn	176	96.7	90	97.8	86	95.6	0.391
Urge incontinence	20	11.0	17	18.5	3	3.3	0.001
Soiling	7	3.8	6	6.5	1	1.1	0.058
Tenesmus	176	96.7	89	96.7	87	96.7	0.978
Frequent bowel movements	166	91.2	85	92.4	81	90.0	0.569
Abdominal cramps	160	87.9	78	84.8	82	91.1	0.190
Epigastric pain	177	97.3	90	97.8	87	96.7	0.632
Generalized abdominal pain	152	83.5	75	81.5	77	85.6	0.463
Nausea	175	96.2	89	96.7	86	95.6	0.678
Vomiting	168	92.3	85	92.4	83	92.2	0.966
Loss of appetite	161	88.5	81	88.0	80	88.9	0.858
Frequent bowel movement	171	94.0	89	96.7	82	91.1	0.111
Blood in stool	155	85.2	75	81.5	80	88.9	0.162
Bleeding per rectum	126	69.2	60	65.2	66	73.3	0.236
Back pain	156	85.7	77	83.7	79	87.8	0.431
Fever	54	29.7	24	26.1	30	33.3	0.285
Chills	13	7.1	4	4.3	9	10.0	0.139
Fatigue/lack of energy	143	78.6	63	68.5	80	88.9	0.001
Headache	166	91.2	87	94.6	79	87.8	0.106
Dizziness	148	81.3	76	82.6	72	80.0	0.652
Insomnia/troubled sleep	155	85.2	82	89.1	73	81.1	0.791
Limited sexual activity	65	35.7	32	34.8	33	36.7	0.128
Infection	34	18.7	13	14.1	21	23.3	0.111
Sick leaves/absenteeism	14	7.7	6	6.5	8	8.9	0.549
Others	3	1.6	1	1.1	2	2.2	0.548
Eye (stye, conjunctivitis, iridocyclitis)	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3	0.301
Joints (arthralgia, arthritis)	146	80.2	77	83.7	69	76.7	0.234
Kidney (renal stones, hematuria)	5	2.7	3	3.3	2	2.2	0.668
Liver (elevated liver enzymes, hepatitis B, hepatomegaly)	4	2.2	0	0.0	4	4.4	0.041
Reproductive organs (delayed menstruation, polycystic ovary)	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	0.311

	Total symptom score	20.7 ± 3.2	20.6 ± 3.1	20.9 ± 3.2	<i>t</i> = -0.5 <i>p</i> = 0.616			
	ESR (males <15 mm/h, females <20 mm/hr)	34.1 ± 13.6	33.6 ± 14.1	34.6 ± 13.2	<i>t</i> = -0.49 <i>p</i> = 0.628			
	CRP (< 10 mg/L)	30.6 ± 23.5	28.2 ± 23.9	33.0 ± 23.0	<i>t</i> = -1.4 <i>p</i> = 0.162			
	FBG (70-100 mg/dl)	95.5 ± 11.4	96.1 ± 11.6	94.9 ± 11.1	<i>t</i> = 0.7 <i>p</i> = 0.504			
	Fecal Calprotectin (<50 µg/g stool)	516.2 ± 210.0	517.4 ± 214.4	515.0 ± 206.7	<i>t</i> = -1.8 <i>p</i> = 0.077			
	Hb (men 13.5 to 17.5 g/dl , women 12.0-15.5 g/dl)	10.9 ± 1.4	10.8 ± 1.4	11.0 ± 1.4	<i>t</i> = 0.8 <i>p</i> = 0.940			
Laboratory findings	WBCs (4-11 k/ul)	6618.7 ± 1527.9	6420.8 ± 1530.5	6821.1 ± 1506.9	<i>t</i> = -0.8 <i>p</i> = 0.419			
	Platelets (150-450 k/ul)	300.6 ± 64.5	304.8 ± 61.7	296.2 ± 67.4	<i>t</i> = 0.9 <i>p</i> = 0.372			
	Body weight	67.9 ± 11.9	67.6 ± 12.2	68.3 ± 11.7	<i>t</i> = -0.4 <i>p</i> = 0.693			
	Pulse (60-100 beats per minute)	80.6 ± 5.3	80.5 ± 5.6	80.8 ± 5.0	<i>t</i> = -0.3 <i>p</i> = 0.745			
	Pulse pressure (40 and 60 mmHg)	41.3 ± 6.2	41.5 ± 6.8	41.0 ± 5.6	<i>t</i> = 0.6 <i>p</i> = 0.573			
	Normal abdominal findings	23	12.6	12	13.0	11	12.2	
	Colonic distention	77	42.3	39	42.4	38	42.2	
	Diffuse bright liver	58	31.9	31	33.7	27	30.0	
	Diffuse hepatic fatty infiltration	31	17.0	15	16.3	16	17.8	
Abdominal ultrasound	Chronic noncalcular cholecystitis	14	7.7	8	8.7	6	6.7	0.987
	Renal stones	12	6.6	7	7.6	5	5.6	
	Chronic calcular cholecystitis	12	6.6	5	5.4	7	7.8	
	Splenomegaly	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
	Cystitis	3	1.6	2	2.2	1	1.1	
	Unremarkable	21	11.5	11	12.0	10	11.1	
Endoscopy	Normal endoscopic findings	27	14.8	14	15.2	13	14.4	0.867

1									
2									
3		GERD	75	41.2	35	38.0	40	44.4	
4		Antral gastritis	33	18.1	15	16.3	18	20.0	
5		Pangastritis	56	30.8	32	34.8	24	26.7	
6		Pre-pyloric erosions	17	9.3	10	10.9	7	7.8	
7		Superficial duodenal bulb ulcers	28	15.4	15	16.3	13	14.4	
8		Incompetent cardia	10	5.5	7	7.6	3	3.3	
9		Gastrodudonitis	21	11.5	9	9.8	12	13.3	
10		Antral erosions	17	9.3	9	9.8	8	8.9	
11		Duodenal inflammatory polyp	7	3.8	4	4.3	3	3.3	
12		Erosive gastritis	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	
13		Peptic ulcer	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
14		Erosive gastrodudonitis	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2	
15		Chronic active colitis	63	34.6	34	37.0	29	32.2	
16		Chronic active ileocolitis- Ulcerative Colitis	25	13.7	11	12.0	14	15.6	
17		Chronic active colitis with lymphoid hyperplasia	5	2.7	1	1.1	4	4.4	
18		Chronic active colitis with multiple superficial ulcers	3	1.6	0	0.0	3	3.3	
19		Internal piles	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3	
20		ulcerative proctitis	15	8.2	3	3.3	12	13.3	
21		Chronic active ulcerative pancolitis	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
22		multiple superficial aphthoid ulcers - mild ileitis of Crohn's disease	35	19.2	20	21.7	15	16.7	0.087
23	Colonoscopy	Ileocolitis - Crohn's disease	31	17.0	14	15.2	17	18.9	
24		Rectal Crohn's	10	5.5	5	5.4	5	5.6	
25		Multiple superficial colonic ulcers and skip lesions with eosinophilic infiltration, terminal ileitis - Crohn's disease	13	7.1	9	9.8	4	4.4	
26		Chronic active colitis with lymphoid hyperplasia - Crohn's disease	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	2.2	
27		perianal fistula	1	0.5	1	1.1	0	0.0	
28		None	137	75.3	77	83.7	60	66.7	
29		Fistula	4	2.2	2	2.2	2	2.2	
30		Stricture	4	2.2	1	1.1	3	3.3	
31	History of complications	Ulcer	26	14.3	10	10.9	16	17.8	0.066
32		Intestinal perforation	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	
33		GIT cancer	2	1.1	1	1.1	1	1.1	
34		Abscess formation	5	2.7	0	0.0	5	5.6	
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									

	Others	5	2.7	2	2.2	3	3.3	
	None	171	94.0	91	98.9	80	88.9	
	Strictureplasty	3	1.6	1	1.1	2	2.2	
Surgical intervention	GIT cancer	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	1.1	0.061
	Abscess intervention	4	2.2	0	0.0	4	4.4	
	Others	3	1.6	0	0.0	3	3.3	

H. pylori; Helicobacter pylori

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

~ *p* value for Chi Square test. Significant at <0.05

For peer review only

Table S3: Repeated-measures ANOVA of clinical and laboratory findings among patients with IBD on biological treatment during follow-up

Parameter	<i>H. Pylori</i> infection	Follow-up period (3 Months)						Repeated Measures ANOVA														
		Baseline	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5	Visit 6	Multivariate test				Within Subject Effects					Between Subject Effects				
		Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Mean \pm SD	Wilks' Lambda	F ^a	p	Partial Eta Squared	Observed power	Effect of Time (T) versus State (T \times S)	F ^a	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c	Linearity (F value) ^b	p	F	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c
ESR	Positive	36.5 \pm 12.6	29.8 \pm 9.0	26.6 \pm 8.4	23.2 \pm 8.1	20.5 \pm 7.3	17.7 \pm 7.1	7.9	T	33.9	<0.001	0.747	1.000	T	128.90	<0.001	0.635	199.6	<0.001	1.78	0.186	0.024
	Negative	33.2 \pm 13.7	28.8 \pm 10.7	24.4 \pm 8.8	20.2 \pm 7.8	18.8 \pm 7.2	15.3 \pm 5.4	5.0	T \times S	0.846	0.540	0.069	0.312	T \times S	0.37	0.71	0.005	0.009	0.927			
CRP	Positive	31.2 \pm 18.6	25.4 \pm 14.7	22.0 \pm 12.5	18.3 \pm 8.7	14.4 \pm 7.5	13.8 \pm 7.3	7.3	T	13.500	<0.001	0.540	1.000	T	60.54	<0.001	0.450	69.79	<0.001	0.225	0.637	0.003
	Negative	30.8 \pm 26.2	25.4 \pm 21.8	20.6 \pm 16.6	17.1 \pm 14.0	13.8 \pm 10.1	11.4 \pm 7.5	6.9	T \times S	0.893	0.505	0.072	0.330	T \times S	0.420	0.581	0.006	0.35	0.556			
FBG	Positive	93.1 \pm 9.5	91.2 \pm 11.6	91.6 \pm 9.6	94.5 \pm 13.8	93.4 \pm 11.8	93.4 \pm 10.9	6.9	T	1.530	0.182	0.117	0.554	T	1.56	0.172	0.021	0.665	0.417	0.136	0.713	0.002
	Negative	95.2 \pm 8.8	92.3 \pm 6.8	92.1 \pm 7.7	93.6 \pm 8.6	93.6 \pm 8.7	92.5 \pm 5.9	6.9	T \times S	0.385	0.886	0.032	0.153	T \times S	0.42	0.832	0.006	0.289	0.593			
Calprotectin	Positive	573.8 \pm 218.6	380.7 \pm 190.6	171.3 \pm 96.1	75.2 \pm 30.8	30.8	0.9	T	113.0	<0.001	0.825	1.000	T	250.0	<0.001	0.772	347.5	<0.001	1.39	0.242	0.018	
	Negative	508.6 \pm 216.3	317.6 \pm 153.5	168.3 \pm 84.2	84.2	49.8	0.9	T \times S	1.350	0.266	0.053	0.344	T \times S	2.31	0.11	0.030	2.87	0.037				
Hb	Positive	10.6 \pm 1.3	10.7 \pm 1.3	10.9 \pm 1.3	11.3 \pm 1.1	11.5 \pm 0.9	11.6 \pm 1.0	0.9	T	29.00	<0.001	0.716	1.000	T	89.43	<0.001	0.547	172.7	<0.001	0.047	0.829	0.001
	Negative	10.5 \pm 1.1	10.7 \pm 1.2	10.9 \pm 1.02	110.1 \pm 10.1	11.4 \pm 1.1	11.8 \pm 0.84	0.84	T \times S	2.440	0.034	0.175	0.791	T \times S	1.06	0.063	0.032	3.89	0.052			
WBCs	Positive	6385.5 \pm 1029.0	6704.8 \pm 1023.4	6512.9 \pm 1013.5	6298.4 \pm 1046.3	6582.3 \pm 1075.4	6438.1 \pm 1255.8	6125.5 \pm 1092.8	T	2.520	0.029	0.180	0.806	T	2.51	0.035	0.033	0.093	0.761	2.85	0.096	0.037
	Negative	6326.7 \pm 1479.9	6153.3 \pm 1263.2	6062.2 \pm 1102.1	5887.8 \pm 966.4	6171.1 \pm 1030.4	6038.7 \pm 1093.6	5999.6 \pm 1052.4	T \times S	1.324	0.258	0.103	0.486	T \times S	1.03	0.399	0.014	3.44	0.068			
Platelets	Positive	272.6 \pm 51.0	286.9 \pm 44.8	276.3 \pm 40.5	279.1 \pm 35.1	276.4 \pm 31.5	277.1 \pm 30.3	282.9 \pm 40.5	T	0.738	0.621	0.060	0.273	T	0.41	0.875	0.005	0.605	0.439	5.56	0.021	0.07
	Negative	307.9 \pm 69.6	291.8 \pm 50.0	292.5 \pm 41.8	293.1 \pm 42.9	291.9 \pm 41.2	288.2 \pm 40.7	292.5 \pm 44.1	T \times S	0.753	0.610	0.061	0.278	T \times S	1.18	0.317	0.016	0.527	0.47			
Total symptom score	Positive	21.6 \pm 2.3	21.5 \pm 2.6	16.4 \pm 3.6	7.2 \pm 3.0	3.7 \pm 3.6	3.1 \pm 2.4	0.1 \pm 0.4	T	4.150	<0.001	0.973	1.000	T	551.50	<0.001	0.883	98.9	<0.001	4.6	0.035	0.06
	Negative	20.7 \pm 3.5	20.2 \pm 4.1	13.4 \pm 5.6	5.9 \pm 3.2	3.6 \pm 3.4	3.3 \pm 3.1	0.8 \pm 1.9	T \times S	2.040	0.072	0.153	0.702	T \times S	2.85	0.052	0.038	7.61	0.094			
Body weight	Positive	63.9 \pm 9.8	64.1 \pm 10.1	65.0 \pm 10.0	65.5 \pm 10.0	65.8 \pm 10.0	66.0 \pm 10.0	66.1 \pm 10.0	T	11.40	<0.001	0.498	1.000	T	33.70	<0.001	0.313	51.8	<0.001	0.055	0.816	0.001
	Negative	64.7 \pm 11.0	64.9 \pm 10.9	65.3 \pm 10.8	65.6 \pm 10.7	66.0 \pm 10.6	66.6 \pm 10.5	67.1 \pm 10.4	T \times S	2.280	0.046	0.166	0.759	T \times S	1.40	0.252	0.018	11.1	0.001			
Pulse	Positive	80.8 \pm 2.5	79.7 \pm 2.5	76.8 \pm 4.5	76.0 \pm 4.7	77.7 \pm 4.5	77.5 \pm 4.4	2.5	T	3.700	0.003	0.245	0.946	T	4.24	0.001	0.054	4.55	0.036	4.93	0.029	0.062

Pulse pressure	Negative	81.2 ± 6.8	79.2 ± 6.7	78.7 ± 5.3	81.1 ± 5.1	79.8 ± 5.1	78.8 ± 5.1	77.2 ± 4.6	T × S	3.010	0.011	0.208	0.882	T × S	3.90	0.003	0.050	12.81	0.001
	Positive	39.7 ± 4.1	41.6 ± 5.8	38.7 ± 9.2	40.3 ± 8.3	42.6 ± 6.8	39.4 ± 6.8	41.3 ± 9.6	T	1.350	0.248	0.105	0.493	T	1.57	0.156	0.021	0.537	0.466
	Negative	40.4 ± 7.4	39.6 ± 7.1	39.3 ± 7.5	39.3 ± 8.1	41.6 ± 8.5	40.9 ± 7.6	41.8 ± 10.1	T × S	0.728	0.628	0.060	0.270	T × S	0.59	0.740	0.008	0.604	0.440

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

$p < 0.05$ is significant

^a F value based on Greenhouse-Geisser test was considered in highlighted cells when Mauchly's test is significant (< 0.05)

^b significant Quadratic effect was considered in highlighted cells when linear effect was insignificant

^c large effect if the value of partial Eta squared > 0.1

T × S; time versus state of *H. pylori* infection

For peer review only

Table S3: Repeated-measures ANOVA of clinical and laboratory findings among patients with IBD receiving conventional therapy during follow-up

Parameter	<i>H. pylori</i> infection	Follow-up period (3 Months)								Repeated Measures ANOVA														
		Baseline	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5	Visit 6	Multivariate test	Within Subject Effects					Between Subject Effects									
		Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD	Mean ± SD		Wilks' Lambda	F ^a	p	Partial Eta Squared	Observed power	Effect of Time (T) versus State (T x S)	F ^a	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c	Linearity (F value) ^b	p	F	p	Effect Size (Partial Eta Squared) ^c	
ESR	Positive	33.6 ± 13.5	30.8 ± 11.9	27.2 ± 11.1	24.8 ± 9.3	20.7 ± 7.4	17.0 ± 6.4	13.3 ± 3.9	T	64.2	<0.001	0.795	1.000	T	219.50	<0.001	0.679	359.3	<0.001			0.335	0.564	0.003
	Negative	34.1 ± 14.6	29.4 ± 12.0	26.0 ± 10.0	22.5 ± 8.2	19.5 ± 6.7	16.5 ± 5.7	12.9 ± 4.5	T × S	1.18	0.325	0.067	0.444	T × S	0.75	0.492	0.007	0.01	0.921					
CRP	Positive	34.0 ± 25.1	26.8 ± 20.2	22.9 ± 17.9	19.3 ± 14.8	15.4 ± 10.7	11.9 ± 6.7	9.1 ± 5.7	T	17.1	<0.001	0.508	1.000	T	83.80	<0.001	0.446	102.1	<0.001			3026	0.074	0.030
	Negative	25.7 ± 21.4	20.5 ± 16.9	17.5 ± 14.2	14.8 ± 11.4	12.3 ± 8.7	9.9 ± 6.1	7.7 ± 4.5	T × S	0.518	0.794	0.030	0.201	T × S	2.30	0.033	0.022	2.81	0.097					
FBG	Positive	95.9 ± 12.0	94.0 ± 10.1	92.2 ± 9.9	94.4 ± 10.3	91.4 ± 9.1	95.0 ± 15.0	93.8 ± 9.3	T	3.06	0.009	0.156	0.896	T	2.43	0.038	0.023	1.32	0.254			1.41	0.238	0.013
	Negative	96.9 ± 13.7	93.8 ± 13.2	97.9 ± 9.8	98.2 ± 16.1	93.9 ± 10.7	93.2 ± 13.0	96.3 ± 10.2	T × S	2.17	0.053	0.116	0.746	T × S	2.10	0.068	0.020	2.06	0.155					
Calprotectin	Positive	484.1 ± 195.0	279.7 ± 141.7	150.1 ± 73.7	150.1 ± 73.7	74.1 ± 28.8	74.1 ± 28.8	74.1 ± 28.8	T	144.8	<0.001	0.810	1.000	T	325.50	<0.001	0.758	417	<0.001			3.23	0.075	0.030
	Negative	525.7 ± 214.2	334 ± 125.5	175.6 ± 92.5	175.6 ± 92.5	86.3 ± 80.5	86.3 ± 80.5	86.3 ± 80.5	T × S	1.19	0.317	0.034	0.312	T × S	0.82	0.411	0.008	0.718	0.399					
Hb	Positive	11.1 ± 1.1	11.3 ± 1.3	11.4 ± 1.2	11.7 ± 1.1	11.7 ± 1.0	11.8 ± 1.0	12.1 ± 0.8	T	24.18	<0.001	0.594	1.000	T	65.83	<0.001	0.338	118.9	<0.001			0.508	0.477	0.005
	Negative	11.1 ± 1.5	11.3 ± 1.1	11.6 ± 1.0	11.8 ± 0.9	12.0 ± 0.8	12.1 ± 0.8	12.3 ± 0.7	T × S	2.19	0.050	0.117	0.753	T × S	1.90	0.137	0.018	2.12	0.148					
WBCs	Positive	7050.0 ± 1667.9	6699.2 ± 1501.3	6511.1 ± 1239.8	6754.7 ± 1357.3	6648.1 ± 1026.2	6528.3 ± 891.8	6497.3 ± 1138.6	T	3.61	0.003	0.179	0.944	T	6.95	<0.001	0.063	4.57	0.035			11.34	0.001	0.098
	Negative	7968.1 ± 1588.2	6340.4 ± 1500.8	6273.4 ± 1281.5	5893.6 ± 1165.3	5808.5 ± 992.5	5714.9 ± 956.7	5796.0 ± 903.8	T × S	1.67	0.137	0.092	0.612	T × S	1.99	0.118	0.019	0.118	0.732					
Platelets	Positive	308.6 ± 71.9	295.1 ± 75.4	292.6 ± 75.3	283.6 ± 67.1	285.7 ± 58.8	284.3 ± 58.1	284.9 ± 60.1	T	3.59	0.003	0.179	0.943	T	5.89	0.001	0.054	7.84	0.006			1.99	0.161	0.019
	Negative	301.8 ± 53.6	274.4 ± 49.9	266.4 ± 43.2	271.4 ± 51.5	284.5 ± 51.3	272.2 ± 36.8	276.1 ± 43.2	T × S	1.74	0.120	0.095	0.633	T × S	1.13	0.335	0.011	0.357	0.551					
Total symptom score	Positive	20.5 ± 3.6	19.7 ± 3.6	13.0 ± 4.0	5.0 ± 2.8	2.4 ± 3.1	2.8 ± 3.3	1.1 ± 2.5	T	360.0	<0.001	0.959	1.000	T	834.60	<0.001	0.895	424.6	<0.001			2.42	0.123	0.024
	Negative	20.5 ± 2.8	20.5 ± 3.3	14.2 ± 3.5	5.0 ± 1.9	3.2 ± 2.4	3.4 ± 2.7	0.7 ± 1.3	T × S	2.93	0.011	0.159	0.880	T × S	0.85	0.436	0.009	3.97	0.049					
Body weight	Positive	70.6 ± 12.0	70.4 ± 12.1	71.2 ± 12.1	71.5 ± 11.8	71.3 ± 11.8	71.5 ± 11.5	71.1 ± 12.6	T	11.15	<0.001	0.403	1.000	T	6.05	0.002	0.055	0.196	0.659			0.01	0.922	9.2 × 10 ⁻⁵
	Negative	70.2 ± 12.8	70.3 ± 12.8	71.1 ± 12.8	71.1 ± 16.1	71.7 ± 12.9	72.4 ± 13.1	73.3 ± 12.8	T × S	2.32	0.039	0.123	0.779	T × S	3.43	0.029	0.032	4.26	0.042					
Pulse	Positive	80.7 ± 5.8	79.9 ± 5.1	79. ± 3.5	77.8 ± 4.7	78.6 ± 3.8	77.4 ± 4.0	78.3 ± 3.0	T	3.01	0.010	0.154	0.891	T	5.31	<0.001	0.049	4.6	0.034			0.141	0.079	0.017
	Negative	79.8 ± 4.1	79.8 ± 4.1	79.1 ± 4.2	79.6 ± 4.7	77.7 ± 4.9	77.7 ± 4.8	79.4 ± 4.6	T × S	1.50	0.189	0.083	0.555	T × S	1.53	0.184	0.015	0.111	0.739					

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Pulse pressure	Positive	41.7 ±	41.2 ±	40.2 ±	40.8 ±	40.3 ±	39.7 ±	41.9 ±	T	0.481	0.821	0.028	0.188	T	0.43	0.844	0.004	0.599	0.441	0.141	0.708	0.001
	Negative	6.2	7.2	8.8	8.8	7.9	6.9	9.9										T × S	1.026				0.413	0.059	0.388	T × S	1.11	0.349	0.011	2.04	0.156

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

p<0.05 is significant

^a F value based on Greenhouse-Geisser test was considered in highlighted cells when Mauchly's test is significant (<0.05)

^b significant Quadratic effect was considered in highlighted cells when linear effect was insignificant

^c large effect if the value of partial Eta squared >0.1

T × S; time versus state of *H. pylori* infection

For peer review only

Table S5: Univariate analysis for factor associated with IBD flare during follow up

		IBD patients		Flare during IBD therapy				p~	Exp(B)	95.0% C.I. for EXP(B)		
		Total (n=182)		No (n=143)		Yes (n=39)				Lower Limit	Upper Limit	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%					
8	<i>H. pylori</i> infection	Negative	92	50.5	73	51.0	19	48.7	0.820	1.08	0.57	2.02
		Positive	90	49.5	70	49.0	20	51.3	0.837			
9		NA	92	50.5	73	51	19	48.7	0.540	0.53	0.07	3.99
10	Onset of <i>H. pylori</i> infection	Few weeks ago	7	3.8	6	4.2	1	2.6	0.488	1.54	0.45	5.21
		3-6 months	10	5.5	7	4.9	3	7.7	0.789	0.88	0.35	2.21
12		6 months - 1 year	35	19.2	29	20.3	6	15.4	0.560	1.26	0.58	2.70
		> 1 year	38	20.9	28	19.6	10	25.6				
13	Type of IBD diagnosed	Crohn's disease	86	47.3	67	46.9	19	48.7	0.697	0.88	0.47	1.66
		Ulcerative colitis	96	52.7	76	53.1	20	51.3	0.526			
14		<i>H. pylori</i> Negative	44	24.2	33	23.1	11	28.2	0.374	0.66	0.27	1.65
15	Crohn's disease	<i>H. pylori</i> Positive	42	23.1	34	23.8	8	20.5	0.196	0.55	0.22	1.36
16		<i>H. pylori</i> Negative	48	26.4	40	28.0	8	20.5	0.853	0.93	0.41	2.10
		<i>H. pylori</i> Positive	48	26.4	36	25.2	12	30.8				
17		Conventional	106	58.2	86	60.1	20	51.3	0.254	1.44	0.77	2.70
18	Treatment of IBD	Biological	76	41.8	57	39.9	19	48.7				
19		Male	94	51.6	76	53.1	18	46.2	0.241	1.46	0.78	2.74
20	Sex	Female	88	48.4	67	46.9	21	53.8	0.708		ref	
21		16 - <20 Years	20	11.0	15	10.5	5	12.8	0.814	0.89	0.35	2.30
22	Age	20 - <35 Years	136	74.7	106	74.1	30	76.9	0.440	4.60	0.16	2.22
		35 - 55 Years	26	14.3	22	15.4	4	10.3				
23		Mean ± SD	27.0 ± 7.3		27.8 ± 7.6		23.8 ± 4.9		0.008	$t = 4.0, p < 0.001$		0.92
24		10 - >19	69	37.9	48	33.6	21	53.8	0.086			0.98
25	Age at diagnosis	20 - <30	83	45.6	71	49.7	12	30.8	0.029	0.45	0.22	0.92
26		30 - 45	30	16.5	24	16.8	6	15.4	0.341	0.64	0.26	1.60
27		Mean ± SD	27.0 ± 7.3		22.3 ± 6.5		19.1 ± 4.8		0.01	$t = 3.4, p = 0.001$		0.92
28												0.98
28	Residence	Rural	88	48.4	74	51.7	14	35.9	0.051	1.92	1.00	3.70
29		Urban	94	51.6	69	48.3	25	64.1	0.982	0.00	0.00	
30		Illiterate	2	1.1	2	1.4	0	0.0	0.160	0.42	0.13	1.40
31		Read and Write	23	12.6	20	14.0	3	7.7	0.978	0.00	0.00	
31	Education	Primary	4	2.2	4	2.8	0	0.0	0.309	0.47	0.11	2.00
32		Preparatory	13	7.1	11	7.7	2	5.1	0.487	0.76	0.36	1.64
33		Secondary	44	24.2	35	24.5	9	23.1	0.715			
34		University education	96	52.7	71	49.7	25	64.1				
34	Working status	No	88	48.4	63	44.1	25	64.1	0.032	0.49	0.25	0.94
35		Yes	94	51.6	80	55.9	14	35.9	0.024			
36		Unemployed	37	20.3	31	21.7	6	15.4	0.023	2.89	1.15	7.25
37		Student	45	24.7	26	18.2	19	48.7	0.353	2.73	0.33	22.67
38	Occupation	Clerical	2	1.1	1	0.7	1	2.6	0.962	0.97	0.31	3.02
39		Professional	39	21.4	33	23.1	6	15.4	0.566	0.63	0.13	3.10
40		Housewife	21	11.5	19	13.3	2	5.1	0.701	0.76	0.19	3.05
41		Auxiliary worker	22	12.1	19	13.3	3	7.7	0.643	0.69	0.14	3.40
41		Farmer	16	8.8	14	9.8	2	5.1	0.016	2.20	1.16	4.21
42		Married	73	40.1	50	35.0	23	59.0	0.018	2.20	1.15	4.21
42	Marital status	Not married							0.276	3.08	0.41	23.35
43		Single	106	58.2	91	63.6	15	38.5	0.981	0.00	0.00	
44		Widowed	2	1.1	1	0.7	1	2.6				
44		Divorced	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	.015	2.730	1.215	6.14
45		High	58	31.9	41	28.7	17	43.6	.127	1.938	.828	4.54
46	Socioeconomic standard	Middle	52	28.6	39	27.3	13	33.3	.052			
47		Low	72	39.6	63	44.1	9	23.1				
47	Consanguinity	No	144	79.1	114	79.7	30	76.9	0.888	0.95	0.45	2.00
48		Yes	38	20.9	29	20.3	9	23.1				
49	Being breastfed	No	26	14.3	22	15.4	4	10.3	0.382	1.59	0.56	4.47
50		Yes	156	85.7	121	84.6	35	89.7	0.915			
51	Smoking	Never	150	82.4	119	83.2	31	79.5	0.774	1.128	0.50	2.57
52		Current smoker	26	14.3	19	13.3	7	17.9	0.775	0.75	0.10	5.48
52		Ex-Smoker	6	3.3	5	3.5	1	2.6	0.679			
53		NA	153	84.1	119	83.2	34	87.2	0.573	0.71	0.22	2.32
53	Age of starting Smoking	< 20 Years	17	9.3	14	9.8	3	7.7	0.475	0.59	0.14	2.48
54		20 - 30 Years	12	6.6	10	7.0	2	5.1				
55		Never	180	98.9	143	100.0	37	94.9	0.079	3.59	0.86	14.94
56	Smoking other than cigarette	Shisha	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	5.1				
57	Alcohol	No	182	100.0	143	100.0	39	100.0				
58		Yes	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
58	Drug Abuse	No	182	100.0	143	100.0	39	100.0				
59		Yes	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
60	Chronic diseases	No	82	45.1	64	44.8	18	46.2	0.811	0.93	0.49	1.74
60		Yes	100	54.9	79	55.2	21	53.8				

1												
2												
3		Diabetes Mellitus	10	5.5	8	5.6	2	5.1				
4		Hypertension	30	16.5	25	17.5	5	12.8				
5		Bronchial Asthma/COPD	15	8.2	13	9.1	2	5.1				
6		Heart disease	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0				
7		Renal disease	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	2.6				
8		Liver disease	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0				
9		SLE	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
10		rheumatoid arthritis	6	3.3	5	3.5	1	2.6				
11		Skin allergy	18	9.9	16	11.2	2	5.1				
12		Hyperthyroidism	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6				
13		Hypothyroidism	8	4.4	5	3.5	3	7.7				
14		Other autoimmune diseases	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0				
15		Others (Chronic sinusitis, vertigo, lumbar disc prolapse, familial dyslipidemia, hemorrhoids, scleritis, HCV, anemia, fatty liver, steatosis, psoriasis, peripheral neuropathy, chronic cholecystitis)	27	14.8	21	14.7	6	15.4				
16		No	163	89.6	129	90.2	34	87.2				
17	Autoimmune diseases	Yes	19	10.4	14	9.8	5	12.8	0.555	1.33	0.52	3.39
18		None	13	7.1	10	7.0	3	7.7				
19		Analgesic (NSAIDs)	12	6.6	7	4.9	5	12.8				
20		Antidiabetics	6	3.3	6	4.2	0	0.0				
21		Antihypertensives	32	17.6	27	18.9	5	12.8				
22	Medications	corticosteroids	10	5.5	5	3.5	5	12.8				
23		IBD therapy	151	83.0	118	82.5	33	84.6				
24		Hormonal contraceptives	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	5.1				
25		Thyroxin	9	4.9	6	4.2	3	7.7				
26		Others	37	20.3	28	19.6	9	23.1				
27		No	141	77.5	108	75.5	33	84.6				
28	Family history of similar condition	Yes	41	22.5	35	24.5	6	15.4	0.279	0.62	0.26	1.48
29		Yes; first degree relatives	40	22.0	34	23.8	6	15.4				
30		Yes; other relatives	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0				
31		Other autoimmune disease	3	1.6	3	2.1	0	0.0				
32												
33												
34	Transportation	not working	71	39.0	60	42.0	11	28.2	0.208			
35		On foot	19	10.4	17	11.9	2	5.1	0.503	0.60	0.13	2.70
36		By bicycle	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6	0.709	1.48	0.19	11.47
37		Public transport or car	88	48.4	63	44.1	25	64.1	0.090	1.85	0.91	3.76
38	Working activity	not working	65	35.7	53	37.1	12	30.8	0.655			
39		minimal	43	23.6	31	21.7	12	30.8	0.249	1.60	0.72	3.57
40		moderate	73	40.1	58	40.6	15	38.5	0.882	1.06	0.50	2.26
41		high	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00	
42	Activity outside work	not working	59	32.4	48	33.6	11	28.2	0.733			
43		minimal	90	49.5	71	49.7	19	48.7	0.838	1.08	0.51	2.27
44		moderate	32	17.6	23	16.1	9	23.1	0.293	1.60	0.66	3.87
45		high	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00	
46	Regular exercise	never	136	74.7	109	76.2	27	69.2	0.397			
47		yes frequent (>3 times/ week)	7	3.8	5	3.5	2	5.1	0.758	1.25	0.30	5.27
48		yes infrequent (<3 times/ week)	39	21.4	29	20.3	10	25.6	0.176	1.66	0.80	3.45
49	Total physical activity score		2.8 ± 2.1		2.7 ± 2.2		2.9 ± 2.0		0.855	t= 0.40, p= 0.695	1.01	0.88
50												
51	Dietary habits											
52	Food source	Homemade	97	53.3	78	54.5	19	48.7	0.858			
53		Restaurant	6	3.3	5	3.5	1	2.6	0.829	0.80	0.11	5.99
54		Mixed	79	43.4	60	42.0	19	48.7	0.639	1.16	0.62	2.20
55	Junk Food, Fast Food	never	50	27.5	41	28.7	9	23.1	0.806			
56		occasionally	128	70.3	99	69.2	29	74.4	0.535	1.27	0.60	2.68
57		daily	4	2.2	3	2.1	1	2.6	0.706	1.49	0.19	11.75
58	Saturated Fat (butter, ghee, cream, ..etc)	never	5	2.7	5	3.5	0	0.0	0.399			
59		once per week	79	43.4	65	45.5	14	35.9	0.898	2383.0	0.00	1.6×10 ⁶⁸
60		2-4 times per week	85	46.7	62	43.4	23	59.0	0.891	4190.1	0.00	2.9×10 ⁶⁸
61		daily	13	7.1	11	7.7	2	5.1	0.898	2475.2	0.00	1.7×10 ⁶⁸
62	Transfat (such as in cake, cookies, pies, dessert, cream, mayonnaise,	never	30	16.5	27	18.9	3	7.7	0.017			
63		once per week	91	50.0	75	52.4	16	41.0	0.506	1.52	0.44	5.22
64		2-4 times per week	60	33.0	41	28.7	19	48.7	0.061	3.21	0.95	10.85
65	Processed meat as burger & sausage)	daily	1	0.5	0	0.0	2	5.1	0.020	14.82	1.52	144.45
66	Food rich in insoluble fibers (such as whole bread, cereals, beans,	never	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0				
67		once per week	39	21.4	31	21.7	8	20.5	0.022			
68		2-4 times per week	88	48.4	76	53.1	12	30.8	0.362	0.66	0.27	1.61
69		daily	55	30.2	36	25.2	19	48.7	0.163	1.80	0.79	4.12

1													
2													
3	Artichoke, squash,												
4	cabbage, cauliflower,												
5	broccoli, dried herbs & spices, fruits, vegetables)												
6	Salty Food (pickled,	never	27	14.8	22	15.4	5	12.8	0.470				
7	salty cheese, salted fish,	once per week	96	52.7	78	54.5	18	46.2	0.885	0.93	0.34	2.51	
8	dokka)	2-4 times per week	54	29.7	40	28.0	14	35.9	0.516	1.40	0.51	3.90	
		daily	5	2.7	3	2.1	2	5.1	0.299	2.38	0.46	12.29	
9	Fruits and Vegetables	never	2	1.1	0	0.0	2	5.1	0.005				
10		once per week	56	30.8	44	30.8	12	30.8	0.001	0.07	0.01	0.31	
11		2-4 times per week	81	44.5	64	44.8	17	43.6	0.000	0.07	0.02	0.31	
12		daily	43	23.6	35	24.5	8	20.5	0.001	0.07	0.01	0.34	
13	Red meat	never	16	8.8	13	9.1	3	7.7	0.959				
14		once per week	113	62.1	88	61.5	25	64.1	0.950	0.96	0.29	3.20	
15		2-4 times per week	53	29.1	42	29.4	11	28.2	0.835	0.87	0.24	3.14	
16		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
17	Under cooked meat	never	157	86.3	120	83.9	37	94.9	0.259				
18		once per week	24	13.2	22	15.4	2	5.1	0.100	0.30	0.07	1.26	
19		2-4 times per week	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0	0.981	0.00	0.00		
20		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
21	Fish	never	17	9.3	16	11.2	1	2.6	0.220				
22		once per week	91	50.0	67	46.9	24	61.5	0.102	5.30	0.72	39.19	
23		2-4 times per week	74	40.7	60	42.0	14	35.9	0.176	4.06	0.53	30.95	
24		daily	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
25	Consumption of caffeine in diet (tea, coffee)	never	25	13.7	22	15.4	3	7.7	0.027				
26		once per week	20	11.0	16	11.2	4	10.3	0.571	1.54	0.34	6.89	
27		2-4 times per week	61	33.5	54	37.8	7	17.9	0.949	0.96	0.25	3.70	
28		daily	76	41.8	51	35.7	25	64.1	0.078	2.94	0.89	9.74	
29	Soft drinks (carbonated drinks, cola, canned and sweetened drinks)	never	7	3.8	7	4.9	1	2.6	0.181				
30		once per week	67	36.8	56	39.2	11	28.2	0.780	1.34	0.17	10.48	
31		2-4 times per week	91	50.0	70	49.0	21	53.8	0.519	1.93	0.26	14.38	
32		daily	17	9.3	10	7.0	7	17.9	0.215	3.77	0.46	30.66	
33	Dairy products	never	27	14.8	22	15.4	5	12.8	0.552				
34		once per week	49	26.9	41	28.7	8	20.5	0.831	0.89	0.29	2.71	
35		2-4 times per week	78	42.9	58	40.6	20	51.3	0.409	1.51	0.57	4.03	
36		daily	28	15.4	22	15.4	6	15.4	0.497	1.51	0.46	4.98	
37	Average number of glasses of water consumed per day	one cup	9	4.9	6	4.2	3	7.7	0.346				
38		2-3 cups	73	40.1	59	41.3	14	35.9	0.367	0.56	0.16	1.96	
39		at least 4 cups	73	40.1	54	37.8	19	48.7	0.734	0.81	0.24	2.74	
40		4-8 cups	27	14.8	24	16.8	3	7.7	0.156	0.31	0.06	1.56	
41	Snacks between meals	Never	60	33.0	54	37.8	6	15.4	0.009				
42		Occasionally	121	66.5	89	62.2	32	82.1	0.014	2.99	1.25	7.14	
43		Daily	1	0.5	0	0.0	1	2.6	0.009	17.12	2.02	144.86	
44	Number of meals per day	2	68	37.4	55	38.5	13	33.3	0.058				
45		3	109	59.9	86	60.1	23	59.0	0.857	1.06	0.54	2.10	
46		4	5	2.7	2	1.4	3	7.7	0.022	4.37	1.24	15.37	
47	Total food score (favorable food habits)		11.4 ± 4.5		11.9 ± 4.3		9.9 ± 5.0		0.029	t=2.2, p=0.029	0.93	0.86	0.99
48		No	119	65.4	95	66.4	24	61.5					
49		Yes	63	34.6	48	33.6	15	38.5	0.406	1.32	0.69	2.51	
50		Cereals	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
51		Brown rice	5	2.7	4	2.8	1	2.6					
52		Whole grain bread	2	1.1	2	1.4	0	0.0					
53		Seeds (beans, peas)	7	3.8	3	2.1	4	10.3					
54		Fruits (apples; plums, peaches; skin removed)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0					
55		High fat or protein food	34	18.7	25	17.5	9	23.1					
56		Vegetables (beets, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, onions, garlic, pepper)	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
57		Raw green vegetables	6	3.3	6	4.2	0	0.0					
58		Spices	9	4.9	7	4.9	2	5.1					
59		Fried food	28	15.4	22	15.4	6	15.4					
60		Baked dessert	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
61		Milk and dairy products	5	2.7	3	2.1	2	5.1					
62		Carbonated drinks	14	7.7	11	7.7	3	7.7					
63		Tea and coffee	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0					
64		Others	5	2.7	4	2.8	1	2.6					
65		No	143	78.6	113	79.0	31	79.5					
66		Yes	38	20.9	30	21.0	8	20.5	0.982	0.99	0.46	2.16	
67		Low fiber (bananas, cantaloupe)			5	3.5	2	5.1					
68		Refined grains (white pasta, white rice, and oatmeal, potatoes)			10	7	3	7.7					

1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12	History of complications											
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19	Surgical intervention											
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25	BMI categories											
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36	Colonoscopy											
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50	Endoscopy											
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												
57												
58	Abdominal Ultrasound											
59												
60												

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Renal stones	12	6.6	9	6.3	3	7.7
Chronic calcular cholecystitis	12	6.6	10	7.0	2	5.1
Splenomegaly	1	0.5	1	0.7	0	0.0
Cystitis	3	1.6	3	2.1	0	0.0
Unremarkable	21	11.5	16	11.1	5	12.8

H. pylori; *Helicobacter pylori*

IBD; inflammatory bowel disease

~ *p* value for Chi Square test. Significant at <0.05

NA; non-applicable

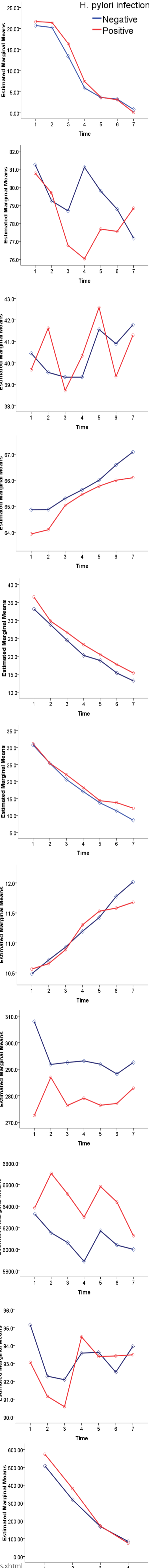
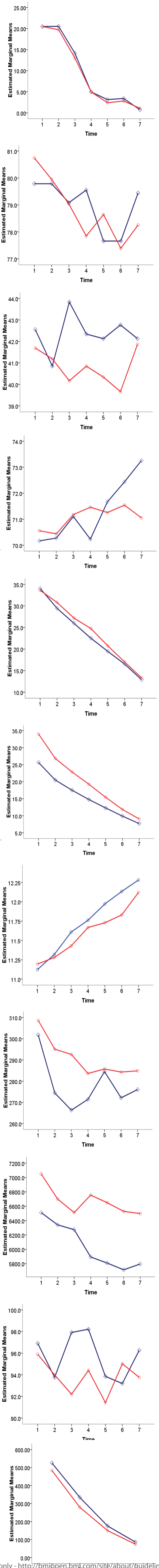
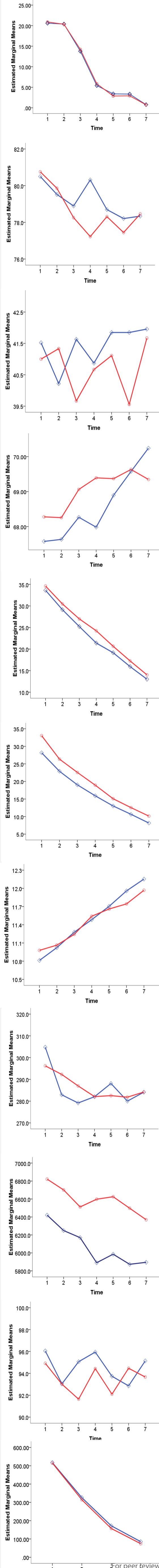
For peer review only

All Cases

Conventional Therapy

Biological Therapy

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000



H. pylori infection

— Negative
— Positive

File S1**Protocol for treating inflammatory bowel diseases****A. Treatment of ulcerative colitis**

Depend on

- 1- Disease activity (clinical and endoscopic)
- 2- Extend (distal, left sided, extensive)

I- Mild, moderate + distal extend (proctosigmoiditis)

Topical methotrexate 4g/day

+ oral mesalazine (2-4 g/day)

+ steroid (oral prednisolone 40-60 mg/day with dose tapering over 8 weeks

If no remission (or unstable remission) occurs

The patient is treated as sever disease

If stable remission occurs

So stop steroids and maintain on mesalazine + AZA or 6-mp (for lifelong or 2 years then)

II- Mild, moderate + left sided extend (proctosigmoiditis)

5 ASA

+ oral mesalazine (2-4 g/day)

+ topical

If unsatisfactory response occurs

+ steroid (oral prednisolone 40-60 mg/day with dose tapering over 8 weeks

If no remission (or unstable remission or unsatisfactory response) occurs

The patient is treated as sever disease

If stable remission occurs

maintain lifelong on 5 ASA (1-2 g/day)+ AZA (2-2.5 mg/kg for 3-4 years)

sever disease (need hospitalization)

vital signs/ 6 hrs, CBC, ESR, CRP, electrolytes, stool chart, Abd US

antidiarrheal, anticholinergic, antibiotics, nutrition, blood transfusion, fluids

I.V steroids (hydrocortisone 400 mg/day pr methylprednisolone 60 mg/day

If stable remission occurs

Maintain lifelong on 5 ASA 1-2 g/day

+AZA 2-2.5 mg/kg

If unstable remission

Add AZA or methotrexate if still unstable remission occurs shift to biological

If no remission occurs shift to biological

If no response or complication (surgery)

B. Treatment of Crohn's Disease

According to disease severity

a- Mild to moderate

Treatment of active symptoms (antidiarrheal, nutrition, careful observation)

Ileocaecal (budesonide 3-4 mg/day)

Clonic sulfasalazine 2-4 g/day

b- Moderate to severe

Induction therapy (oral corticosteroids 40-60 mg / day with dose tapering over 8 weeks + AZA 2-2.5 mg/kg)

1- Response (maintain on

AZA 1.5-2.5 mg/kg/day

Methotrexate 2.5 mg/kg S.C or IM

Refractory cases will shift to biologicals (Ustekinumab)

2- Steroid resistant

Give anti INF (biological)

+AZA (2-2.5 g/kg)

Maintenance like induction therapy

3- Steroid dependent

Methotrexate 25 mg/kg S.C or IM +/- biologicals

c- Severe/fulminate disease

I.V steroids (hydrocortisone 400 mg/day pr methylprednisolone 60 mg/day

+ Anti INF

d- Perianal / fistula disease

Antibiotics

Drainage of abscess

+ biologics (infliximab, adalimumab)

List of Biologics used

- Infliximab (Remicade)
IV 5 mg/kg or 10 mg/kg if severe
Induction : 0, 2, 6 weeks
Maintained : 8 weeks (4-12 week)
- Adalimumab (Humira)
S.C 40 mg 80 mg 160 mg
Induction : week 0; 160 mg
Week 2; 80 mg
Maintenance : 2 weeks 40 mg
1 week 40 mg
- Golimumab (Simponi)
S.C 50 mg 100 mg 200 mg
Induction: Week 0; 200 mg
Week 2; 100 mg
Week 6; 50 mg (if weight < 70 kg) and 100 mg if weight > 70 kg
- Ustekinumab (Stelara)
S.C or I.V
260 mg or 390 mg or 520 mg
Induction: week 0 I.V
Week 8 S.C
Maintenance: 8 – 12 weeks S.C
- Vedolizumab (Entyvio)
IV
300 mg
Induction: 0, 2, 6 weeks
Maintenance: week 8
For 4 weeks if severe
- Certolizumab (Cimzia)
S.C
400 mg
Induction : week 0; 400 mg
Week 2; 400 mg
Week 4; 400 mg
Maintenance: 4 weeks 400 mg

File S2**Questionnaire: The Relationship between Helicobacter Pylori Infection and Inflammatory Bowel Disease**

Pt no:	Name:	tel:
Group no:	H. Pylori (0) -ve (1) +ve	Treatment: (0) Conventional (1) Biologic

I- Sociodemographic Data		Code
1. Gender	(0) Male (1) Female	
2. Age in years	.....
3. Residence	(0) Rural (1) Urban	
4. Education	(0) Illiterate (1) Read and Write (2) Primary (3) Preparatory (4) Secondary (5) University Education	
5. Occupation	(0) Not working (1) Student (2) Clerical (3) Professional (4) HCW (5) House wife (6) Craft (7) Auxiliary worker (8) Farmer (9) Retired (10) Other.....	
6. Marital status	(0) Single (1) Married (2) Widowed (3) Divorced	
7. Parent Consanguinity	(0) No (1) Yes	
8. Had been breast fed	(0) No (1) Yes	
9. Smoking	(0) Never (1) Current smoker (2) Ex-smoker	
10. Smoking index	no. of smoked cigarettes per day..... x no. of smoking years x 365	
11. Age of starting Smoking	(0) N/A (1) <20 years old (2) 20-30 years old (3) > 30 years old	
12. Smoking other than cigarette	(0) Never (1) Shisha (2) Snuff	
13. Alcohol Intake	(0) NA (1) Occasional (2) <3 cups/ day (3) >3 cups/ day (4) ex-drinker	
14. Drug Abuse	(0) NA (1) Never (2) Cannabis (3) Opium (4) tablets "tamols" (5) powder(heroin, cocaine) (6) IV drugs (7) others:	
15. Chronic diseases	(00) No (01) DM (02) Hypertension (03) Bronchial Asthma/COPD (04) Heart disease (05) Renal Disease (06) liver disease (07) SLE (08) rheumatoid arthritis (09) skin allergy (10) hyperthyroidism (11) hypothyroidism (12) other autoimmune (13) others.....	
16. Family history of similar condition	(0) No (1) Yes; first degree relatives (2) Yes; other relatives (3) Other autoimmune disease.....	
17. Medications	(0) None (1) Analgesic (NSAIDs) (2) anti DM (3) anti HTN (4) corticosteroids (5) IBD therapy (6) hormonal/oral contraceptives (7) thyroxin (8) others	
18. Transportation	(-1) not working (1) on foot (2) by bicycle (3) public transport/car	
19. Working activity	(-1) not working (1) Minimal (2) Moderate (3) High	
20. Activity outside work	(-1) not working (1) Minimal (2) Moderate (3) High	
21. Regular exercise	(0) Never (1) Yes Frequent (>3 times/week) (2) Yes Infrequent (<3 times/week)	
22. If yes, mention time spent in min/day	..... (-1) N/A	
23. Food source	(0) Homemade (1) restaurants (2) Mixed	
24. Junk Food, Fast Food	(0) Never (1) occasionally (2) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
25. Saturated Fat (butter, ghee, cream, ..etc)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
26. trans Fat (such as in cake, cookies, pies, dessert, cream, mayonnaise, processed meat as burger & sausage)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
27. Food rich in fibers (such as whole bread, cereals, beans, peas, wheat, oat, artichoke, squash, cabbage, cauliflower,	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily If daily , mention the number of servings per day	

1	broccoli, dried herbs & spices, fruits, vegetables)		
2	28. Salty Food (pickled, salty cheese, salted fish, dokka, ...	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
3		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
4	29. Fruits & Vegetables	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
5		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
6	30. Red meat	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
7		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
8	31. Under cooked meat	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
9		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
10	32. Fish	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
11		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
12	33. Consumption of caffeine in diet (tea, coffee)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
13		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
14	34. Soft drinks (carbonated drinks, cola, canned and sweetened drinks)	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
15		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
16	35. Dairy products	(0) Never (1) once per week (2) 2-4 times per week (3) daily	
17		If daily , mention the number of servings per day	
18	36. On average, how many glasses of water consumed per day?	(1) one cup (2) 2-3 cups (3) at least 4 cups (4) 4 to 8 cups	
19	37. Dietary restrictions	(00) none (01) cereals (02) brown rice (03) whole grain bread (04) seeds (beans, peas) (05) fruits (apples, plums, peaches, skin removed) (06) high fat or protein food (07) vegetables (beets, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, onions, garlic, pepper) (08) raw green vegetables (09) spices (10) fried food (11) baked dessert (12) milk and dairy products (13) carbonated drinks (14) tea and coffee (15) others	
20	38. Diet therapy	(0) none (1) low fiber (bananas, cantaloupe) (2) refined grains (white pasta, white rice, and oatmeal, potatoes) (3) Omega 3 rich food (fish) (4) Fully cooked, seedless, skinless, non-cruciferous vegetables (squash) (5) Lean sources of protein (poultry, soy, egg) (6) others.....	
21	39. Food preparation method	(0) No preference (1) boiling (2) grilling (3) steaming (4) frying	
22	40. Number of meals per day	.....
23	41. Snacks between meals	(0) Never (1) occasionally (2) daily; per day	
24	II- Clinical data		
25	42. Type of IBD diagnosed	(0) Crohn's disease (1) ulcerative colitis	
26	43. Age at diagnosis	.....years old	
27	44. History of H. pylori infection		
28	45. If yes mention the onset	(-1) NA (1) few weeks (2) 3-6 months (3) 6 months- 1 year (4) ≥ 1 year	
29	46. History of receiving H. pylori eradication therapy during the past 12 months	(0) No (1) Yes;	
30	47. History of complications	(0) None (1) fistula (2) stricture (3) ulcers (4) intestinal perforation (5) GIT cancer (6) abscess formation (7) others.....	
31	48. Surgical intervention	(0) None (1) stricturoplasty (2) Endoscopic balloon dilatation (3) surgical resection (4) intestinal perforation (5) GIT cancer (6) abscess formation (7) others	
32	49. Current medications used to control IBD	(00) None (01) 5-ASA "Pentasa (Mesalamine)" (02) 6-mercaptopurine "Purinethol" (03) Methotrexate "Trexall, Rasuvo, Otrexup" (04) Cyclosporine "Sandimmune, Neoral" (05) Corticosteroids "Prednisone" (06) Sulfasalazine (07) Azathiopurines "Imuran" (08) Librax (09) Imodium (10) Azithromycin "Zithromax" (11) Ciprofloxacin (12) Rifabutin (13) Clarithromycin "Biaxin" (14) Flagyl (15) probiotics (16) multivitamin supplements (17) Infliximab (18) PPI (19) Moltium (20) H2 receptor antagonist (21) antacids (22) antispasmodics (23) others.....	

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	50. Medications used in the past to control IBD	(00) None (01) 5-ASA "Pentasa (Mesalamine)" (02) 6-mercaptopurine "Purinethol" (03) Methotrexate "Trexall, Rasuvo, Otrexup" (04) Cyclosporine "Sandimmune, Neoral" (05) Corticosteroids "Prednisone" (06) Sulfasalazine (07) Azathiopurines "Imuran" (08) Librax (09) Imodium (10) Azithromycin "Zithromax" (11) Ciprofloxacin (12) Rifabutin (13) Clarithromycin "Biaxin" (14) Flagyl (15) probiotics (16) multivitamin supplements (17) Infliximab (18)PPI (19) Moltilium (20) H2 receptor antagonist (21) antacids (22) antispasmodics (23) others.....	
9 10	51. How do you describe the effectiveness of the prescribed medications	(0) no difference (1) slight improved (2) dramatic improvement (3) slightly worsened condition (4) dramatic deterioration	
11 12	52. How do you describe the side effects of the prescribed medications	(0) none (1) few and tolerable (2) many but tolerable (3) difficult to tolerate and interfere with daily life	

III- Examination

16 17	53. Baseline Body Weight	..... kg	
18	54. Height	.....cm	

55. Fahmy and El Sherbini Socioeconomic standard scoring

1- Education		Score	
	1.Father	2.Mother	
Read and write or illiterate non working	1	1	
Read and write or illiterate working	2	2	
Primary education non working	3	3	
Primary education working	4	4	
Preparatory education non working	5	5	
Preparatory education working	6	6	
Secondary education non working	7	7	
Secondary education working	8	8	
University higher non working	9	9	
University higher working	10	10	
3- Family income			
Satisfactory and saving		8	
Satisfactory		6	
Satisfactory and debt		4	
Unsatisfactory		2	
6- Family size			
3-4 members		4	
5 members		3	
6 members		2	
7 or more members		1	
4- Crowding index			
5 or more/ room		0	
4-		1	
2-		2	
<2		3	
5- Sanitation			
According to the presence of pure water supply all through the day, electricity and special water closets inside the house:			
All the three present		3	
2 out of three		2	
One out of three		1	
1- Total Score			
1- High (≥ 31.5)			
2- Middle (21 - <31.5)			
3- Low (<21)			

Follow-up sheet

	Pre	Follow Up					
	treatment	visit 1	visit 2	visit 3	visit 4	visit 5	visit 6
	0	week 2	Week 4	week 6	Week 8	Week 10	week 12
Body weight							
Blood pressure							
Pulse							
CRP							
ESR							
Hb							
Plts							
WBCs							
FBS							
Abd US							
CT							
MRI							
GIT Endoscopy							
Colonoscopy							
Others							
Symptoms (frequency per day)							
Weight loss							
Diarrhea							
Constipation							
Flatulence							
Bloating/indigestion							
Hurt burn							
Urge incontinence							
Soiling							
Tenesmus							
Frequent bowel movements							
Abd cramps							
Epigastric pain							
Generalized abdominal pain							
Nausea							
Vomiting							
Loss of appetite							
Bowel movement interfere with ability to eat							
Blood in stool							
Bleeding per rectum							

	Pre treatment	Follow Up					
		visit 1	visit 2	visit 3	visit 4	visit 5	visit 6
	0	week 2	Week 4	week 6	Week 8	Week 10	week 12
Back pain							
Fever							
Chills							
Night sweating							
Fatigue/lack of energy							
Headache							
Dizziness							
Insomnia/troubled sleep							
Limited sexual activity							
Infection							
Sick leaves/absenteeism							
Others							
Signs of other system affection							
Eye							
Joints							
Kidney							
Skin							
Liver							
Reproductive organs							

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60STROBE Statement—Checklist of items that should be included in reports of *cross-sectional studies*

	Item No	Recommendation
Title and abstract	1	(a) Indicate the study's design with a commonly used term in the title or the abstract Page 2 (b) Provide in the abstract an informative and balanced summary of what was done and what was found Page 2
Introduction		
Background/rationale	2	Explain the scientific background and rationale for the investigation being reported Page 4-5
Objectives	3	State specific objectives, including any prespecified hypotheses Page 5
Methods		
Study design	4	Present key elements of study design early in the paper Page 5 (lines 115-121)
Setting	5	Describe the setting, locations, and relevant dates, including periods of recruitment, exposure, follow-up, and data collection Page 5-6 (lines 115-125)
Participants	6	(a) Give the eligibility criteria, and the sources and methods of selection of participants Page 5 (lines 118-121)
Variables	7	Clearly define all outcomes, exposures, predictors, potential confounders, and effect modifiers. Give diagnostic criteria, if applicable Page 6-8
Data sources/ measurement	8*	For each variable of interest, give sources of data and details of methods of assessment (measurement). Describe comparability of assessment methods if there is more than one group Page 6-8
Bias	9	Describe any efforts to address potential sources of bias
Study size	10	Explain how the study size was arrived at Page 6 (lines 126-135)
Quantitative variables	11	Explain how quantitative variables were handled in the analyses. If applicable, describe which groupings were chosen and why Page 6-8
Statistical methods	12	(a) Describe all statistical methods, including those used to control for confounding Page 8 (lines 170-189) (b) Describe any methods used to examine subgroups and interactions Page 7 (lines 179-199) (c) Explain how missing data were addressed (d) If applicable, describe analytical methods taking account of sampling strategy (e) Describe any sensitivity analyses
Results		
Participants	13*	(a) Report numbers of individuals at each stage of study—eg numbers potentially eligible, examined for eligibility, confirmed eligible, included in the study, completing follow-up, and analysed Page 9-11 and all tables

		(b) Give reasons for non-participation at each stage NA
		(c) Consider use of a flow diagram Figure 1
Descriptive data	14*	(a) Give characteristics of study participants (eg demographic, clinical, social) and information on exposures and potential confounders Page 9-10 Table 1
		(b) Indicate number of participants with missing data for each variable of interest Page 9-11 and all tables
Outcome data	15*	Report numbers of outcome events or summary measures Page 9-11 and all tables
Main results	16	(a) Give unadjusted estimates and, if applicable, confounder-adjusted estimates and their precision (eg, 95% confidence interval). Make clear which confounders were adjusted for and why they were included Page 9-11 and all tables
		(b) Report category boundaries when continuous variables were categorized
		(c) If relevant, consider translating estimates of relative risk into absolute risk for a meaningful time period NA
Other analyses	17	Report other analyses done—eg analyses of subgroups and interactions, and sensitivity analyses Page 10-11 and tables 2-5 and suppl tables
Discussion		
Key results	18	Summarise key results with reference to study objectives Page 11
Limitations	19	Discuss limitations of the study, taking into account sources of potential bias or imprecision. Discuss both direction and magnitude of any potential bias Page 14
Interpretation	20	Give a cautious overall interpretation of results considering objectives, limitations, multiplicity of analyses, results from similar studies, and other relevant evidence Page 11-14
Generalisability	21	Discuss the generalisability (external validity) of the study results Page 13
Other information		
Funding	22	Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the present study and, if applicable, for the original study on which the present article is based Page 15

*Give information separately for exposed and unexposed groups.

Note: An Explanation and Elaboration article discusses each checklist item and gives methodological background and published examples of transparent reporting. The STROBE checklist is best used in conjunction with this article (freely available on the Web sites of PLoS Medicine at <http://www.plosmedicine.org/>, Annals of Internal Medicine at <http://www.annals.org/>, and Epidemiology at <http://www.epidem.com/>). Information on the STROBE Initiative is available at www.strobe-statement.org.